PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.
7185 Oakland Mills Road, Columbia, MD 21046 USA
Tel. +1.410.290.6652 / Fax +1.410.290.6654
http://www.pctest.com



SAR EVALUATION REPORT

Applicant Name:
Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.
129, Samsung-ro, Maetan dong,
Yeongtong-gu, Suwon-si
Gyeonggi-do, 16677, Korea

Date of Testing:
01/29/19 - 03/18/19
Test Site/Location:
PCTEST Lab, Columbia, MD, USA
Document Serial No.:
1M1901240019-01-R1.A3L

FCC ID: **A3LSC04L**

APPLICANT: **SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD.**

DUT Type: Portable Handset
Application Type: Certification
FCC Rule Part(s): CFR §2.1093
Model: SC-04L

Equipment Class	Band & Mode	Tx Frequency	SAR			
			1g Head (W/kg)	1g Body-Worn (W/kg)	1g Hotspot (W/kg)	10g Phablet (W/kg)
PCE	GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	824.20 - 848.80 MHz	0.24	0.18	0.50	N/A
PCE	GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz	< 0.1	0.28	1.08	2.60
PCE	UMTS 850	826.40 - 846.60 MHz	0.21	0.22	0.54	N/A
PCE	LTE Band 12	699.7 - 715.3 MHz	0.18	0.24	0.29	N/A
PCE	LTE Band 13	779.5 - 784.5 MHz	0.17	0.24	0.42	N/A
PCE	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	824.7 - 848.3 MHz	0.14	0.22	0.39	N/A
PCE	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz	0.10	0.60	0.73	2.61
PCE	LTE Band 41	2498.5 - 2687.5 MHz	< 0.1	0.33	0.40	2.07
DTS	2.4 GHz WLAN	2412 - 2472 MHz	0.51	0.18	0.40	N/A
NII	U-NII-1	5180 - 5240 MHz	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
NII	U-NII-2A	5260 - 5320 MHz	0.52	0.25	N/A	2.89
NII	U-NII-2C	5500 - 5720 MHz	0.35	0.31	N/A	2.13
NII	U-NII-3	5745 - 5825 MHz	0.38	0.33	0.51	N/A
DSS/DTS	Bluetooth	2402 - 2480 MHz	0.76	< 0.1	0.10	N/A
Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r03:			1.56	1.36	1.59	3.25

This wireless portable device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and has been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in Section 1.8 of this report; for North American frequency bands only.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them. Test results reported herein relate only to the item(s) tested.

Note: This revised Test Report (S/N: 1M1901240019-01-R1.A3L) supersedes and replaces the previously issued test report on the same subject device for the same type of testing as indicated. Please discard or destroy the previously issued test report(s) and dispose of it accordingly.

Randy Ortanez
President

The SAR Tick is an initiative of the Mobile & Wireless Forum (MWF). While a product may be considered eligible, use of the SAR Tick logo requires an agreement with the MWF. Further details can be obtained by emailing: sartick@mwfai.info.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

REV 21.3 M
02/15/2019

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 DEVICE UNDER TEST 3

2 LTE INFORMATION 14

3 INTRODUCTION 15

4 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT 16

5 DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS 17

6 TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS 18

7 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS 22

8 FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES 23

9 RF CONDUCTED POWERS 28

10 SYSTEM VERIFICATION 56

11 SAR DATA SUMMARY 60

12 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS 77

13 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY 92

14 ADDITIONAL TESTING PER FCC GUIDANCE 94

15 EQUIPMENT LIST 99

16 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES 100

17 CONCLUSION 101

18 REFERENCES 102

APPENDIX A: SAR TEST PLOTS

APPENDIX B: SAR DIPOLE VERIFICATION PLOTS

APPENDIX C: PROBE AND DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES

APPENDIX D: SAR TISSUE SPECIFICATIONS

APPENDIX E: SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION

APPENDIX F: DUT ANTENNA DIAGRAM & SAR TEST SETUP PHOTOGRAPHS

APPENDIX G: POWER REDUCTION VERIFICATION

APPENDIX H: IEEE 802.11AX RU SAR EXCLUSION

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

1 DEVICE UNDER TEST

1.1 Device Overview

Band & Mode	Operating Modes	Tx Frequency
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Voice/Data	824.20 - 848.80 MHz
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Voice/Data	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz
UMTS 850	Voice/Data	826.40 - 846.60 MHz
LTE Band 12	Voice/Data	699.7 - 715.3 MHz
LTE Band 13	Voice/Data	779.5 - 784.5 MHz
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Voice/Data	824.7 - 848.3 MHz
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Voice/Data	1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz
LTE Band 41	Voice/Data	2498.5 - 2687.5 MHz
2.4 GHz WLAN	Voice/Data	2412 - 2472 MHz
U-NII-1	Voice/Data	5180 - 5240 MHz
U-NII-2A	Voice/Data	5260 - 5320 MHz
U-NII-2C	Voice/Data	5500 - 5720 MHz
U-NII-3	Voice/Data	5745 - 5825 MHz
Bluetooth	Data	2402 - 2480 MHz
NFC	Data	13.56 MHz
ANT+	Data	2402 - 2480 MHz
MST	Data	555 Hz - 8.33 kHz

1.2 Power Reduction for SAR

This device utilizes a power reduction mechanism for some wireless modes and bands for SAR compliance under portable hotspot conditions and under some conditions when the device is being used in close proximity to the user's hand, or when headphones are inserted. All hotspot SAR evaluations for this device were performed at the maximum allowed output power when hotspot is enabled. FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02 Section 6 was used as a guideline for selecting SAR test distances for this device when being used in phablet use conditions. Detailed descriptions of the power reduction mechanism are included in the operational description.

This device uses an independent fixed level power reduction mechanism for WLAN operations during voice or VoIP held to ear scenarios. Per FCC Guidance, the held-to-ear exposure conditions were evaluated at reduced power according to the head SAR positions described in IEEE 1528-2013. Detailed descriptions of the power reduction mechanism are included in the operational description.

1.3 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum and nominal output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

1.3.1 2G/3G/4G Maximum Output Power

Mode / Band		Voice (dBm)	Burst Average GMSK (dBm)				Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm)			
		1 TX Slot	*1 TX Slots*	*2 TX Slots*	*3 TX Slots*	*4 TX Slots*	*1 TX Slots*	*2 TX Slots*	*3 TX Slots*	*4 TX Slots*
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Maximum	**34.0**	**34.0**	**32.5**	**30.5**	**28.5**	**28.0**	**26.5**	**24.5**	**23.5**
	Nominal	**33.0**	**33.0**	**31.5**	**29.5**	**27.5**	**27.0**	**25.5**	**23.5**	**22.5**
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Maximum	**31.0**	**31.0**	**30.0**	**28.0**	**26.0**	**27.0**	**25.5**	**23.5**	**22.5**
	Nominal	**30.0**	**30.0**	**29.0**	**27.0**	**25.0**	**26.0**	**24.5**	**22.5**	**21.5**

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)		
		3GPP WCDMA	*3GPP HSDPA*	*3GPP HSUPA*
UMTS Band 5 (850 MHz)	Maximum	**24.5**	**23.5**	**23.0**
	Nominal	**23.5**	**22.5**	**22.0**

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
LTE Band 12	Maximum	**23.5**
	Nominal	**22.5**
LTE Band 13	Maximum	**23.5**
	Nominal	**22.5**
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Maximum	**23.5**
	Nominal	**22.5**
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Maximum	**24.0**
	Nominal	**23.0**
LTE Band 41	Maximum	**25.0**
	Nominal	**24.0**

1.3.1 2G/3G/4G Reduced Output Power

Mode / Band		Voice (dBm)	Burst Average GMSK (dBm)				Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm)			
		1 TX Slot	*1 TX Slots*	*2 TX Slots*	*3 TX Slots*	*4 TX Slots*	*1 TX Slots*	*2 TX Slots*	*3 TX Slots*	*4 TX Slots*
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Maximum	**28.5**	**28.5**	**27.5**	**25.5**	**23.5**	**27.0**	**25.0**	**23.0**	**22.0**
	Nominal	**27.5**	**27.5**	**26.5**	**24.5**	**22.5**	**26.0**	**24.0**	**22.0**	**21.0**

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Maximum	**20.5**
	Nominal	**19.5**
LTE Band 41	Maximum	**23.0**
	Nominal	**22.0**

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

1.3.1 Maximum Bluetooth and SISO/MIMO WLAN Output Power

Note: Targets for 802.11ax RU operations can be found in Appendix H.

Mode / Band		Antenna 1 Modulated Average - Single Tx Chain (dBm)				
	Channel	1	2 - 10	11	12	13
IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	20.0			11.0	5.5
	Nominal	19.0			10.0	4.5
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	18.0		17.0	11.0	5.5
	Nominal	17.0		16.0	10.0	4.5
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	18.0		17.0	11.0	5.5
	Nominal	17.0		16.0	10.0	4.5
IEEE 802.11ax SU (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	16.0	17.0	15.0	11.0	5.5
	Nominal	15.0	16.0	14.0	10.0	4.5
Mode / Band		Antenna 2 Modulated Average - Single Tx Chain (dBm)				
	Channel	1	2 - 10	11	12	13
IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	19.0			11.0	5.5
	Nominal	18.0			10.0	4.5
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	18.0			11.0	5.5
	Nominal	17.0			10.0	4.5
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	18.0			11.0	5.5
	Nominal	17.0			10.0	4.5
IEEE 802.11ax SU (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	16.0	17.0	15.0	11.0	5.5
	Nominal	15.0	16.0	14.0	10.0	4.5

Mode / Band		Modulated Average - Single Tx Chain (dBm)													
		20 MHz Bandwidth Ant 1				20 MHz Bandwidth Ant 2				40 MHz Bandwidth				80 MHz Bandwidth	
	Channel	36	40-60	64	100-165	36	40-60	64	100-165	38	46-54	62	102-159	42-106	122-155
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	15.5	17.5	16.5	17.5	15.5	17.5	16.5	17.5						
	Nominal	14.5	16.5	15.5	16.5	14.5	16.5	15.5	16.5						
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz)	Maximum	15.5	17.5	16.5	17.5	15.5	17.5	17.0	17.5	13.0	17.0	13.0	17.0		
	Nominal	14.5	16.5	15.5	16.5	14.5	16.5	16.0	16.5	12.0	16.0	12.0	16.0		
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz)	Maximum	15.5	17.5	16.5	17.5	15.5	17.5	17.0	17.5	13.0	17.0	13.0	17.0	13.0	16.0
	Nominal	14.5	16.5	15.5	16.5	14.5	16.5	16.0	16.5	12.0	16.0	12.0	16.0	12.0	15.0
IEEE 802.11ax SU (5 GHz)	Maximum	16.0				16.0				14.0				13.0	
	Nominal	15.0				15.0				13.0				12.0	

Mode / Band		Modulated Average - MIMO (dBm)				
		20 MHz Bandwidth				
	Channel	1	2 - 10	11	12	13
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	21.0		20.5	14.0	8.5
	Nominal	20.0		19.5	13.0	7.5
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	21.0		20.0	14.0	8.5
	Nominal	20.0		19.0	13.0	7.5
IEEE 802.11ax SU (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	16.0	17.0	15.0	14.0	8.5
	Nominal	15.0	16.0	14.0	13.0	7.5

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Mode / Band		Modulated Average - MIMO (dBm)									
		20 MHz Bandwidth				40 MHz Bandwidth				80 MHz Bandwidth	
	Channel	36	40-60	64	100-165	38	46-54	62	102-159	42-106	122-155
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	**15.5**	**20.5**	**16.5**	**20.5**						
	Nominal	**14.5**	**19.5**	**15.5**	**19.5**						
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz)	Maximum	**15.5**	**20.5**	**16.5**	**20.5**	**13.0**	**20.0**	**13.0**	**20.0**		
	Nominal	**14.5**	**19.5**	**15.5**	**19.5**	**12.0**	**19.0**	**12.0**	**19.0**		
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz)	Maximum	**15.5**	**20.5**	**16.5**	**20.5**	**13.0**	**20.0**	**13.0**	**20.0**	**13.0**	**19.0**
	Nominal	**14.5**	**19.5**	**15.5**	**19.5**	**12.0**	**19.0**	**12.0**	**19.0**	**12.0**	**18.0**
IEEE 802.11ax SU (5 GHz)	Maximum	**16.0**				**14.0**				**13.0**	
	Nominal	**15.0**				**13.0**				**12.0**	

Mode / Band		Modulated Average - Single Tx Chain (dBm)
Bluetooth	Maximum	**18.5**
	Nominal	**17.5**
Bluetooth LE	Maximum	**11.5**
	Nominal	**10.5**
Bluetooth EDR	Maximum	**12.5**
	Nominal	**11.5**

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

1.3.2 Reduced SISO and MIMO WLAN Output Power

Note: Targets for 802.11ax RU operations can be found in Appendix H.

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)				
	Channel	1	2 - 10	11	12	13
IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	15.5			11.0	5.5
	Nominal	14.5			10.0	4.5
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	17.0			11.0	5.5
	Nominal	16.0			10.0	4.5
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	17.0			11.0	5.5
	Nominal	16.0			10.0	4.5
IEEE 802.11ax SU (5 GHz)	Maximum	16.0	17.0	15.0	11.0	5.5
	Nominal	15.0	16.0	14.0	10.0	4.5

Mode / Band		Modulated Average - Single Tx Chain (dBm)				
		20 MHz Bandwidth	40 MHz Bandwidth		80 MHz Bandwidth	
	Channel	36-165	38, 62	46-54, 102-159	42-106	122-155
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	14.0				
	Nominal	13.0				
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz)	Maximum	14.0	13.0	14.0		
	Nominal	13.0	12.0	13.0		
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz)	Maximum	14.0	13.0	14.0	13.0	14.0
	Nominal	13.0	12.0	13.0	12.0	13.0
IEEE 802.11ax SU (5 GHz)	Maximum	14.0	14.0		13.0	
	Nominal	13.0	13.0		12.0	

Mode / Band		Modulated Average - MIMO (dBm)				
		20 MHz Bandwidth				
	Channel	1	2 - 10	11	12	13
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	20.0			14.0	8.5
	Nominal	19.0			13.0	7.5
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	20.0			14.0	8.5
	Nominal	19.0			13.0	7.5
IEEE 802.11ax SU (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	16.0	17.0	15.0	14.0	8.5
	Nominal	15.0	16.0	14.0	13.0	7.5

Mode / Band		Modulated Average - MIMO (dBm)						
		20 MHz Bandwidth			40 MHz Bandwidth		80 MHz Bandwidth	
	Channel	36	64	40-60, 100-165	38, 62	46-54, 102-159	42-106	122-155
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	15.5	16.5	17.0				
	Nominal	14.5	15.5	16.0				
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz)	Maximum	15.5	16.5	17.0	13.0	17.0		
	Nominal	14.5	15.5	16.0	12.0	16.0		
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz)	Maximum	15.5	16.5	17.0	13.0	17.0	13.0	17.0
	Nominal	14.5	15.5	16.0	12.0	16.0	12.0	16.0
IEEE 802.11ax SU (5 GHz)	Maximum	16.0			14.0		13.0	
	Nominal	15.0			13.0		12.0	

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

1.3.3 Maximum Output Power During Conditions with Simultaneous 2.4 GHz WLAN and 5 GHz WLAN

Note: Targets for 802.11ax RU operations can be found in Appendix H.

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)				
	Channel	1	2 - 10	11	12	13
IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	15.5			11.0	5.5
	Nominal	14.5			10.0	4.5
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	17.0			11.0	5.5
	Nominal	16.0			10.0	4.5
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	17.0			11.0	5.5
	Nominal	16.0			10.0	4.5
IEEE 802.11ax SU (5 GHz)	Maximum	16.0	17.0	15.0	11.0	5.5
	Nominal	15.0	16.0	14.0	10.0	4.5

Mode / Band		Modulated Average - Single Tx Chain (dBm)						
		20 MHz Bandwidth			40 MHz Bandwidth		80 MHz Bandwidth	
	Channel	36	64	40-60, 100-165	38, 62	46-54, 102-159	42-106	122-155
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	14.0						
	Nominal	13.0						
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz)	Maximum	14.0			13.0	14.0		
	Nominal	13.0			12.0	13.0		
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz)	Maximum	14.0			13.0	14.0	13.0	14.0
	Nominal	13.0			12.0	13.0	12.0	13.0
IEEE 802.11ax (5 GHz)	Maximum	14.0			14.0		13.0	
	Nominal	13.0			13.0		12.0	

Mode / Band		Modulated Average - MIMO (dBm)				
		20 MHz Bandwidth				
	Channel	1	2 - 10	11	12	13
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	20.0			14.0	8.5
	Nominal	19.0			13.0	7.5
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	20.0			14.0	8.5
	Nominal	19.0			13.0	7.5
IEEE 802.11ax SU (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	16.0	17.0	15.0	14.0	8.5
	Nominal	15.0	16.0	14.0	13.0	7.5

Mode / Band		Modulated Average - MIMO (dBm)						
		20 MHz Bandwidth			40 MHz Bandwidth		80 MHz Bandwidth	
	Channel	36	64	40-60, 100-165	38, 62	46-54, 102-159	42-106	122-155
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	15.5	16.5	17.0				
	Nominal	14.5	15.5	16.0				
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz)	Maximum	15.5	16.5	17.0	13.0	17.0		
	Nominal	14.5	15.5	16.0	12.0	16.0		
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz)	Maximum	15.5	16.5	17.0	13.0	17.0	13.0	17.0
	Nominal	14.5	15.5	16.0	12.0	16.0	12.0	16.0
IEEE 802.11ax SU (5 GHz)	Maximum	16.0			14.0		13.0	
	Nominal	15.0			13.0		12.0	

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

1.3.4 Reduced Output Power During Conditions with Simultaneous 2.4 GHz WLAN and 5 GHz WLAN

Note: Targets for 802.11ax RU operations can be found in Appendix H

.

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)				
	Channel	1	2 - 10	11	12	13
IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**14.0**			**11.0**	**5.5**
	Nominal	**13.0**			**10.0**	**4.5**
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**14.0**			**11.0**	**5.5**
	Nominal	**13.0**			**10.0**	**4.5**
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**14.0**			**11.0**	**5.5**
	Nominal	**13.0**			**10.0**	**4.5**
IEEE 802.11ax SU (5 GHz)	Maximum	**14.0**			**11.0**	**5.5**
	Nominal	**13.0**			**10.0**	**4.5**

Mode / Band		Modulated Average - Single Tx Chain (dBm)				
		20 MHz Bandwidth	40 MHz Bandwidth		80 MHz Bandwidth	
	Channel	36-165	38, 62	46-54, 102-159	42-106	122-155
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	**14.0**				
	Nominal	**13.0**				
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz)	Maximum	**14.0**	**13.0**	**14.0**		
	Nominal	**13.0**	**12.0**	**13.0**		
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz)	Maximum	**14.0**	**13.0**	**14.0**	**13.0**	**14.0**
	Nominal	**13.0**	**12.0**	**13.0**	**12.0**	**13.0**
IEEE 802.11ax (5 GHz)	Maximum	**14.0**	**14.0**		**13.0**	
	Nominal	**13.0**	**13.0**		**12.0**	

Mode / Band		Modulated Average - MIMO (dBm)				
		20 MHz Bandwidth				
	Channel	1	2 - 10	11	12	13
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**17.0**			**14.0**	**8.5**
	Nominal	**16.0**			**13.0**	**7.5**
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**17.0**			**14.0**	**8.5**
	Nominal	**16.0**			**13.0**	**7.5**
IEEE 802.11ax SU (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**16.0**	**17.0**	**15.0**	**14.0**	**8.5**
	Nominal	**15.0**	**16.0**	**14.0**	**13.0**	**7.5**

Mode / Band		Modulated Average - MIMO (dBm)						
		20 MHz Bandwidth			40 MHz Bandwidth		80 MHz Bandwidth	
	Channel	36	64	40-60, 100-165	38, 62	46-54, 102-159	42-106	122-155
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	**15.5**	**16.5**	**17.0**				
	Nominal	**14.5**	**15.5**	**16.0**				
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz)	Maximum	**15.5**	**16.5**	**17.0**	**13.0**	**17.0**		
	Nominal	**14.5**	**15.5**	**16.0**	**12.0**	**16.0**		
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz)	Maximum	**15.5**	**16.5**	**17.0**	**13.0**	**17.0**	**13.0**	**17.0**
	Nominal	**14.5**	**15.5**	**16.0**	**12.0**	**16.0**	**12.0**	**16.0**
IEEE 802.11ax SU (5 GHz)	Maximum	**16.0**			**14.0**		**13.0**	
	Nominal	**15.0**			**13.0**		**12.0**	

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

1.4 DUT Antenna Locations

The overall dimensions of this device are > 9 x 5 cm. A diagram showing the location of the device antennas can be found in Appendix F. Since the diagonal dimension of this device is > 160 mm and <200 mm, it is considered a "phablet."

Table 1-1
Device Edges/Sides for SAR Testing

Mode	Back	Front	Top	Bottom	Right	Left
GPRS 850	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
GPRS 1900	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS 850	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 12	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 13	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 41	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
5 GHz WLAN Ant 1	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
5 GHz WLAN Ant 2	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
Bluetooth	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes

Note: Particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for wireless router SAR or phablet SAR if the edges were greater than 2.5 cm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01 Section III and FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03. The distances between the transmit antennas and the edges of the device are included in the filing. When wireless router mode is enabled, U-NII-1, U-NII-2A, U-NII-2C operations are disabled.

1.5 Near Field Communications (NFC) Antenna

This DUT has NFC operations. The NFC antenna is integrated into the device for this model. Therefore, all SAR tests were performed with the device which already incorporates the NFC antenna. A diagram showing the location of the NFC antenna can be found in Appendix F.

1.6 Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities

According to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, transmitters are considered to be operating simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds.

This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 4.3.2 procedures.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 1-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios

No.	Capable Transmit Configuration	Head	Body-Worn Accessory	Wireless Router	Phablet	Notes
1	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	
2	GSM voice + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	
3	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	Yes^	Yes	N/A	Yes	^Bluetooth Tethering is considered
4	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz WI-FI MIMO	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	
5	GSM voice + 5 GHz WI-FI MIMO	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	
6	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz WI-FI + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	
7	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz WI-FI MIMO + 5 GHz WI-FI MIMO	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	
8	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	^Bluetooth Tethering is considered
9	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth + 5 GHz WI-FI MIMO	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	^Bluetooth Tethering is considered
10	UMTS + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
11	UMTS + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
12	UMTS + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	Yes^	Yes	Yes^	Yes	^Bluetooth Tethering is considered
13	UMTS + 2.4 GHz WI-FI MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
14	UMTS + 5 GHz WI-FI MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
15	UMTS + 2.4 GHz WI-FI + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
16	UMTS + 2.4 GHz WI-FI MIMO + 5 GHz WI-FI MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
17	UMTS + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	^Bluetooth Tethering is considered
18	UMTS + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth + 5 GHz WI-FI MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	^Bluetooth Tethering is considered
19	LTE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
20	LTE + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
21	LTE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	Yes^	Yes	Yes^	Yes	^Bluetooth Tethering is considered
22	LTE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
23	LTE + 5 GHz WI-FI MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
24	LTE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
25	LTE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI MIMO + 5 GHz WI-FI MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
26	LTE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	^Bluetooth Tethering is considered
27	LTE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth + 5 GHz WI-FI MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	^Bluetooth Tethering is considered
28	GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	
29	GPRS/EDGE + 5 GHz WI-FI	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	
30	GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	N/A	Yes^	Yes	^Bluetooth Tethering is considered
31	GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI MIMO	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	
32	GPRS/EDGE + 5 GHz WI-FI MIMO	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	
33	GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI + 5 GHz WI-FI	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	
34	GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI MIMO + 5 GHz WI-FI MIMO	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	
35	GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth + 5 GHz WI-FI	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	^Bluetooth Tethering is considered
36	GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth + 5 GHz WI-FI MIMO	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	^Bluetooth Tethering is considered

1. 2.4 GHz WLAN, 5 GHz WLAN, and 2.4 GHz Bluetooth share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
2. All licensed modes share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
3. When the user utilizes multiple services in UMTS 3G mode it uses multi-Radio Access Bearer or multi-RAB. The power control is based on a physical control channel (Dedicated Physical Control Channel [DPCCH]) and power control will be adjusted to meet the needs of both services. Therefore, the UMTS+WLAN scenario also represents the UMTS Voice/DATA + WLAN Hotspot scenario.
4. Per the manufacturer, WIFI Direct is not expected to be used in conjunction with a held-to-ear or body-worn accessory voice call. Therefore, there are no simultaneous transmission scenarios involving WIFI direct beyond that listed in the above table.
5. 5 GHz Wireless Router is only supported for the U-NII-3 by S/W, therefore U-NII-1, U-NII2A, and U-NII2C were not evaluated for wireless router conditions.
6. This device supports 2x2 MIMO Tx for WLAN 802.11a/g/n/ac/ax. 802.11a/g/n/ac/ax supports CDD and STBC and 802.11n/ac/ax additionally supports SDM. Each WLAN antenna can transmit independently or together when operating with MIMO.
7. This device supports VOLTE.
8. This device supports VoWIFI.
9. This device supports Bluetooth Tethering.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

1.7 Miscellaneous SAR Test Considerations

(A) WIFI/BT

This device supports channel 1-13 for 2.4 GHz WLAN. However, due to the reduced output power for channels 12 and 13, channels 1, 6, and 11 were considered for SAR testing per KDB 248227 D01v02r02.

Per FCC Guidance, SAR testing was not required for 802.11ax when applying the initial test configuration Procedures of KDB 248227, with 802.11ax considered a higher order 802.11 mode.

Since U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands have the same maximum output power and the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is less than 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required for U-NII-1 band according to FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02.

Since Wireless Router operations are not allowed by the chipset firmware using U-NII-1, U-NII-2A & U-NII-2C WIFI, only 2.4 GHz and U-NII-3 WIFI Hotspot SAR tests and combinations are considered for SAR with respect to Wireless Router configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v02r01.

This device supports IEEE 802.11ac with the following features:

a) Up to 80 MHz Bandwidth only for 5 GHz
b) Up to 20 MHz Bandwidth only for 2.4 GHz
c) No aggregate channel configurations
d) 2 Tx antenna output
e) Up to 1024 QAM is supported
f) TDWR and Band gap channels are supported for 5 GHz
g) MU-MIMO UL Operations are not supported

Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is greater than 160mm and less than 200mm. Phablet SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg. Because wireless router operations are not supported for U-NII-1, U-NII-2A & U-NII-2C WLAN, phablet SAR tests were performed. Phablet SAR was not evaluated for 2.4 GHz and U-NII-3 WLAN operations since wireless router 1g SAR was < 1.2 W/kg.

(B) Licensed Transmitter(s)

GSM/GPRS/EDGE DTM is not supported for US bands. Therefore, the GSM Voice modes in this report do not transmit simultaneously with GPRS/EDGE Data.

This device is only capable of QPSK HSUPA in the uplink. Therefore, no additional SAR tests are required beyond that described for devices with HSUPA in KDB 941225 D01v03r01.

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04.

This device supports 64QAM on the uplink for LTE operations. Conducted powers for 64QAM uplink configurations were measured per Section 5.1 of FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r05. SAR was not requred for 64QAM since the highest maximum output power for 64QAM is ≤1/2 dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK and the reported SAR for the QPSK configuration is ≤1.45 W/kg, per Section 5.2.4 of FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r05.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is greater than 160mm and less than 200mm. Therefore, phablet SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg. Phablet SAR was not evaluated for licensed technologies since wireless router 1g SAR was < 1.2 W/kg for these modes.

Additional SAR tests for phablet SAR were evaluated per KDB 616217 Section 6 (See Section 6.9 for more information).

1.8 Guidance Applied

- IEEE 1528-2013
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01, D05v02r04, D06v02r01 (2G/3G/4G and Hotspot)
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 (SAR Considerations for 802.11 Devices)
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 (General SAR Guidance)
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, D02v01r02 (SAR Measurements up to 6 GHz)
- FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03 (Phablet Procedures)
- FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02 (Proximity Sensor)
- October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (GPRS Testing Considerations)

1.9 Device Serial Numbers

Several samples with identical hardware were used to support SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units. The serial numbers used for each test are indicated alongside the results in Section 11.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

2 LTE INFORMATION

LTE Information					
Form Factor	Portable Handset				
	LTE Band 12 (699.7 - 715.3 MHz)				
	LTE Band 13 (779.5 - 784.5 MHz)				
	LTE Band 5 (Cell) (824.7 - 848.3 MHz)				
	LTE Band 4 (AWS) (1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz)				
	LTE Band 41 (2498.5 - 2687.5 MHz)				
	LTE Band 12: 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz				
	LTE Band 13: 5 MHz, 10 MHz				
	LTE Band 5 (Cell): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz				
	LTE Band 4 (AWS): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz				
	LTE Band 41: 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz				
Channel Numbers and Frequencies (MHz)	Low	Low-Mid	Mid	Mid-High	High
LTE Band 12: 1.4 MHz	699.7 (23017)		707.5 (23095)	715.3 (23173)	
LTE Band 12: 3 MHz	700.5 (23025)		707.5 (23095)	714.5 (23165)	
LTE Band 12: 5 MHz	701.5 (23035)		707.5 (23095)	713.5 (23155)	
LTE Band 12: 10 MHz	704 (23060)		707.5 (23095)	711 (23130)	
LTE Band 13: 5 MHz	779.5 (23205)		782 (23230)	784.5 (23255)	
LTE Band 13: 10 MHz	N/A		782 (23230)	N/A	
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 1.4 MHz	824.7 (20407)		836.5 (20525)	848.3 (20643)	
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 3 MHz	825.5 (20415)		836.5 (20525)	847.5 (20635)	
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 5 MHz	826.5 (20425)		836.5 (20525)	846.5 (20625)	
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 10 MHz	829 (20450)		836.5 (20525)	844 (20600)	
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 1.4 MHz	1710.7 (19957)		1732.5 (20175)	1754.3 (20393)	
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 3 MHz	1711.5 (19965)		1732.5 (20175)	1753.5 (20385)	
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 5 MHz	1712.5 (19975)		1732.5 (20175)	1752.5 (20375)	
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 10 MHz	1715 (20000)		1732.5 (20175)	1750 (20350)	
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 15 MHz	1717.5 (20025)		1732.5 (20175)	1747.5 (20325)	
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 20 MHz	1720 (20050)		1732.5 (20175)	1745 (20300)	
LTE Band 41: 5 MHz	2506 (39750)	2549.5 (40185)	2593 (40620)	2636.5 (41055)	2680 (41490)
LTE Band 41: 10 MHz	2506 (39750)	2549.5 (40185)	2593 (40620)	2636.5 (41055)	2680 (41490)
LTE Band 41: 15 MHz	2506 (39750)	2549.5 (40185)	2593 (40620)	2636.5 (41055)	2680 (41490)
LTE Band 41: 20 MHz	2506 (39750)	2549.5 (40185)	2593 (40620)	2636.5 (41055)	2680 (41490)
UE Category	DL UE Cat 20, UL UE Cat 5				
Modulations Supported in UL	QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM				
LTE MPR Permanently implemented per 3GPP TS 36.101 section 6.2.3~6.2.5? (manufacturer attestation to be provided)	YES				
A-MPR (Additional MPR) disabled for SAR Testing?	YES				
LTE Carrier Aggregation Possible Combinations	The technical description includes all the possible carrier aggregation combinations				
LTE Additional Information	This device does not support full CA features on 3GPP Release 15. All uplink communications are identical to the Release 8 Specifications. The following LTE Release 15 Features are not supported: Carrier Aggregation, Relay, HetNet, Enhanced MIMO, eICIC, WIFI Offloading, eMBMS, Cross-Carrier Scheduling, Enhanced SC-FDMA.				

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

REV 21.3 M
02/15/2019

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

3 INTRODUCTION

The FCC and Innovation, Science, and Economic Development Canada have adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency (RF) radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 and Health Canada Safety Code 6 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices. [1]

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz [3] and Health Canada RF Exposure Guidelines Safety Code 6 [22]. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-2002 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave [4] is used for guidance in measuring the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the International Committee for Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields," Report No. Vol 74. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

3.1 SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dU) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (ρ). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body (see Equation 3-1).

Equation 3-1
SAR Mathematical Equation

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dU}{dm}\right) = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dU}{\rho dv}\right)$$

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg).

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

where:

σ = conductivity of the tissue-simulating material (S/m)
ρ = mass density of the tissue-simulating material (kg/m^3)
E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relation to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.[6]

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

4 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT

4.1 Measurement Procedure

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure compliant to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013:

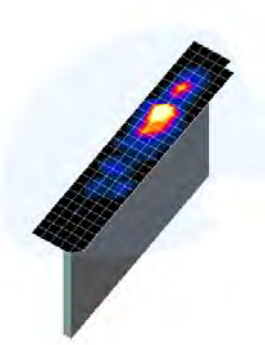


Figure 4-1
Sample SAR Area Scan

1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no greater than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the device-head and body interface and the horizontal grid resolution was determined per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013.
2. The point SAR measurement was taken at the maximum SAR region determined from Step 1 to enable the monitoring of SAR fluctuations/drifts during the 1g/10g cube evaluation. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
3. Based on the area scan data, the peak of the region with maximum SAR was determined by spline interpolation. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (see references or the DASY manual online for more details):

   a. SAR values at the inner surface of the phantom are extrapolated from the measured values along the line away from the surface with spacing no greater than that in Table 4-1. The extrapolation was based on a least-squares algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in the z-axis (normal to the phantom shell).

   b. After the maximum interpolated values were calculated between the points in the cube, the SAR was averaged over the spatial volume (1g or 10g) using a 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot" condition (in x, y, and z directions). The volume was then integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were obtained through interpolation, in order to calculate the averaged SAR.

   c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan was complete to calculate the SAR drift. If the drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

Table 4-1
Area and Zoom Scan Resolutions per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04*

Frequency	Maximum Area Scan Resolution (mm) (Δx_{area}, Δy_{area})	Maximum Zoom Scan Resolution (mm) (Δx_{zoom}, Δy_{zoom})	Maximum Zoom Scan Spatial Resolution (mm)			Minimum Zoom Scan Volume (mm) (x,y,z)
			Uniform Grid	Graded Grid		
			$\Delta z_{zoom}(n)$	$\Delta z_{zoom}(1)$*	$\Delta z_{zoom}(n>1)$*	
≤ 2 GHz	≤ 15	≤ 8	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 1.5*Δz_{zoom}(n-1)	≥ 30
2-3 GHz	≤ 12	≤ 5	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 1.5*Δz_{zoom}(n-1)	≥ 30
3-4 GHz	≤ 12	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 3	≤ 1.5*Δz_{zoom}(n-1)	≥ 28
4-5 GHz	≤ 10	≤ 4	≤ 3	≤ 2.5	≤ 1.5*Δz_{zoom}(n-1)	≥ 25
5-6 GHz	≤ 10	≤ 4	≤ 2	≤ 2	≤ 1.5*Δz_{zoom}(n-1)	≥ 22

*Also compliant to IEEE 1528-2013 Table 6

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

5 DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS

5.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 5-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM Twin Phantom. The point "M" is the reference point for the center of the mouth, "LE" is the left ear reference point (ERP), and "RE" is the right ERP. The ERP is 15mm posterior to the entrance to the ear canal (EEC) along the B-M line (Back-Mouth), as shown in Figure 5-1. The plane passing through the two ear canals and M is defined as the Reference Plane. The line N-F (Neck-Front), also called the Reference Pivoting Line, is not perpendicular to the reference plane (see Figure 5-1). Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning [5].

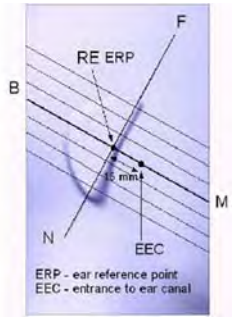


Figure 5-1
Close-Up Side view of ERP

5.2 HANDSET REFERENCE POINTS

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The test device was placed in a normal operating position with the acoustic output located along the "vertical centerline" on the front of the device aligned to the "ear reference point" (See Figure 5-3). The acoustic output was than located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The test device was positioned so that the "vertical centerline" was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the "ear reference point" on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.



Figure 5-2
Front, back and side view of SAM Twin Phantom

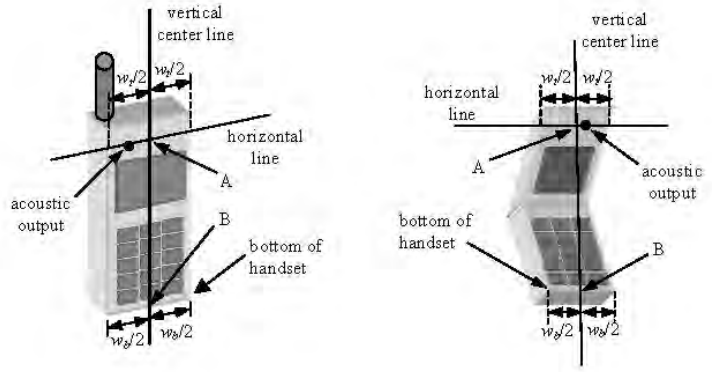


Figure 5-3
Handset Vertical Center & Horizontal Line Reference Points

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

6 TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS

6.1 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity ε = 3 and loss tangent δ = 0.02.

6.2 Positioning for Cheek

1. The test device was positioned with the device close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 6-1), such that the plane defined by the vertical center line and the horizontal line of the phone is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.

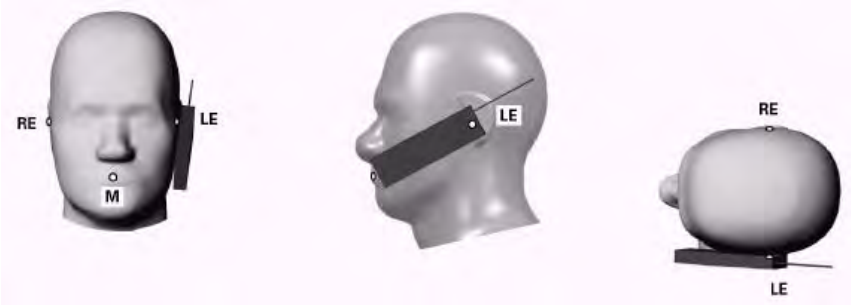


Figure 6-1 Front, Side and Top View of Cheek Position

2. The handset was translated towards the phantom along the line passing through RE & LE until the handset touches the pinna.
3. While maintaining the handset in this plane, the handset was rotated around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline was in the reference plane.
4. The phone was then rotated around the vertical centerline until the phone (horizontal line) was symmetrical was respect to the line NF.
5. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the reference plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the device contact with the ear, the device was rotated about the NF line until any point on the handset made contact with a phantom point below the ear (cheek) (See Figure 6-2).

6.3 Positioning for Ear / 15º Tilt

With the test device aligned in the “Cheek Position”:

1. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was retracted parallel to the reference plane far enough to enable a rotation of the phone by 15degrees.
2. The phone was then rotated around the horizontal line by 15 degrees.
3. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was moved parallel to the reference plane until any part of the handset touched the head. (In this position, point A was located on the line RE-LE). The tilted position is obtained when the contact is on the pinna. If the contact was at any location other than the pinna, the angle of the phone would then be reduced. In this situation, the tilted position was obtained when any part of the phone was in contact of the ear as well as a second part of the phone was in contact with the head (see Figure 6-2).

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.



Figure 6-2 Front, Side and Top View of Ear/15º Tilt Position

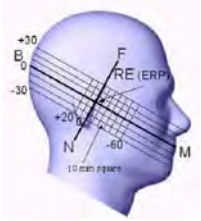


Figure 6-3
Side view w/ relevant markings

6.4 SAR Evaluations near the Mouth/Jaw Regions of the SAM Phantom

Antennas located near the bottom of a phone may require SAR measurements around the mouth and jaw regions of the SAM head phantom. This typically applies to clam-shell style phones that are generally longer in the unfolded normal use positions or to certain older style long rectangular phones. Per IEEE 1528-2013, a rotated SAM phantom is necessary to allow probe access to such regions. Both SAM heads of the TwinSAM-Chin20 are rotated 20 degrees around the NF line. Each head can be removed from the table for emptying and cleaning.

Under these circumstances, the following procedures apply, adopted from the FCC guidance on SAR handsets document FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03. The SAR required in these regions of SAM should be measured using a flat phantom. The phone should be positioned with a separation distance of 4 mm between the ear reference point (ERP) and the outer surface of the flat phantom shell. While maintaining this distance at the ERP location, the low (bottom) edge of the phone should be lowered from the phantom to establish the same separation distance between the peak SAR location identified by the truncated partial SAR distribution measured with the SAM phantom. The distance from the peak SAR location to the phone is determined by the straight line passing perpendicularly through the phantom surface. When it is not feasible to maintain 4 mm separation at the ERP while also establishing the required separation at the peak SAR location, the top edge of the phone will be allowed to touch the phantom with a separation < 4 mm at the ERP. The phone should not be tilted to the left or right while placed in this inclined position to the flat phantom.

6.5 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 6-4). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03, Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.

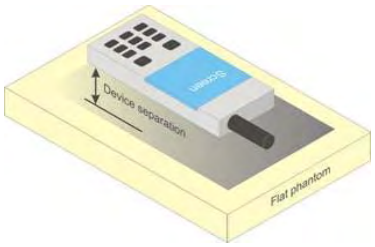


Figure 6-4
Sample Body-Worn Diagram

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented.
Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

6.6 Extremity Exposure Configurations

Devices that are designed or intended for use on extremities or mainly operated in extremity only exposure conditions; i.e., hands, wrists, feet and ankles, may require extremity SAR evaluation. When the device also operates in close proximity to the user's body, SAR compliance for the body is also required. The 1g body and 10g extremity SAR Exclusion Thresholds found in KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be applied to determine SAR test requirements.

Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, Cell phones (handsets) are not normally designed to be used on extremities or operated in extremity only exposure conditions. The maximum output power levels of handsets generally do not require extremity SAR testing to show compliance. Therefore, extremity SAR was not evaluated for this device.

6.7 Wireless Router Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01 where SAR test considerations for handsets (L x W ≥ 9 cm x 5 cm) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front, back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 procedures. The "Portable Hotspot" feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

6.8 Phablet Configurations

For smart phones with a display diagonal dimension > 150 mm or an overall diagonal dimension > 160 mm that provide similar mobile web access and multimedia support found in mini-tablets or UMPC mini-tablets that support voice calls next to the ear, the phablets procedures outlined in KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03 should be applied to evaluate SAR compliance. A device marketed as phablets, regardless of form factors and operating characteristics must be tested as a phablet to determine SAR compliance. In addition to the normally required head and body-worn accessory SAR test procedures required for handsets, the UMPC mini-tablet procedures must also be applied to test the SAR of all surfaces and edges with an antenna <=25 mm from that surface or edge, in direct contact with the phantom, for 10g SAR. The UMPC mini-tablet 1g SAR at 5 mm is not required. When hotspot mode applies, 10g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg.

6.9 Proximity Sensor Configurations

This device uses a power reduction mechanism to reduce output powers in certain use conditions when the device is used close the user's body.

When the device's antenna is within a certain distance of the user, the sensor activates and reduces the maximum allowed output power. However, the sensor is not active when the device is moved beyond the sensor triggering distance and the maximum output power is no longer limited. Therefore, additional evaluation is needed in the vicinity of the triggering distance to ensure SAR is compliant when the device is allowed to operate at a non- reduced output power level. FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02 Section 6 was used as a guideline for selecting SAR test distances for this device at these additional test positions. Sensor triggering distance summary data is included in Appendix G.

The sensor is designed to support sufficient detection range and sensitivity to cover regions of the sensors in all applicable directions since the sensor entirely covers the antennas.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

7 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

7.1 Uncontrolled Environment

UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

7.2 Controlled Environment

CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

Table 7-1
SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and Health Canada Safety Code 6

HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS		
	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT *General Population* (W/kg) or (mW/g)	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT *Occupational* (W/kg) or (mW/g)
Peak Spatial Average SAR Head	1.6	8.0
Whole Body SAR	0.08	0.4
Peak Spatial Average SAR Hands, Feet, Ankle, Wrists, etc.	4.0	20

1. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
2. The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
3. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

8 FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

Power measurements for licensed transmitters are performed using a base station simulator under digital average power.

8.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, when SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as *reported* SAR. The highest *reported* SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r03.

8.2 3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure

In FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01, certain transmission modes within a frequency band and wireless mode evaluated for SAR are defined as primary modes. The equivalent modes considered for SAR test reduction are denoted as secondary modes. When the maximum output power including tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is ≤ 0.25 dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode, scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode, is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurements are not required for the secondary mode. These criteria are referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, SAR measurements are additionally required for the secondary mode.

8.3 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01 “3G SAR Measurement Procedures.”

The device is placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a RF shielded chamber. Establishing connections in this manner ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. Devices under test are evaluated prior to testing, with a fully charged battery and were configured to operate at maximum output power. In order to verify that the device is tested throughout the SAR test at maximum output power, the SAR measurement system measures a “point SAR” at an arbitrary reference point at the start and end of the 1 gram SAR evaluation, to assess for any power drifts during the evaluation. If the power drift deviates by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements are repeated.

8.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for UMTS

8.4.1 Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC with TPC (transmit power control) set to all “1s” or applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HS-DPCCH etc) are tabulated in this test report. All configurations that are not supported by the DUT or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations are identified.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

8.4.2 Head SAR Measurements

SAR for next to the ear head exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1's". The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to AMR configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for 12.2 kbps AMR in 3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC for head exposure.

8.4.3 Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with the TPC bits all "1s". The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to other spreading codes and multiple $DPDCH_n$ configurations supported by the handset with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured using an applicable RMC configuration with the corresponding spreading code or $DPDCH_n$, for the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC.

8.4.4 SAR Measurements with Rel 5 HSDPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSDPA body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSDPA is measured using an FRC with H-Set 1 in Sub-test 1 and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1, for the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA. Handsets with both HSDPA and HSUPA are tested according to Release 6 HSPA test procedures.

8.4.5 SAR Measurements with Rel 6 HSUPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Sub-test 5, using H-Set 1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 and power control algorithm 2, according to the highest reported body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA.

When VOIP applies to head exposure, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode; otherwise, the same HSPA configuration used for body SAR measurements are applied to head exposure testing.

8.5 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes are tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04 publication. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 or Anritsu MT8820C simulators are used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

8.5.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

8.5.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

8.5.3 A-MPR

A-MPR (Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

8.5.4 Required RB Size and RB Offsets for SAR Testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04:

a. Per Section 5.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
    i. The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
    ii. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
    iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.
b. Per Section 5.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Section 5.2.1.
c. Per Section 5.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is < 0.8 W/kg.
d. Per Section 5.2.4 and 5.3, SAR tests for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sections 5.2.1 through 5.2.3 is less than or equal to ½ dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is <1.45 W/kg.

8.5.5 TDD

LTE TDD testing is performed using the SAR test guidance provided in FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04. TDD is tested at the highest duty factor using UL-DL configuration 0 with special subframe configuration 6 and applying the FDD LTE procedures in KDB 941225 D05v02r04. SAR testing is performed using the extended cyclic prefix listed in 3GPP TS 36.211 Section 4.

8.6 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

The normal network operating configurations of 802.11 transmitters are not suitable for SAR measurements. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for more details.

8.6.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters.

A periodic duty factor is required for current generation SAR systems to measure SAR. When 802.11 frame gaps are accounted for in the transmission, a maximum transmission duty factor of 92 - 96% is typically achievable in most test mode configurations. A minimum transmission duty factor of 85% is required to avoid certain hardware and device implementation issues related to wide range SAR scaling. The reported SAR is scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit.

8.6.2 U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A

For devices that operate in both U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands, when the same maximum output power is specified for both bands, SAR measurement using OFDM SAR test procedures is not required for U-NII-1 unless the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is > 1.2 W/kg. When different maximum output powers are specified for the bands, SAR measurement for the U-NII band with the lower maximum output power is not required unless the highest reported SAR for the U-NII band with the higher maximum output power, adjusted by the ratio of lower to higher specified maximum output power for the two bands, is > 1.2 W/kg. When 10g SAR measurement is considered, a factor of 2.5 is applied to the thresholds above.

8.6.3 U-NII-2C and U-NII-3

The frequency range covered by U-NII-2C and U-NII-3 is 380 MHz (5.47 – 5.85 GHz), which requires a minimum of at least two SAR probe calibration frequency points to support SAR measurements. When Terminal Doppler Weather Radar (TDWR) restriction applies, the channels at 5.60 – 5.65 GHz in U-NII-2C band must be disabled with acceptable mechanisms and documented in the equipment certification. Unless band gap channels are permanently disabled, SAR must be considered for these channels. Each band is tested independently according to the normally required OFDM SAR measurement and probe calibration frequency points requirements.

8.6.4 Initial Test Position Procedure

For exposure conditions with multiple test positions, such as handset operating next to the ear, devices with hotspot mode or UMPC mini-tablet, procedures for initial test position can be applied. Using the transmission mode determined by the DSSS procedure or initial test configuration, area scans are measured for all positions in an exposure condition. The test position with the highest extrapolated (peak) SAR is used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, no additional testing for the remaining test positions is required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all test positions are measured. When 10g SAR measurement is considered, a factor of 2.5 is applied to the thresholds above.

8.6.5 2.4 GHz SAR Test Requirements

SAR is measured for 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS using either the fixed test position or, when applicable, the initial test position procedure. SAR test reduction is determined according to the following:

1) When the reported SAR of the highest measured maximum output power channel for the exposure configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no further SAR testing is required for 802.11b DSSS in that exposure configuration.

2) When the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is required for that position using the next highest measured output power channel. When any reported SAR is > 1.2 W/kg, SAR is required for the third channel; i.e., all channels require testing.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

2.4 GHz 802.11 g/n OFDM are additionally evaluated for SAR if the highest reported SAR for 802.11b, adjusted by the ratio of the OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power, is > 1.2 W/kg. When SAR is required for OFDM modes in 2.4 GHz band, the Initial Test Configuration Procedures should be followed. When 10g SAR measurement is considered, a factor of 2.5 is applied to the thresholds above.

8.6.6 OFDM Transmission Mode and SAR Test Channel Selection

When the same maximum output power was specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate. When the maximum output power of a channel is the same for equivalent OFDM configurations; for example, 802.11a, 802.11n and 802.11ac or 802.11g and 802.11n with the same channel bandwidth, modulation and data rate etc., the lower order 802.11 mode i.e., 802.11a, then 802.11n and 802.11ac or 802.11g then 802.11n, is used for SAR measurement. When the maximum output power are the same for multiple test channels, either according to the default or additional power measurement requirements, SAR is measured using the channel closest to the middle of the frequency band or aggregated band. When there are multiple channels with the same maximum output power, SAR is measured using the higher number channel.

8.6.7 Initial Test Configuration Procedure

For OFDM, an initial test configuration is determined for each frequency band and aggregated band, according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum output power specified for SAR measurements. When the same maximum output power is specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration(s) with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, lowest data rate and lowest order IEEE 802.11 mode. The channel of the transmission mode with the highest average RF output conducted power will be the initial test configuration.

When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no additional measurements on other test channels are required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated using the subsequent highest average RF output channel until the reported SAR result is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all channels are measured. When there are multiple untested channels having the same subsequent highest average RF output power, the channel with higher frequency from the lowest 802.11 mode is considered for SAR measurements (See Section 8.6.6). When 10g SAR measurement is considered, a factor of 2.5 is applied to the thresholds above.

8.6.8 Subsequent Test Configuration Procedures

For OFDM configurations in each frequency band and aggregated band, SAR is evaluated for initial test configuration using the fixed test position or the initial test position procedure. When the highest reported SAR (for the initial test configuration), adjusted by the ratio of the specified maximum output power of the subsequent test configuration to initial test configuration, is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR tests for the subsequent test configurations are required. When 10g SAR measurement is considered, a factor of 2.5 is applied to the thresholds above.

8.6.9 MIMO SAR considerations

Per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02, the simultaneous SAR provisions in KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be applied to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion for WIFI MIMO. If the sum of 1g single transmission chain SAR measurements is <1.6 W/kg, no additional SAR measurements for MIMO are required. Alternatively, SAR for MIMO can be measured with all antennas transmitting simultaneously at the specified maximum output power of MIMO operation. When 10g SAR measurement is considered, a factor of 2.5 is applied to the thresholds above.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

9 RF CONDUCTED POWERS

9.1 GSM Conducted Powers

Table 9-1
Maximum Conducted Power

Maximum Burst-Averaged Output Power										
		Voice	*GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)*				*EDGE Data (8-PSK)*			
Band	**Channel**	**GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)**	**GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot**	**GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot**	**GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot**	**GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot**
GSM 850	128	33.19	33.14	31.95	**29.80**	27.59	27.20	25.58	23.69	22.61
	190	32.86	32.82	31.80	**29.60**	27.71	27.09	25.68	23.63	22.56
	251	32.70	32.61	31.47	**29.34**	27.47	26.78	25.28	23.29	22.28
GSM 1900	512	30.29	30.33	29.10	**27.10**	25.00	26.09	24.65	22.49	21.54
	661	30.17	30.22	29.05	**27.19**	25.07	26.18	24.70	22.82	21.74
	810	30.20	30.24	28.91	**27.12**	24.93	26.10	24.35	22.52	21.48

Calculated Maximum Frame-Averaged Output Power										
		Voice	*GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)*				*EDGE Data (8-PSK)*			
Band	**Channel**	**GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)**	**GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot**	**GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot**	**GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot**	**GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot**
GSM 850	128	24.16	24.11	25.93	**25.54**	24.58	18.17	19.56	19.43	19.60
	190	23.83	23.79	25.78	**25.34**	24.70	18.06	19.66	19.37	19.55
	251	23.67	23.58	25.45	**25.08**	24.46	17.75	19.26	19.03	19.27
GSM 1900	512	21.26	21.30	23.08	**22.84**	21.99	17.06	18.63	18.23	18.53
	661	21.14	21.19	23.03	**22.93**	22.06	17.15	18.68	18.56	18.73
	810	21.17	21.21	22.89	**22.86**	21.92	17.07	18.33	18.26	18.47

GSM 850	**Frame Avg.Targets:**	23.97	23.97	25.48	**25.24**	24.49	17.97	19.48	19.24	19.49
GSM 1900		20.97	20.97	22.98	**22.74**	21.99	16.97	18.48	18.24	18.49

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-2
Reduced Conducted Power

Maximum Burst-Averaged Output Power										
		Voice	*GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)*				*EDGE Data (8-PSK)*			
Band	**Channel**	**GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)**	**GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot**	**GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot**	**GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot**	**GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot**
GSM 1900	512	28.08	28.22	27.07	**24.79**	22.88	25.93	24.39	22.26	21.39
	661	27.99	28.21	27.00	**24.96**	22.89	25.98	24.47	22.40	21.54
	810	27.90	28.04	26.89	**24.85**	22.79	25.94	24.20	22.31	21.11

Calculated Maximum Frame-Averaged Output Power										
		Voice	*GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)*				*EDGE Data (8-PSK)*			
Band	**Channel**	**GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)**	**GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot**	**GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot**	**GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot**	**GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot**
GSM 1900	512	19.05	19.19	21.05	**20.53**	19.87	16.90	18.37	18.00	18.38
	661	18.96	19.18	20.98	**20.70**	19.88	16.95	18.45	18.14	18.53
	810	18.87	19.01	20.87	**20.59**	19.78	16.91	18.18	18.05	18.10
GSM 1900	**Frame Avg.Targets:**	18.47	18.47	20.48	**20.24**	19.49	16.97	17.98	17.74	17.99

Note:

1. Both burst-averaged and calculated frame-averaged powers are included. Frame-averaged power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.
2. GPRS/EDGE (GMSK) output powers were measured with coding scheme setting of 1 (CS1) on the base station simulator. CS1 was configured to measure GPRS output power measurements and SAR to ensure GMSK modulation in the signal. Our Investigation has shown that CS1 - CS4 settings do not have any impact on the output levels or modulation in the GPRS modes.
3. EDGE (8-PSK) output powers were measured with MCS7 on the base station simulator. MCS7 coding scheme was used to measure the output powers for EDGE since investigation has shown that choosing MCS7 coding scheme will ensure 8-PSK modulation. It has been shown that MCS levels that produce 8PSK modulation do not have an impact on output power.

GSM Class: B
GPRS Multislot class: 33 (Max 4 Tx uplink slots)
EDGE Multislot class: 33 (Max 4 Tx uplink slots)
DTM Multislot Class: N/A



Figure 9-1
Power Measurement Setup

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

9.2 UMTS Conducted Powers

Table 9-3
Maximum Conducted Power

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121 Subtest	Cellular Band [dBm]			3GPP MPR [dB]
			4132	4183	4233	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	24.27	24.28	24.28	-
99		12.2 kbps AMR	24.29	24.30	24.26	-
6	HSDPA	Subtest 1	22.13	22.06	22.04	0
6		Subtest 2	22.05	21.99	21.97	0
6		Subtest 3	21.55	21.48	21.46	0.5
6		Subtest 4	21.60	21.54	21.50	0.5
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	22.11	22.02	21.99	0
6		Subtest 2	20.10	20.02	19.99	2
6		Subtest 3	21.10	21.06	21.00	1
6		Subtest 4	20.08	20.04	20.01	2
6		Subtest 5	22.59	22.55	22.48	0

This device does not support DC-HSDPA.

It is expected by the manufacturer that MPR for some HSPA subtests may be up to 2 dB more than specified by 3GPP, but also as low as 0 dB according to the chipset implementation in this model.

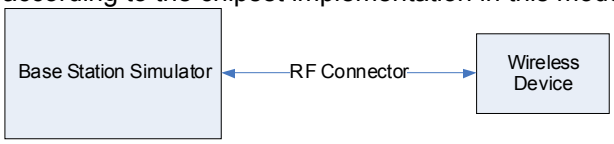


Figure 9-2
Power Measurement Setup

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

9.3 LTE Conducted Powers

9.3.1 LTE Band 12

Table 9-4
LTE Band 12 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 12 10 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel 23095 (707.5 MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
QPSK	1	0	**22.38**	0	0
	1	25	22.17		0
	1	49	22.18		0
	25	0	**21.51**	0-1	1
	25	12	21.50		1
	25	25	21.49		1
	50	0	21.48		1
16QAM	1	0	21.44	0-1	1
	1	25	21.27		1
	1	49	21.31		1
	25	0	20.63	0-2	2
	25	12	20.59		2
	25	25	20.56		2
	50	0	20.50		2
64QAM	1	0	20.80	0-2	2
	1	25	20.85		2
	1	49	20.69		2
	25	0	19.74	0-3	3
	25	12	19.71		3
	25	25	19.65		3
	50	0	19.71		3

Note: LTE Band 12 at 10 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-5
LTE Band 12 Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 12 5 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 23035 (701.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 23095 (707.5 MHz)	High Channel 23155 (713.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.50	22.40	22.22	0	0
	1	12	22.51	22.38	22.35		0
	1	24	22.37	22.32	22.25		0
	12	0	21.70	21.52	21.40	0-1	1
	12	6	21.67	21.55	21.43		1
	12	13	21.56	21.46	21.40		1
	25	0	21.67	21.51	21.38		1
16QAM	1	0	21.83	21.63	21.56	0-1	1
	1	12	21.77	21.64	21.64		1
	1	24	21.62	21.61	21.56		1
	12	0	20.69	20.50	20.38	0-2	2
	12	6	20.69	20.55	20.42		2
	12	13	20.56	20.48	20.39		2
	25	0	20.66	20.49	20.38		2
64QAM	1	0	20.81	20.54	20.51	0-2	2
	1	12	20.74	20.61	20.61		2
	1	24	20.56	20.55	20.45		2
	12	0	19.73	19.58	19.43	0-3	3
	12	6	19.74	19.59	19.48		3
	12	13	19.61	19.53	19.44		3
	25	0	19.66	19.49	19.37		3

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-6
LTE Band 12 Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 12 3 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 23025 (700.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 23095 (707.5 MHz)	High Channel 23165 (714.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.57	22.39	22.21	0	0
	1	7	22.54	22.36	22.28		0
	1	14	22.39	22.30	22.24		0
	8	0	21.74	21.49	21.36	0-1	1
	8	4	21.73	21.51	21.40		1
	8	7	21.59	21.45	21.41		1
	15	0	21.73	21.53	21.42		1
16QAM	1	0	21.83	21.61	21.50	0-1	1
	1	7	21.82	21.64	21.60		1
	1	14	21.70	21.60	21.51		1
	8	0	20.77	20.54	20.46	0-2	2
	8	4	20.77	20.57	20.45		2
	8	7	20.66	20.52	20.46		2
	15	0	20.74	20.49	20.40		2
64QAM	1	0	20.77	20.58	20.52	0-2	2
	1	7	20.76	20.56	20.57		2
	1	14	20.64	20.59	20.49		2
	8	0	19.68	19.52	19.40	0-3	3
	8	4	19.74	19.58	19.42		3
	8	7	19.60	19.51	19.43		3
	15	0	19.66	19.50	19.38		3

Table 9-7
LTE Band 12 Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 12 1.4 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 23017 (699.7 MHz)	Mid Channel 23095 (707.5 MHz)	High Channel 23173 (715.3 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.51	22.32	22.21	0	0
	1	2	22.56	22.37	22.27		0
	1	5	22.44	22.29	22.23		0
	3	0	22.52	22.31	22.21		0
	3	2	22.49	22.35	22.28		0
	3	3	22.44	22.31	22.19		0
	6	0	21.61	21.47	21.36	0-1	1
16QAM	1	0	21.80	21.54	21.51	0-1	1
	1	2	21.91	21.66	21.52		1
	1	5	21.72	21.53	21.44		1
	3	0	21.62	21.37	21.28		1
	3	2	21.53	21.39	21.32		1
	3	3	21.48	21.31	21.27		1
	6	0	20.67	20.52	20.43	0-2	2
64QAM	1	0	20.79	20.57	20.49	0-2	2
	1	2	20.84	20.60	20.48		2
	1	5	20.68	20.51	20.45		2
	3	0	20.76	20.47	20.44		2
	3	2	20.68	20.55	20.45		2
	3	3	20.64	20.52	20.41		2
	6	0	19.58	19.41	19.32	0-3	3

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

9.3.2 LTE Band 13

Table 9-8
LTE Band 13 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 13 10 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel 23230 (782.0 MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
QPSK	1	0	22.69	0	0
	1	25	22.83		0
	1	49	**22.94**		0
	25	0	21.74	0-1	1
	25	12	21.84		1
	25	25	**21.86**		1
	50	0	21.82		1
16QAM	1	0	21.95	0-1	1
	1	25	22.00		1
	1	49	21.99		1
	25	0	20.72	0-2	2
	25	12	20.85		2
	25	25	20.89		2
	50	0	20.84		2
64QAM	1	0	20.92	0-2	2
	1	25	21.00		2
	1	49	20.98		2
	25	0	19.85	0-3	3
	25	12	19.97		3
	25	25	19.91		3
	50	0	19.87		3

Table 9-9
LTE Band 13 Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 13 5 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel 23230 (782.0 MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
QPSK	1	0	22.62	0	0
	1	12	22.75		0
	1	24	22.76		0
	12	0	21.81	0-1	1
	12	6	21.87		1
	12	13	21.92		1
	25	0	21.86		1
16QAM	1	0	21.87	0-1	1
	1	12	21.96		1
	1	24	22.03		1
	12	0	20.79	0-2	2
	12	6	20.81		2
	12	13	20.88		2
	25	0	20.79		2
64QAM	1	0	20.89	0-2	2
	1	12	20.91		2
	1	24	20.94		2
	12	0	19.79	0-3	3
	12	6	19.83		3
	12	13	19.89		3
	25	0	19.82		3

Note: LTE Band 13 at 5 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

9.3.3 LTE Band 5 (Cell)

Table 9-10
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 5 (Cell) 10 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel 20525 (836.5 MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
QPSK	1	0	**22.77**	0	0
	1	25	22.68		0
	1	49	22.73		0
	25	0	**21.88**	0-1	1
	25	12	21.86		1
	25	25	21.81		1
	50	0	21.85		1
16QAM	1	0	21.72	0-1	1
	1	25	21.56		1
	1	49	21.58		1
	25	0	20.92	0-2	2
	25	12	20.89		2
	25	25	20.84		2
	50	0	20.84		2
64QAM	1	0	21.00	0-2	2
	1	25	20.94		2
	1	49	20.89		2
	25	0	19.86	0-3	3
	25	12	19.85		3
	25	25	19.83		3
	50	0	19.87		3

Note: LTE Band 5 (Cell) at 10 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-11
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 5 (Cell) 5 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 20425 (826.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 20525 (836.5 MHz)	High Channel 20625 (846.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.85	22.99	22.82	0	0
	1	12	22.96	23.02	22.79		0
	1	24	22.99	22.90	22.67		0
	12	0	21.97	22.12	21.90	0-1	1
	12	6	22.08	22.13	21.87		1
	12	13	22.11	22.11	21.88		1
	25	0	22.08	22.13	21.86		1
16QAM	1	0	22.11	22.31	22.11	0-1	1
	1	12	22.34	22.32	22.12		1
	1	24	22.36	22.16	21.90		1
	12	0	20.96	21.09	20.86	0-2	2
	12	6	21.09	21.11	20.89		2
	12	13	21.10	21.10	20.88		2
	25	0	21.06	21.09	20.87		2
64QAM	1	0	21.12	21.29	21.03	0-2	2
	1	12	21.27	21.26	21.09		2
	1	24	21.35	21.08	20.90		2
	12	0	20.01	20.11	19.86	0-3	3
	12	6	20.16	20.19	19.94		3
	12	13	20.16	20.17	19.91		3
	25	0	20.08	20.10	19.88		3

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-12
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 5 (Cell) 3 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 20415 (825.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 20525 (836.5 MHz)	High Channel 20635 (847.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.83	22.97	22.71	0	0
	1	7	22.95	23.01	22.74		0
	1	14	22.99	23.02	22.75		0
	8	0	21.95	22.07	21.82	0-1	1
	8	4	22.07	22.12	21.87		1
	8	7	22.08	22.09	21.82		1
	15	0	22.10	22.14	21.87		1
16QAM	1	0	22.05	22.26	22.04	0-1	1
	1	7	22.27	22.28	22.03		1
	1	14	22.32	22.23	21.98		1
	8	0	21.02	21.10	20.83	0-2	2
	8	4	21.14	21.15	20.90		2
	8	7	21.13	21.15	20.87		2
	15	0	21.10	21.12	20.86		2
64QAM	1	0	21.09	21.26	21.01	0-2	2
	1	7	21.23	21.20	21.00		2
	1	14	21.36	21.22	20.99		2
	8	0	19.97	20.09	19.86	0-3	3
	8	4	20.15	20.18	19.91		3
	8	7	20.13	20.17	19.86		3
	15	0	20.09	20.12	19.85		3

Table 9-13
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 5 (Cell) 1.4 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 20407 (824.7 MHz)	Mid Channel 20525 (836.5 MHz)	High Channel 20643 (848.3 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.69	22.91	22.58	0	0
	1	2	22.88	22.98	22.67		0
	1	5	22.84	22.92	22.63		0
	3	0	22.79	22.89	22.59		0
	3	2	22.90	23.00	22.68		0
	3	3	22.87	22.93	22.62		0
	6	0	21.97	22.03	21.74	0-1	1
16QAM	1	0	21.98	22.19	21.90	0-1	1
	1	2	22.20	22.26	22.01		1
	1	5	22.15	22.18	21.91		1
	3	0	21.88	21.99	21.68		1
	3	2	21.99	22.02	21.71		1
	3	3	21.91	21.95	21.67		1
	6	0	21.03	21.07	20.79	0-2	2
64QAM	1	0	20.94	21.19	20.87	0-2	2
	1	2	21.11	21.22	20.95		2
	1	5	21.12	21.16	20.88		2
	3	0	20.97	21.08	20.82		2
	3	2	21.05	21.17	20.89		2
	3	3	21.06	21.16	20.82		2
	6	0	19.93	20.01	19.68	0-3	3

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

9.3.4 LTE Band 4 (AWS)

Table 9-14
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 20 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel 20175 (1732.5 MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
QPSK	1	0	23.64	0	0
	1	50	23.78		0
	1	99	**23.85**		0
	50	0	22.88	0-1	1
	50	25	**22.93**		1
	50	50	22.90		1
	100	0	22.88		1
16QAM	1	0	22.87	0-1	1
	1	50	22.93		1
	1	99	22.99		1
	50	0	21.85	0-2	2
	50	25	21.92		2
	50	50	21.93		2
	100	0	21.87		2
64QAM	1	0	21.88	0-2	2
	1	50	21.97		2
	1	99	21.99		2
	50	0	20.93	0-3	3
	50	25	20.93		3
	50	50	20.95		3
	100	0	20.85		3

Note: LTE Band 4 (AWS) at 20 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-15
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 15 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 20025 (1717.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 20175 (1732.5 MHz)	High Channel 20325 (1747.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.42	23.43	23.51	0	0
	1	36	23.47	23.51	23.56		0
	1	74	23.55	23.58	23.63		0
	36	0	22.63	22.64	22.69	0-1	1
	36	18	22.69	22.69	22.74		1
	36	37	22.68	22.70	22.76		1
	75	0	22.65	22.68	22.72		1
16QAM	1	0	22.74	22.78	22.84	0-1	1
	1	36	22.82	22.79	22.79		1
	1	74	22.86	22.94	22.89		1
	36	0	21.64	21.64	21.70	0-2	2
	36	18	21.68	21.71	21.73		2
	36	37	21.69	21.70	21.77		2
	75	0	21.67	21.67	21.74		2
64QAM	1	0	21.67	21.71	21.73	0-2	2
	1	36	21.71	21.80	21.76		2
	1	74	21.83	21.90	21.81		2
	36	0	20.65	20.68	20.72	0-3	3
	36	18	20.70	20.72	20.74		3
	36	37	20.72	20.71	20.76		3
	75	0	20.66	20.66	20.74		3

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-16
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 10 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 20000 (1715.0 MHz)	Mid Channel 20175 (1732.5 MHz)	High Channel 20350 (1750.0 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.32	23.36	23.38	0	0
	1	25	23.39	23.41	23.49		0
	1	49	23.39	23.40	23.46		0
	25	0	22.52	22.52	22.59	0-1	1
	25	12	22.54	22.56	22.61		1
	25	25	22.49	22.50	22.58		1
	50	0	22.52	22.53	22.61		1
16QAM	1	0	22.64	22.59	22.69	0-1	1
	1	25	22.68	22.70	22.74		1
	1	49	22.71	22.71	22.70		1
	25	0	21.53	21.54	21.63	0-2	2
	25	12	21.56	21.57	21.65		2
	25	25	21.52	21.49	21.59		2
	50	0	21.50	21.52	21.61		2
64QAM	1	0	21.55	21.58	21.60	0-2	2
	1	25	21.61	21.66	21.69		2
	1	49	21.67	21.59	21.66		2
	25	0	20.50	20.53	20.63	0-3	3
	25	12	20.55	20.57	20.64		3
	25	25	20.49	20.50	20.60		3
	50	0	20.53	20.54	20.61		3

Table 9-17
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 5 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 19975 (1712.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 20175 (1732.5 MHz)	High Channel 20375 (1752.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.29	23.42	23.46	0	0
	1	12	23.43	23.45	23.53		0
	1	24	23.36	23.40	23.46		0
	12	0	22.49	22.53	22.56	0-1	1
	12	6	22.59	22.59	22.64		1
	12	13	22.50	22.52	22.63		1
	25	0	22.51	22.55	22.58		1
16QAM	1	0	22.61	22.75	22.67	0-1	1
	1	12	22.74	22.77	22.79		1
	1	24	22.64	22.69	22.70		1
	12	0	21.52	21.57	21.61	0-2	2
	12	6	21.56	21.60	21.64		2
	12	13	21.51	21.53	21.65		2
	25	0	21.53	21.55	21.59		2
64QAM	1	0	21.61	21.69	21.67	0-2	2
	1	12	21.68	21.71	21.76		2
	1	24	21.63	21.65	21.68		2
	12	0	20.57	20.60	20.63	0-3	3
	12	6	20.62	20.64	20.68		3
	12	13	20.56	20.60	20.70		3
	25	0	20.54	20.56	20.59		3

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-18
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 3 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 19965 (1711.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 20175 (1732.5 MHz)	High Channel 20385 (1753.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.30	23.37	23.46	0	0
	1	7	23.35	23.42	23.49		0
	1	14	23.34	23.39	23.50		0
	8	0	22.51	22.53	22.59	0-1	1
	8	4	22.54	22.59	22.66		1
	8	7	22.54	22.52	22.60		1
	15	0	22.53	22.58	22.67		1
16QAM	1	0	22.63	22.64	22.71	0-1	1
	1	7	22.69	22.71	22.77		1
	1	14	22.61	22.66	22.76		1
	8	0	21.56	21.56	21.70	0-2	2
	8	4	21.64	21.63	21.77		2
	8	7	21.60	21.61	21.73		2
	15	0	21.55	21.56	21.65		2
64QAM	1	0	21.57	21.61	21.68	0-2	2
	1	7	21.62	21.68	21.71		2
	1	14	21.62	21.67	21.70		2
	8	0	20.56	20.55	20.70	0-3	3
	8	4	20.57	20.63	20.71		3
	8	7	20.58	20.61	20.68		3
	15	0	20.55	20.56	20.65		3

Table 9-19
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 1.4 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 19957 (1710.7 MHz)	Mid Channel 20175 (1732.5 MHz)	High Channel 20393 (1754.3 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.26	23.30	23.42	0	0
	1	2	23.37	23.41	23.52		0
	1	5	23.35	23.37	23.46		0
	3	0	23.31	23.34	23.45		0
	3	2	23.40	23.42	23.53		0
	3	3	23.33	23.37	23.49		0
	6	0	22.45	22.50	22.61	0-1	1
16QAM	1	0	22.62	22.56	22.69	0-1	1
	1	2	22.68	22.67	22.80		1
	1	5	22.59	22.67	22.74		1
	3	0	22.38	22.40	22.49		1
	3	2	22.43	22.47	22.60		1
	3	3	22.42	22.45	22.54		1
	6	0	21.52	21.55	21.67	0-2	2
64QAM	1	0	21.56	21.51	21.65	0-2	2
	1	2	21.63	21.64	21.72		2
	1	5	21.65	21.60	21.73		2
	3	0	21.50	21.51	21.63		2
	3	2	21.61	21.58	21.71		2
	3	3	21.60	21.53	21.63		2
	6	0	20.47	20.49	20.57	0-3	3

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

REV 21.3 M
02/15/2019

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-20
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Reduced Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 20 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel 20175 (1732.5 MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
QPSK	1	0	19.74	0	0
	1	50	19.70		0
	1	99	**19.81**		0
	50	0	19.82	0-1	0
	50	25	19.84		0
	50	50	**19.90**		0
	100	0	19.80		0
16QAM	1	0	19.74	0-1	0
	1	50	19.95		0
	1	99	19.96		0
	50	0	19.82	0-2	0
	50	25	19.86		0
	50	50	19.90		0
	100	0	19.86		0
64QAM	1	0	19.93	0-2	0
	1	50	19.91		0
	1	99	20.00		0
	50	0	19.80	0-3	0
	50	25	19.90		0
	50	50	19.86		0
	100	0	19.90		0

Note: LTE Band 4 (AWS) at 20 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-21
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Reduced Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 15 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 20025 (1717.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 20175 (1732.5 MHz)	High Channel 20325 (1747.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	19.71	19.70	19.80	0	0
	1	36	19.72	19.75	19.78		0
	1	74	19.81	19.85	19.81		0
	36	0	19.82	19.87	19.92	0-1	0
	36	18	19.87	19.87	19.94		0
	36	37	19.86	19.91	19.96		0
	75	0	19.89	19.90	19.95		0
16QAM	1	0	19.92	20.00	19.98	0-1	0
	1	36	19.91	19.94	20.00		0
	1	74	19.99	19.86	19.89		0
	36	0	19.82	19.90	19.95	0-2	0
	36	18	19.89	19.94	19.96		0
	36	37	19.92	19.96	19.95		0
	75	0	19.87	19.92	19.98		0
64QAM	1	0	19.79	20.00	19.97	0-2	0
	1	36	19.93	19.94	19.90		0
	1	74	19.91	19.97	20.00		0
	36	0	19.82	19.90	19.95	0-3	0
	36	18	19.89	19.97	19.95		0
	36	37	19.89	19.94	19.98		0
	75	0	19.88	19.91	19.96		0

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

REV 21.3 M
02/15/2019

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-22
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Reduced Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 10 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 20000 (1715.0 MHz)	Mid Channel 20175 (1732.5 MHz)	High Channel 20350 (1750.0 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	19.58	19.61	19.65	0	0
	1	25	19.58	19.66	19.73		0
	1	49	19.59	19.62	19.67		0
	25	0	19.76	19.76	19.83	0-1	0
	25	12	19.78	19.84	19.85		0
	25	25	19.71	19.75	19.82		0
	50	0	19.75	19.76	19.84		0
16QAM	1	0	19.80	19.82	19.91	0-1	0
	1	25	19.91	19.93	19.99		0
	1	49	19.94	19.85	19.92		0
	25	0	19.77	19.76	19.83	0-2	0
	25	12	19.79	19.78	19.86		0
	25	25	19.70	19.72	19.81		0
	50	0	19.75	19.77	19.86		0
64QAM	1	0	19.84	19.85	19.94	0-2	0
	1	25	19.85	19.91	19.95		0
	1	49	19.84	19.93	19.93		0
	25	0	19.73	19.77	19.83	0-3	0
	25	12	19.74	19.81	19.85		0
	25	25	19.71	19.74	19.79		0
	50	0	19.71	19.78	19.83		0

Table 9-23
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Reduced Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 5 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 19975 (1712.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 20175 (1732.5 MHz)	High Channel 20375 (1752.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	19.59	19.69	19.67	0	0
	1	12	19.68	19.76	19.73		0
	1	24	19.63	19.63	19.67		0
	12	0	19.78	19.81	19.77	0-1	0
	12	6	19.82	19.87	19.81		0
	12	13	19.79	19.81	19.83		0
	25	0	19.73	19.80	19.79		0
16QAM	1	0	19.87	19.97	19.87	0-1	0
	1	12	19.90	19.62	19.82		0
	1	24	19.82	19.93	19.87		0
	12	0	19.80	19.77	19.87	0-2	0
	12	6	19.88	19.86	19.80		0
	12	13	19.82	19.81	19.89		0
	25	0	19.77	19.67	19.78		0
64QAM	1	0	19.90	19.90	19.79	0-2	0
	1	12	19.95	19.53	19.93		0
	1	24	19.90	19.87	19.47		0
	12	0	19.79	19.82	19.79	0-3	0
	12	6	19.86	19.85	19.76		0
	12	13	19.83	19.80	19.87		0
	25	0	19.80	19.72	19.77		0

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

REV 21.3 M
02/15/2019

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-24
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Reduced Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 3 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 19965 (1711.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 20175 (1732.5 MHz)	High Channel 20385 (1753.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	19.57	19.66	19.71	0	0
	1	7	19.61	19.75	19.75		0
	1	14	19.62	19.61	19.71		0
	8	0	19.78	19.76	19.82	0-1	0
	8	4	19.80	19.80	19.89		0
	8	7	19.74	19.76	19.86		0
	15	0	19.78	19.82	19.87		0
16QAM	1	0	19.86	19.90	19.86	0-1	0
	1	7	19.87	20.00	19.90		0
	1	14	19.86	19.91	19.88		0
	8	0	19.76	19.83	19.96	0-2	0
	8	4	19.84	19.88	19.96		0
	8	7	19.84	19.84	19.90		0
	15	0	19.71	19.81	19.84		0
64QAM	1	0	19.84	19.75	19.83	0-2	0
	1	7	19.83	19.86	19.93		0
	1	14	19.82	19.79	19.89		0
	8	0	19.76	19.81	19.85	0-3	0
	8	4	19.80	19.85	19.88		0
	8	7	19.81	19.80	19.88		0
	15	0	19.76	19.79	19.92		0

Table 9-25
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Reduced Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 1.4 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 19957 (1710.7 MHz)	Mid Channel 20175 (1732.5 MHz)	High Channel 20393 (1754.3 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	19.51	19.52	19.54	0	0
	1	2	19.60	19.68	19.60		0
	1	5	19.56	19.62	19.55		0
	3	0	19.51	19.61	19.56		0
	3	2	19.59	19.68	19.57		0
	3	3	19.55	19.64	19.57		0
	6	0	19.59	19.68	19.71	0-1	0
16QAM	1	0	19.75	19.86	19.89	0-1	0
	1	2	19.83	19.97	19.95		0
	1	5	19.82	19.87	19.85		0
	3	0	19.67	19.72	19.74		0
	3	2	19.75	19.85	19.86		0
	3	3	19.72	19.75	19.80		0
	6	0	19.72	19.80	19.77	0-2	0
64QAM	1	0	19.73	19.84	19.80	0-2	0
	1	2	19.97	19.90	19.92		0
	1	5	19.83	19.87	19.88		0
	3	0	19.67	19.73	19.75		0
	3	2	19.78	19.83	19.84		0
	3	3	19.72	19.78	19.77		0
	6	0	19.66	19.71	19.70	0-3	0

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

9.3.5 LTE Band 41

Table 9-26
LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Low-Mid Channel	Mid Channel	Mid-High Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			39750 (2506.0 MHz)	40185 (2549.5 MHz)	40620 (2593.0 MHz)	41055 (2636.5 MHz)	41490 (2680.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]						
QPSK	1	0	24.46	24.39	24.59	24.89	24.82	0	0
	1	50	24.56	24.42	24.73	24.67	24.87		0
	1	99	24.67	24.38	24.67	24.61	**24.95**		0
	50	0	23.72	23.56	23.91	23.97	23.94	0-1	1
	50	25	23.81	23.59	23.99	23.93	23.99		1
	50	50	23.81	23.54	23.90	23.87	**24.00**		1
	100	0	23.76	23.52	23.91	23.94	23.98		1
16QAM	1	0	23.50	23.54	23.65	23.88	23.86	0-1	1
	1	50	23.54	23.36	23.80	23.74	23.90		1
	1	99	23.60	23.43	23.76	23.66	23.94		1
	50	0	22.78	22.66	22.91	23.00	22.92	0-2	2
	50	25	22.73	22.59	22.87	22.91	22.95		2
	50	50	22.88	22.49	22.85	22.86	23.00		2
	100	0	22.74	22.64	22.92	22.90	22.99		2
64QAM	1	0	22.30	22.27	22.45	22.72	22.55	0-2	2
	1	50	22.41	22.07	22.43	22.41	22.57		2
	1	99	22.32	22.19	22.44	22.32	22.66		2
	50	0	21.76	21.64	21.89	22.00	21.88	0-3	3
	50	25	21.83	21.63	21.91	21.90	21.99		3
	50	50	21.79	21.52	21.90	21.83	21.97		3
	100	0	21.72	21.56	21.89	21.82	21.91		3

Table 9-27
LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 41 15 MHz Bandwidth									
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Low-Mid Channel	Mid Channel	Mid-High Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			39750 (2506.0 MHz)	40185 (2549.5 MHz)	40620 (2593.0 MHz)	41055 (2636.5 MHz)	41490 (2680.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]						
QPSK	1	0	24.52	24.68	24.72	25.00	24.93	0	0
	1	36	24.49	24.65	24.71	24.96	24.96		0
	1	74	24.48	24.62	24.69	24.91	24.96		0
	36	0	23.85	23.84	23.79	24.00	24.00	0-1	1
	36	18	23.70	23.72	23.80	23.98	23.99		1
	36	37	23.66	23.67	23.83	24.00	23.98		1
	75	0	23.65	23.66	23.88	23.98	23.95		1
16QAM	1	0	23.67	23.58	23.95	23.90	23.94	0-1	1
	1	36	23.68	23.58	23.94	23.94	23.95		1
	1	74	23.66	23.55	23.93	23.95	24.00		1
	36	0	23.00	22.71	22.89	23.00	23.00	0-2	2
	36	18	22.88	22.64	22.85	22.98	22.99		2
	36	37	22.78	22.61	22.86	22.99	22.95		2
	75	0	22.70	22.59	22.84	22.00	22.97		2
64QAM	1	0	22.25	22.32	22.36	22.77	22.64	0-2	2
	1	36	22.21	22.23	22.32	22.59	22.63		2
	1	74	22.33	22.13	22.33	22.45	22.78		2
	36	0	21.63	21.72	21.87	21.98	21.92	0-3	3
	36	18	21.69	21.71	21.88	21.99	21.92		3
	36	37	21.72	21.64	21.89	21.93	21.99		3
	75	0	21.74	21.71	21.92	22.00	21.95		3

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-28
LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 41 10 MHz Bandwidth									
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Low-Mid Channel	Mid Channel	Mid-High Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			39750 (2506.0 MHz)	40185 (2549.5 MHz)	40620 (2593.0 MHz)	41055 (2636.5 MHz)	41490 (2680.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]						
QPSK	1	0	24.41	24.43	24.52	24.78	24.86	0	0
	1	25	24.40	24.40	24.56	24.72	24.82		0
	1	49	24.38	24.42	24.55	24.70	24.77		0
	25	0	23.83	23.60	23.69	23.87	24.00	0-1	1
	25	12	23.58	23.59	23.77	23.90	23.99		1
	25	25	23.52	23.57	23.72	23.87	23.93		1
	50	0	23.49	23.55	23.69	23.85	23.91		1
16QAM	1	0	23.43	23.59	23.60	23.61	23.89	0-1	1
	1	25	23.39	23.54	23.54	23.71	23.87		1
	1	49	23.41	23.54	23.54	23.71	23.85		1
	25	0	22.62	22.72	22.71	22.99	22.99	0-2	2
	25	12	22.60	22.64	22.69	22.90	22.98		2
	25	25	22.58	22.61	22.70	22.86	23.00		2
	50	0	22.54	22.54	22.68	22.84	22.98		2
64QAM	1	0	22.14	22.32	22.44	22.55	22.63	0-2	2
	1	25	22.18	22.18	22.41	22.57	22.61		2
	1	49	22.18	22.17	22.40	22.49	22.54		2
	25	0	21.54	21.68	21.79	21.91	21.98	0-3	3
	25	12	21.60	21.63	21.79	21.90	21.96		3
	25	25	21.55	21.57	21.75	21.83	21.90		3
	50	0	21.68	21.71	21.84	21.97	21.95		3

Table 9-29
LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 41 5 MHz Bandwidth									
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Low-Mid Channel	Mid Channel	Mid-High Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			39750 (2506.0 MHz)	40185 (2549.5 MHz)	40620 (2593.0 MHz)	41055 (2636.5 MHz)	41490 (2680.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]						
QPSK	1	0	24.46	24.47	24.69	24.71	24.91	0	0
	1	12	24.52	24.49	24.70	24.77	24.88		0
	1	24	24.51	24.50	24.73	24.78	24.92		0
	12	0	23.43	23.71	23.62	23.80	24.00	0-1	1
	12	6	23.52	23.60	23.70	23.81	23.91		1
	12	13	23.50	23.59	23.70	23.84	23.94		1
	25	0	23.50	23.58	23.70	23.81	23.94		1
16QAM	1	0	23.62	23.79	23.83	23.80	23.99	0-1	1
	1	12	23.79	23.80	23.89	23.82	23.98		1
	1	24	23.81	23.82	23.90	23.85	23.97		1
	12	0	22.58	22.54	22.66	22.74	22.87	0-2	2
	12	6	22.55	22.57	22.69	22.76	22.89		2
	12	13	22.54	22.59	22.71	22.79	22.92		2
	25	0	22.53	22.56	22.69	22.80	22.87		2
64QAM	1	0	22.27	22.31	22.46	22.63	22.63	0-2	2
	1	12	22.29	22.28	22.50	22.63	22.69		2
	1	24	22.34	22.28	22.52	22.64	22.70		2
	12	0	21.58	21.71	21.75	21.89	21.92	0-3	3
	12	6	21.60	21.61	21.81	21.88	21.96		3
	12	13	21.58	21.59	21.79	21.93	21.97		3
	25	0	21.61	21.67	21.82	21.94	21.95		3

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-30
LTE Band 41 Reduced Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 41 20 MHz Bandwidth									
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Low-Mid Channel	Mid Channel	Mid-High Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			39750 (2506.0 MHz)	40185 (2549.5 MHz)	40620 (2593.0 MHz)	41055 (2636.5 MHz)	41490 (2680.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]						
QPSK	1	0	21.69	21.71	21.85	22.02	21.97	0	0
	1	50	21.68	21.44	21.89	21.96	22.00		0
	1	99	21.82	21.58	21.84	21.69	**22.25**		0
	50	0	21.89	21.86	21.99	22.14	22.24	0-1	0
	50	25	21.93	21.86	22.08	22.24	22.30		0
	50	50	21.95	21.76	22.09	22.02	**22.31**		0
	100	0	21.87	21.79	22.04	22.15	22.24		0
16QAM	1	0	21.92	21.83	21.96	22.20	22.10	0-1	0
	1	50	21.78	21.70	22.02	21.98	22.15		0
	1	99	21.81	21.65	21.94	21.79	22.40		0
	50	0	21.87	21.86	22.11	22.29	22.22	0-2	0
	50	25	21.98	21.87	22.13	22.17	22.31		0
	50	50	21.94	21.78	22.11	22.08	22.33		0
	100	0	21.87	21.92	22.09	22.17	22.34		0
64QAM	1	0	21.55	21.50	21.61	21.84	21.75	0-2	0
	1	50	21.57	21.54	21.59	21.70	21.81		0
	1	99	21.50	21.55	21.63	21.70	21.90		0
	50	0	21.49	21.33	21.50	21.68	21.65	0-3	1
	50	25	21.42	21.31	21.50	21.67	21.67		1
	50	50	21.48	21.25	21.57	21.56	21.63		1
	100	0	21.47	21.30	21.58	21.65	21.62		1

Table 9-31
LTE Band 41 Reduced Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 41 15 MHz Bandwidth									
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Low-Mid Channel	Mid Channel	Mid-High Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			39750 (2506.0 MHz)	40185 (2549.5 MHz)	40620 (2593.0 MHz)	41055 (2636.5 MHz)	41490 (2680.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]						
QPSK	1	0	21.75	21.83	21.96	22.18	22.15	0	0
	1	36	21.73	21.82	21.94	22.15	22.16		0
	1	74	21.70	21.81	21.92	22.08	22.19		0
	36	0	21.74	21.80	21.96	22.12	22.25	0-1	0
	36	18	21.78	21.84	21.99	22.17	22.21		0
	36	37	21.81	21.84	22.02	22.15	22.22		0
	75	0	21.84	21.85	22.03	22.13	22.23		0
16QAM	1	0	21.87	21.88	22.05	22.15	22.20	0-1	0
	1	36	21.90	21.87	22.11	22.15	22.16		0
	1	74	21.88	21.74	22.12	22.06	22.21		0
	36	0	21.83	21.93	22.08	22.03	22.25	0-2	0
	36	18	21.80	21.94	22.05	22.10	22.25		0
	36	37	21.80	21.93	22.04	22.12	22.28		0
	75	0	21.77	21.88	22.03	22.10	22.27		0
64QAM	1	0	21.16	21.23	21.40	21.64	21.56	0-2	0
	1	36	21.20	21.14	21.45	21.46	21.52		0
	1	74	21.26	21.20	21.41	21.41	21.68		0
	36	0	21.06	21.05	21.28	21.33	21.46	0-3	1
	36	18	21.10	21.05	21.32	21.41	21.49		1
	36	37	21.12	21.02	21.31	21.34	21.50		1
	75	0	21.15	21.11	21.34	21.30	21.52		1

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-32
LTE Band 41 Reduced Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 41 10 MHz Bandwidth									
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Low-Mid Channel	Mid Channel	Mid-High Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			39750 (2506.0 MHz)	40185 (2549.5 MHz)	40620 (2593.0 MHz)	41055 (2636.5 MHz)	41490 (2680.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]						
QPSK	1	0	21.52	21.62	21.80	21.96	22.04	0	0
	1	25	21.46	21.59	21.71	21.93	22.00		0
	1	49	21.44	21.56	21.70	21.90	21.97		0
	25	0	21.53	21.65	21.87	22.02	22.12	0-1	0
	25	12	21.61	21.70	21.89	22.03	22.15		0
	25	25	21.61	21.69	21.86	22.03	22.13		0
	50	0	21.60	21.68	21.86	22.01	22.11		0
16QAM	1	0	21.70	21.62	21.95	21.97	22.11	0-1	0
	1	25	21.69	21.59	21.93	21.91	22.08		0
	1	49	21.67	21.54	21.92	21.89	22.05		0
	25	0	21.70	21.65	21.93	22.03	22.10	0-2	0
	25	12	21.71	21.72	21.94	22.06	22.13		0
	25	25	21.69	21.73	21.93	22.05	22.13		0
	50	0	21.64	21.71	21.91	22.03	22.07		0
64QAM	1	0	21.10	21.11	21.26	21.50	21.46	0-2	0
	1	25	21.06	21.12	21.32	21.48	21.48		0
	1	49	21.10	21.14	21.20	21.34	21.37		0
	25	0	20.94	21.04	21.16	21.33	21.37	0-3	1
	25	12	20.96	20.99	21.17	21.28	21.36		1
	25	25	20.92	20.96	21.13	21.24	21.28		1
	50	0	21.04	21.09	21.20	21.30	21.30		1

Table 9-33
LTE Band 41 Reduced Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 41 5 MHz Bandwidth									
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Low-Mid Channel	Mid Channel	Mid-High Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			39750 (2506.0 MHz)	40185 (2549.5 MHz)	40620 (2593.0 MHz)	41055 (2636.5 MHz)	41490 (2680.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]						
QPSK	1	0	21.60	21.65	21.83	21.97	22.00	0	0
	1	12	21.72	21.66	21.86	21.95	22.07		0
	1	24	21.61	21.68	21.87	22.00	22.03		0
	12	0	21.69	21.72	21.82	21.98	22.04	0-1	0
	12	6	21.69	21.74	21.85	21.97	22.05		0
	12	13	21.70	21.76	21.87	22.02	22.08		0
	25	0	21.68	21.75	21.89	21.98	22.07		0
16QAM	1	0	21.96	21.73	22.05	22.25	22.06	0-1	0
	1	12	22.01	21.72	22.14	22.22	22.09		0
	1	24	21.97	21.73	22.13	22.31	22.04		0
	12	0	21.78	21.74	21.86	22.02	22.03	0-2	0
	12	6	21.73	21.76	21.91	22.00	22.01		0
	12	13	21.71	21.74	21.90	22.04	22.05		0
	25	0	21.70	21.76	21.89	21.98	22.07		0
64QAM	1	0	21.65	21.61	21.79	21.92	21.98	0-2	0
	1	12	21.66	21.66	21.83	21.95	22.03		0
	1	24	21.65	21.68	21.85	21.96	22.09		0
	12	0	20.98	21.03	21.06	21.23	21.24	0-3	1
	12	6	20.91	20.97	21.17	21.20	21.25		1
	12	13	20.94	20.96	21.12	21.20	21.31		1
	25	0	20.95	21.01	21.18	21.21	21.30		1

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

9.4 WLAN Conducted Powers

Note: Targets for 802.11ax RU operations can be found in Appendix I for test report S/N: 1M1810250197-01-R3.A3L for material 1.

Table 9-34
2.4 GHz WLAN Maximum Average RF Power – Ant 1

2.4GHz Conducted Power [dBm]					
Freq [MHz]	Channel	IEEE Transmission Mode			
		802.11b	802.11g	802.11n	802.11ax
		Average	Average	Average	Average
2412	1	19.47	17.91	17.81	15.82
2437	6	**19.65**	17.51	17.36	16.97
2462	11	19.63	16.71	16.74	14.70

Table 9-35
2.4 GHz WLAN Maximum Average RF Power – Ant 2

2.4GHz Conducted Power [dBm]					
Freq [MHz]	Channel	IEEE Transmission Mode			
		802.11b	802.11g	802.11n	802.11ax
		Average	Average	Average	Average
2412	1	18.85	17.82	17.76	15.67
2437	6	**18.89**	17.56	17.65	16.91
2462	11	18.79	17.55	17.46	14.68

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-36
5 GHz WLAN Maximum Average RF Power – Ant 1

5GHz (20MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]					
Freq [MHz]	Channel	IEEE Transmission Mode			
		802.11a	802.11n	802.11ac	802.11ax
		Average	Average	Average	Average
5180	36	15.21	15.47	15.45	15.75
5200	40	17.09	17.17	17.15	15.79
5220	44	17.15	17.11	17.49	15.69
5240	48	17.15	17.21	17.20	15.77
5260	52	17.39	17.47	17.46	15.61
5280	56	17.41	17.41	17.39	15.75
5300	60	**17.46**	17.42	17.42	15.87
5320	64	16.20	16.39	16.37	15.83
5500	100	17.16	17.21	17.15	15.81
5600	120	17.20	17.38	17.25	15.96
5620	124	**17.39**	17.30	17.22	15.98
5720	144	17.24	17.19	17.48	15.99
5745	149	**17.45**	17.27	17.49	15.89
5785	157	17.35	17.49	17.42	15.97
5825	165	17.30	17.42	17.34	15.78

Table 9-37
5 GHz WLAN Maximum Average RF Power – Ant 2

5GHz (20MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]					
Freq [MHz]	Channel	IEEE Transmission Mode			
		802.11a	802.11n	802.11ac	802.11ax
		Average	Average	Average	Average
5180	36	15.24	15.24	15.30	15.56
5200	40	17.17	17.17	17.25	15.78
5220	44	17.21	17.22	17.14	15.95
5240	48	17.31	17.34	17.27	15.51
5260	52	17.43	17.48	17.37	15.62
5280	56	**17.49**	17.49	17.49	15.60
5300	60	17.17	17.28	17.21	15.90
5320	64	16.10	16.41	16.58	15.81
5500	100	17.28	17.42	17.44	15.98
5600	120	17.34	17.38	17.25	15.96
5620	124	17.34	17.37	17.34	15.99
5720	144	**17.41**	17.17	17.09	15.60
5745	149	**17.49**	17.47	17.45	15.58
5785	157	17.45	17.47	17.45	15.84
5825	165	17.14	17.49	17.48	15.71

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-38
5 GHz WLAN Maximum Average RF Power – MIMO

5GHz (20MHz) 802.11n Conducted Power [dBm]				
Freq [MHz]	**Channel**	**ANT1**	**ANT2**	**MIMO**
5180	36	12.06	11.84	14.96
5200	40	17.17	17.17	20.18
5220	44	17.11	17.22	20.18
5240	48	17.21	17.34	20.29
5260	52	**17.47**	**17.48**	**20.49**
5280	56	17.41	17.49	20.46
5300	60	17.42	17.28	20.36
5320	64	13.11	12.58	15.86
5500	100	17.21	17.42	20.33
5600	120	**17.38**	**17.38**	**20.39**
5620	124	17.30	17.37	20.35
5720	144	17.19	17.17	20.19
5745	149	17.27	17.47	20.38
5785	157	**17.49**	**17.47**	**20.49**
5825	165	17.42	17.49	20.47

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

REV 21.3 M
02/15/2019

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-39
Maximum Output Powers During Conditions with 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz WLAN

2.4GHz 802.11n Conducted Power [dBm]			
Freq [MHz]	**Channel**	**ANT1**	**ANT2**
2412	1	**16.70**	**16.60**
2437	6	16.66	16.48
2462	11	16.65	16.50
5GHz (40MHz) 802.11n Conducted Power [dBm]			
Freq [MHz]	**Channel**	**ANT1**	**ANT2**
5190	38	9.95	9.59
5230	46	13.51	13.74
5270	54	**13.90**	**13.61**
5310	62	9.94	9.83
5510	102	13.66	13.69
5590	118	13.58	13.76
5630	126	13.72	13.81
5710	142	13.80	13.70
5755	151	13.78	13.62
5795	159	13.74	13.55
5GHz (80MHz) 802.11ac Conducted Power [dBm]			
Freq [MHz]	**Channel**	**ANT1**	**ANT2**
5210	42	9.85	9.85
5290	58	9.96	9.81
5530	106	9.90	9.53
5610	122	**13.92**	**13.99**
5690	138	13.89	13.79
5775	155	**13.97**	**13.44**

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-40
2.4 GHz WLAN Reduced Average RF Power – Ant 1

2.4GHz Conducted Power [dBm]				
Freq [MHz]	Channel	IEEE Transmission Mode		
		802.11b	802.11g	802.11n
		Average	Average	Average
2412	1	14.49	16.85	16.70
2437	6	**14.92**	16.95	16.66
2462	11	14.67	16.97	16.65

Table 9-41
2.4 GHz WLAN Reduced Average RF Power – Ant 2

2.4GHz Conducted Power [dBm]				
Freq [MHz]	Channel	IEEE Transmission Mode		
		802.11b	802.11g	802.11n
		Average	Average	Average
2412	1	14.82	16.75	16.60
2437	6	**15.46**	16.53	16.48
2462	11	15.34	16.65	16.50

Table 9-42
2.4 GHz WLAN Reduced Average RF Power – MIMO

2.4GHz 802.11n Conducted Power [dBm]				
Freq [MHz]	Channel	ANT1	ANT2	MIMO
2412	1	**16.70**	**16.60**	**19.66**
2437	6	16.66	16.48	19.58
2462	11	16.65	16.50	19.59

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-43
5 GHz WLAN Reduced Average RF Power – Ant 1

5GHz (40MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]				
Freq [MHz]	Channel	IEEE Transmission Mode		
		802.11n	802.11ac	802.11ax
		Average	Average	Average
5190	38	12.61	12.64	13.81
5230	46	13.51	13.63	13.91
5270	54	**13.90**	13.57	13.58
5310	62	12.92	12.91	13.61
5510	102	13.66	13.55	13.86
5590	118	13.58	13.62	13.88
5630	126	13.72	13.76	13.96
5710	142	13.80	13.81	13.60
5755	151	13.78	13.85	13.67
5795	159	13.74	13.68	13.51

5GHz (80MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]		
Freq [MHz]	Channel	IEEE Transmission Mode
		802.11ac
		Average
5210	42	12.90
5290	58	12.71
5530	106	12.83
5610	122	**13.92**
5690	138	13.89
5775	155	**13.97**

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-44
5 GHz WLAN Reduced Average RF Power – Ant 2

5GHz (40MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]				
Freq [MHz]	Channel	IEEE Transmission Mode		
		802.11n	802.11ac	802.11ax
		Average	Average	Average
5190	38	12.72	12.54	13.54
5230	46	13.74	13.96	13.56
5270	54	**13.61**	13.70	13.43
5310	62	12.70	12.83	13.51
5510	102	13.69	13.93	13.81
5590	118	13.76	13.48	13.76
5630	126	13.81	13.59	13.88
5710	142	13.70	13.40	13.66
5755	151	13.62	13.61	13.90
5795	159	13.55	13.26	13.45

5GHz (80MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]		
Freq [MHz]	Channel	IEEE Transmission Mode
		802.11ac
		Average
5210	42	12.64
5290	58	12.62
5530	106	12.98
5610	122	**13.99**
5690	138	13.79
5775	155	**13.44**

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 9-45
5 GHz WLAN Reduced Average RF Power – MIMO

5GHz (40MHz) 802.11n Conducted Power [dBm]				
Freq [MHz]	**Channel**	**ANT1**	**ANT2**	**MIMO**
5190	38	9.95	9.59	12.78
5230	46	13.51	13.74	16.64
5270	54	**13.90**	**13.61**	**16.77**
5310	62	9.94	9.83	12.90
5510	102	13.66	13.69	16.69
5590	118	13.58	13.76	16.68
5630	126	13.72	13.81	16.78
5710	142	13.80	13.70	16.76
5755	151	13.78	13.62	16.71
5795	159	13.74	13.55	16.66
5GHz (80MHz) 802.11ac Conducted Power [dBm]				
Freq [MHz]	**Channel**	**ANT1**	**ANT2**	**MIMO**
5210	42	9.85	9.85	12.86
5290	58	9.96	9.81	12.90
5530	106	9.90	9.53	12.73
5610	122	**13.92**	**13.99**	**16.97**
5690	138	13.89	13.79	16.85
5775	155	**13.97**	**13.44**	**16.72**

Table 9-46
Reduced Output Powers During Conditions with 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz WLAN

2.4GHz 802.11n Conducted Power [dBm]			
Freq [MHz]	**Channel**	**ANT1**	**ANT2**
2412	1	**13.52**	**13.44**
2437	6	13.44	13.49
2462	11	13.52	13.40

Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02:

- Power measurements were performed for the transmission mode configuration with the highest maximum output power specified for production units.
- For transmission modes with the same maximum output power specification, powers were measured for the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate.
- For transmission modes with identical maximum specified output power, channel bandwidth, modulation and data rates, power measurements were required for all identical configurations.
- For each transmission mode configuration, powers were measured for the highest and lowest channels; and at the mid-band channel(s) when there were at least 3 channels supported. For configurations with multiple mid-band channels, due to an even number of channels, both channels were measured.
- The bolded data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

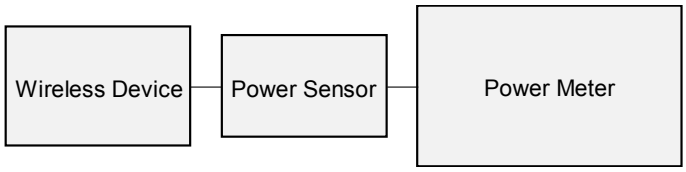


Figure 9-3
Power Measurement Setup

9.5 Bluetooth Conducted Powers

Table 9-47
Bluetooth Average RF Power

Frequency [MHz]	Data Rate [Mbps]	Channel No.	Avg Conducted Power	
			[dBm]	[mW]
2402	1.0	0	17.69	58.700
2441	1.0	39	**18.37**	68.701
2480	1.0	78	17.48	55.928
2402	2.0	0	11.17	13.081
2441	2.0	39	11.98	15.762
2480	2.0	78	10.10	10.231
2402	3.0	0	11.30	13.493
2441	3.0	39	12.15	16.417
2480	3.0	78	10.20	10.466

Note: The bolded data rates and channel above were tested for SAR.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

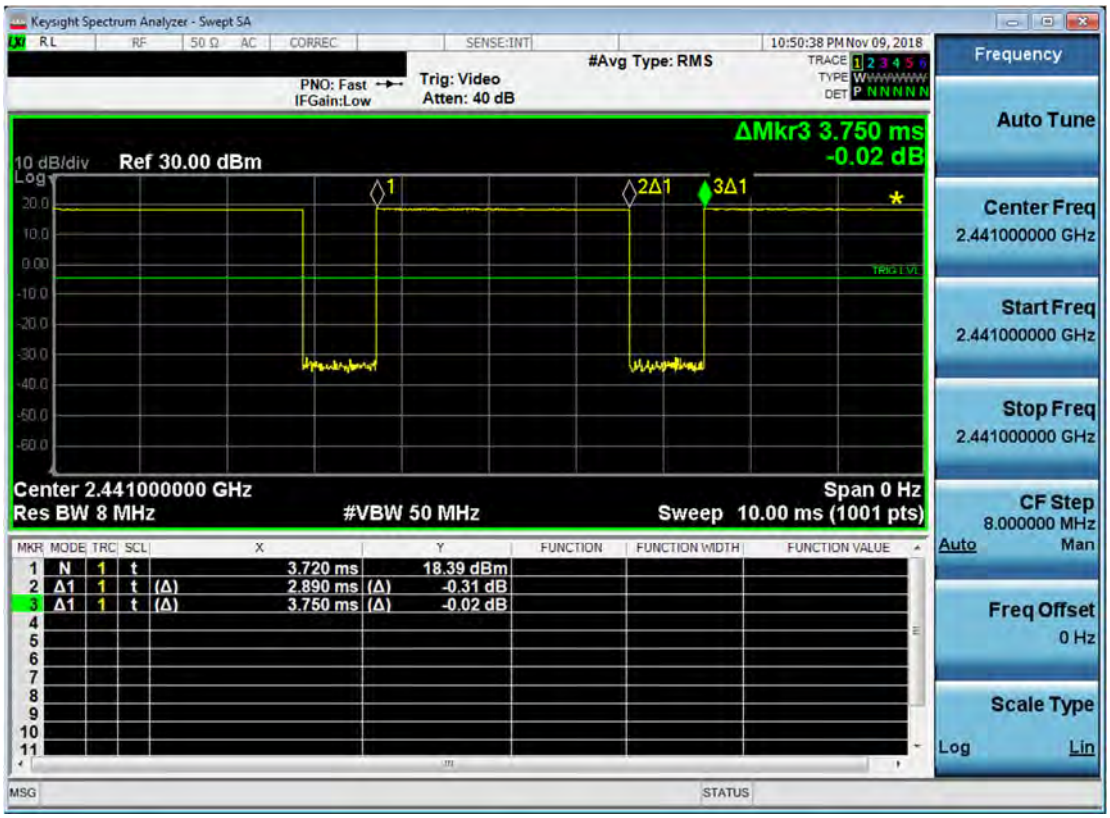


Figure 9-4
Bluetooth Transmission Plot

Equation 9-1
Bluetooth Duty Cycle Calculation

$$\boldsymbol{Duty\ Cycle} = \frac{\boldsymbol{Pulse\ Width}}{\boldsymbol{Period}} * \mathbf{100\%} = \frac{\mathbf{2.89}\boldsymbol{ms}}{\mathbf{3.75}\boldsymbol{ms}} * \mathbf{100\%} = \mathbf{77.1\%}$$

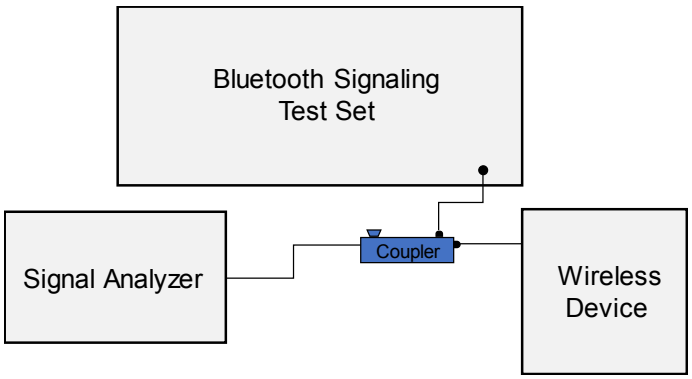


Figure 9-5
Power Measurement Setup

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

10 SYSTEM VERIFICATION

10.1 Tissue Verification

Table 10-1
Measured Head Tissue Properties

Calibrated for Tests Performed on:	Tissue Type	Tissue Temp During Calibration (°C)	Measured Frequency (MHz)	Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ε	TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m)	TARGET Dielectric Constant, ε	%dev σ	%dev ε
2/18/2019	750H	20.4	700	0.867	41.614	0.889	42.201	-2.47%	-1.39%
			710	0.870	41.580	0.890	42.149	-2.25%	-1.35%
			740	0.880	41.454	0.893	41.994	-1.46%	-1.29%
			755	0.885	41.393	0.894	41.916	-1.01%	-1.25%
			770	0.891	41.352	0.895	41.838	-0.45%	-1.16%
			785	0.896	41.319	0.896	41.760	0.00%	-1.06%
2/13/2019	835H	21.0	820	0.915	41.258	0.899	41.578	1.78%	-0.77%
			835	0.920	41.219	0.900	41.500	2.22%	-0.68%
			850	0.926	41.177	0.916	41.500	1.09%	-0.78%
3/4/2019	1750H	21.5	1710	1.361	39.054	1.348	40.142	0.96%	-2.71%
			1750	1.404	38.865	1.371	40.079	2.41%	-3.03%
			1790	1.444	38.659	1.394	40.016	3.59%	-3.39%
2/28/2019	1900H	21.8	1850	1.426	39.181	1.400	40.000	1.86%	-2.05%
			1880	1.445	39.140	1.400	40.000	3.21%	-2.15%
			1910	1.464	39.076	1.400	40.000	4.57%	-2.31%
3/4/2019	2450H	19.1	2400	1.802	40.061	1.756	39.289	2.62%	1.96%
			2450	1.847	39.970	1.800	39.200	2.61%	1.96%
			2500	1.887	39.900	1.855	39.136	1.73%	1.95%
			2550	1.930	39.791	1.909	39.073	1.10%	1.84%
			2600	1.976	39.711	1.964	39.009	0.61%	1.80%
			2650	2.019	39.628	2.018	38.945	0.05%	1.75%
			2700	2.067	39.503	2.073	38.882	-0.29%	1.60%
3/9/2019	2450H	20.4	2400	1.818	39.654	1.756	39.289	3.53%	0.93%
			2450	1.858	39.557	1.800	39.200	3.22%	0.91%
			2500	1.897	39.462	1.855	39.136	2.26%	0.83%
3/18/2019	2450H	20.3	2400	1.799	38.797	1.756	39.289	2.45%	-1.25%
			2450	1.837	38.691	1.800	39.200	2.06%	-1.30%
			2500	1.881	38.626	1.855	39.136	1.40%	-1.30%
02/25/2019	5200H-5800H	21.7	5180	4.510	35.649	4.635	36.009	-2.70%	-1.00%
			5200	4.546	35.621	4.655	35.986	-2.34%	-1.01%
			5220	4.563	35.646	4.676	35.963	-2.42%	-0.88%
			5240	4.582	35.642	4.696	35.940	-2.43%	-0.83%
			5260	4.595	35.550	4.717	35.917	-2.59%	-1.02%
			5280	4.611	35.461	4.737	35.894	-2.66%	-1.21%
			5300	4.645	35.406	4.758	35.871	-2.37%	-1.30%
			5320	4.677	35.409	4.778	35.849	-2.11%	-1.23%
			5500	4.867	35.123	4.963	35.643	-1.93%	-1.46%
			5520	4.893	35.088	4.983	35.620	-1.81%	-1.49%
			5540	4.922	35.032	5.004	35.597	-1.64%	-1.59%
			5560	4.948	34.974	5.024	35.574	-1.51%	-1.69%
			5580	4.974	34.977	5.045	35.551	-1.41%	-1.61%
			5600	4.996	34.982	5.065	35.529	-1.36%	-1.54%
			5620	5.022	34.945	5.086	35.506	-1.26%	-1.58%
			5640	5.038	34.889	5.106	35.483	-1.33%	-1.67%
			5660	5.066	34.840	5.127	35.460	-1.19%	-1.75%
			5680	5.092	34.809	5.147	35.437	-1.07%	-1.77%
			5700	5.128	34.793	5.168	35.414	-0.77%	-1.75%
			5745	5.165	34.727	5.214	35.363	-0.94%	-1.80%
			5765	5.182	34.704	5.234	35.340	-0.99%	-1.80%
			5785	5.218	34.672	5.255	35.317	-0.70%	-1.83%
			5800	5.252	34.619	5.270	35.300	-0.34%	-1.93%
			5805	5.259	34.610	5.275	35.294	-0.30%	-1.94%
			5825	5.276	34.602	5.296	35.271	-0.38%	-1.90%

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 10-2
Measured Body Tissue Properties

Calibrated for Tests Performed on:	Tissue Type	Tissue Temp During Calibration (°C)	Measured Frequency (MHz)	Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ε	TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m)	TARGET Dielectric Constant, ε	% dev σ	% dev ε
2/28/2019	750B	20.1	700	0.946	53.301	0.959	55.726	-1.36%	-4.35%
			710	0.950	53.296	0.960	55.687	-1.04%	-4.29%
			740	0.964	53.227	0.963	55.570	0.10%	-4.22%
			755	0.970	53.148	0.964	55.512	0.62%	-4.26%
			770	0.974	53.086	0.965	55.453	0.93%	-4.27%
			785	0.980	53.041	0.966	55.395	1.45%	-4.25%
2/25/2019	835B	20.0	820	0.969	54.417	0.969	55.258	0.00%	-1.52%
			835	0.984	54.264	0.970	55.200	1.44%	-1.70%
			850	1.001	54.171	0.988	55.154	1.32%	-1.78%
2/28/2019	835B	21.9	820	0.952	54.739	0.969	55.258	-1.75%	-0.94%
			835	0.968	54.591	0.970	55.200	-0.21%	-1.10%
			850	0.982	54.422	0.988	55.154	-0.61%	-1.33%
2/26/2019	1750B	22.3	1710	1.463	51.392	1.463	53.537	0.00%	-4.01%
			1750	1.507	51.260	1.488	53.432	1.28%	-4.06%
			1790	1.547	51.084	1.514	53.326	2.18%	-4.20%
2/24/2019	1900B	22.0	1850	1.497	51.158	1.520	53.300	-1.51%	-4.02%
			1880	1.532	51.019	1.520	53.300	0.79%	-4.28%
			1910	1.573	50.936	1.520	53.300	3.49%	-4.44%
2/27/2019	2450B	20.9	2400	1.992	53.444	1.902	52.767	4.73%	1.28%
			2450	2.037	53.357	1.950	52.700	4.46%	1.25%
			2500	2.082	53.325	2.021	52.636	3.02%	1.31%
3/1/2019	2450B	20.1	2400	1.983	52.125	1.902	52.767	4.26%	-1.22%
			2450	2.030	52.040	1.950	52.700	4.10%	-1.25%
			2500	2.072	51.998	2.021	52.636	2.52%	-1.21%
			2550	2.123	51.891	2.092	52.573	1.48%	-1.30%
			2600	2.170	51.826	2.163	52.509	0.32%	-1.30%
			2650	2.217	51.753	2.234	52.445	-0.76%	-1.32%
			2700	2.268	51.653	2.305	52.382	-1.61%	-1.39%
01/29/2019	5200B-5800B	22.6	5180	5.346	48.258	5.276	49.041	1.33%	-1.60%
			5200	5.360	48.201	5.299	49.014	1.15%	-1.66%
			5220	5.399	48.181	5.323	48.987	1.43%	-1.65%
			5240	5.432	48.148	5.346	48.960	1.61%	-1.66%
			5260	5.465	48.093	5.369	48.933	1.79%	-1.72%
			5280	5.493	48.056	5.393	48.906	1.85%	-1.74%
			5300	5.508	48.015	5.416	48.879	1.70%	-1.77%
			5320	5.537	47.984	5.439	48.851	1.80%	-1.77%
			5500	5.804	47.619	5.650	48.607	2.73%	-2.03%
			5520	5.825	47.624	5.673	48.580	2.68%	-1.97%
			5540	5.865	47.578	5.696	48.553	2.97%	-2.01%
			5560	5.907	47.576	5.720	48.526	3.27%	-1.96%
			5580	5.945	47.470	5.743	48.499	3.52%	-2.12%
			5600	5.969	47.449	5.766	48.471	3.52%	-2.11%
			5620	5.994	47.447	5.790	48.444	3.52%	-2.06%
			5640	6.018	47.396	5.813	48.417	3.53%	-2.11%
			5660	6.055	47.379	5.837	48.390	3.73%	-2.09%
			5680	6.100	47.298	5.860	48.363	4.10%	-2.20%
			5700	6.124	47.262	5.883	48.336	4.10%	-2.22%
			5745	6.169	47.177	5.936	48.275	3.93%	-2.27%
			5765	6.217	47.153	5.959	48.248	4.33%	-2.27%
			5785	6.256	47.069	5.982	48.220	4.58%	-2.39%
			5800	6.271	47.061	6.000	48.200	4.52%	-2.36%
			5805	6.284	47.060	6.006	48.193	4.63%	-2.35%
			5825	6.320	47.011	6.029	48.166	4.83%	-2.40%

The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software. The DASY software was used to perform interpolation to determine the dielectric parameters at the SAR test device frequencies (per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013 6.6.1.2). The tissue parameters listed in the SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above due to significant digit rounding in the software.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

REV 21.3 M
02/15/2019

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

10.2 Test System Verification

Prior to SAR assessment, the system is verified to ±10% of the SAR measurement on the reference dipole at the time of calibration by the calibration facility. Full system validation status and result summary can be found in Appendix E.

Table 10-3
System Verification Results – 1g

System Verification TARGET & MEASURED												
SAR System #	Tissue Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Date	Amb. Temp (°C)	Liquid Temp (°C)	Input Power (W)	Source SN	Probe SN	Measured SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Target SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Normalized SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	$Deviation_{1g}$ (%)
G	750	HEAD	02/18/2019	20.7	20.4	0.200	1054	7410	1.610	8.370	8.050	-3.82%
G	835	HEAD	02/13/2019	22.2	21.0	0.200	4d133	7410	1.980	9.430	9.900	4.98%
D	1750	HEAD	03/04/2019	22.0	21.5	0.100	1150	7357	3.590	36.500	35.900	-1.64%
G	1900	HEAD	02/28/2019	23.8	21.8	0.100	5d080	7410	4.020	39.800	40.200	1.01%
E	2450	HEAD	03/04/2019	21.1	19.1	0.100	981	3589	5.290	52.300	52.900	1.15%
E	2600	HEAD	03/04/2019	21.1	19.1	0.100	1004	3589	5.900	55.900	59.000	5.55%
E	2450	HEAD	03/09/2019	20.3	20.4	0.100	719	3589	5.300	51.900	53.000	2.12%
E	2450	HEAD	03/18/2019	24.3	19.8	0.100	797	3589	5.350	52.700	53.500	1.52%
H	5250	HEAD	02/25/2019	21.6	21.1	0.050	1191	7409	3.790	78.900	75.800	-3.93%
H	5600	HEAD	02/25/2019	21.6	21.1	0.050	1191	7409	4.050	83.600	81.000	-3.11%
H	5750	HEAD	02/25/2019	21.6	21.1	0.050	1191	7409	3.850	79.100	77.000	-2.65%
E	750	BODY	02/28/2019	22.9	20.1	0.200	1003	3589	1.670	8.580	8.350	-2.68%
D	835	BODY	02/25/2019	21.4	20.0	0.200	4d047	7357	2.070	9.710	10.350	6.59%
D	835	BODY	02/28/2019	22.3	21.9	0.200	4d047	7357	2.050	9.710	10.250	5.56%
G	1750	BODY	02/26/2019	22.4	21.3	0.100	1150	7410	3.950	36.600	39.500	7.92%
J	1900	BODY	02/24/2019	21.7	21.5	0.100	5d149	7488	4.180	39.400	41.800	6.09%
J	1900	BODY	03/02/2019	21.0	21.2	0.100	5d080	7488	4.080	39.200	40.800	4.08%
L	2450	BODY	02/27/2019	23.0	20.0	0.100	797	7308	5.030	51.100	50.300	-1.57%
L	2450	BODY	03/01/2019	22.8	19.8	0.100	797	7308	4.840	51.100	48.400	-5.28%
L	2600	BODY	03/01/2019	22.8	19.8	0.100	1071	7308	5.720	54.200	57.200	5.54%
L	5250	BODY	01/29/2019	22.0	22.6	0.050	1191	7308	3.500	77.000	70.000	-9.09%
L	5600	BODY	01/29/2019	22.0	22.6	0.050	1191	7308	3.740	79.200	74.800	-5.56%
L	5750	BODY	01/29/2019	22.0	22.6	0.050	1191	7308	3.470	76.100	69.400	-8.80%

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 10-4
System Verification Results – 10g

System Verification TARGET & MEASURED												
SAR System #	Tissue Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Date	Amb. Temp (°C)	Liquid Temp (°C)	Input Power (W)	Source SN	Probe SN	Measured SAR_{10g} (W/kg)	1 W Target SAR_{10g} (W/kg)	1 W Normalized SAR_{10g} (W/kg)	$Deviation_{10g}$ (%)
G	1750	BODY	02/26/2019	22.4	21.3	0.100	1150	7410	2.080	19.400	20.800	7.22%
J	1900	BODY	02/24/2019	21.7	21.5	0.100	5d149	7488	2.120	20.700	21.200	2.42%
L	2450	BODY	03/01/2019	22.8	19.8	0.100	797	7308	2.220	24.200	22.200	-8.26%
L	2600	BODY	03/01/2019	22.8	19.8	0.100	1071	7308	2.530	24.500	25.300	3.27%
L	5250	BODY	01/29/2019	22.0	22.6	0.050	1191	7308	0.973	21.600	19.460	-9.91%
L	5600	BODY	01/29/2019	22.0	22.6	0.050	1191	7308	1.030	22.200	20.600	-7.21%
L	5750	BODY	01/29/2019	22.0	22.6	0.050	1191	7308	0.970	21.200	19.400	-8.49%

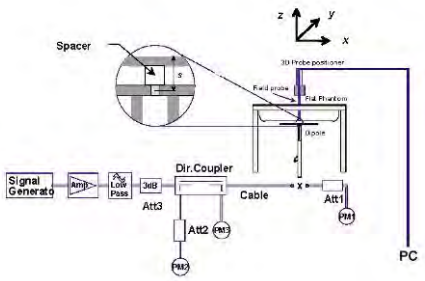


Figure 10-1
System Verification Setup Diagram



Figure 10-2
System Verification Setup Photo

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

11 SAR DATA SUMMARY

11.1 Standalone Head SAR Data

Table 11-1
GSM 850 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	34.0	32.86	0.10	Right	Cheek	3888B	1:8.3	0.187	1.300	**0.243**	A1
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	34.0	32.86	0.04	Right	Tilt	3888B	1:8.3	0.099	1.300	0.129	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	34.0	32.86	-0.02	Left	Cheek	3888B	1:8.3	0.135	1.300	0.176	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	34.0	32.86	0.05	Left	Tilt	3888B	1:8.3	0.087	1.300	0.113	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT **Spatial Peak** **Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population**							**Head** **1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-2
GSM 1900 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	31.0	30.17	0.20	Right	Cheek	3877B	1:8.3	0.043	1.211	0.052	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	31.0	30.17	0.10	Right	Tilt	3877B	1:8.3	0.028	1.211	0.034	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	31.0	30.17	0.09	Left	Cheek	3877B	1:8.3	0.072	1.211	0.087	A2
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	31.0	30.17	0.17	Left	Tilt	3877B	1:8.3	0.020	1.211	0.024	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT **Spatial Peak** **Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population**							**Head** **1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-3
UMTS 850 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Ant. State	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.5	24.28	0.19	Right	Cheek	18	3862B	1:1	0.200	1.052	0.210	A3
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.5	24.28	-0.02	Right	Tilt	18	3862B	1:1	0.108	1.052	0.114	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.5	24.28	-0.02	Left	Cheek	18	3862B	1:1	0.154	1.052	0.162	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.5	24.28	0.04	Left	Tilt	18	3862B	1:1	0.101	1.052	0.106	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT **Spatial Peak** **Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population**							**Head** **1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram								

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 11-4
LTE Band 12 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																					
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Ant. State	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.																(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	22.38	-0.13	0	Right	Cheek	0	QPSK	1	0	3857B	1:1	0.139	1.294	0.180	A4
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	22.5	21.51	0.08	1	Right	Cheek	0	QPSK	25	0	3857B	1:1	0.103	1.256	0.129	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	22.38	-0.03	0	Right	Tilt	0	QPSK	1	0	3857B	1:1	0.079	1.294	0.102	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	22.5	21.51	0.09	1	Right	Tilt	0	QPSK	25	0	3857B	1:1	0.061	1.256	0.077	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	22.38	-0.11	0	Left	Cheek	0	QPSK	1	0	3857B	1:1	0.118	1.294	0.153	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	22.5	21.51	0.06	1	Left	Cheek	0	QPSK	25	0	3857B	1:1	0.103	1.256	0.129	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	22.38	-0.11	0	Left	Tilt	0	QPSK	1	0	3857B	1:1	0.069	1.294	0.089	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	22.5	21.51	-0.17	1	Left	Tilt	0	QPSK	25	0	3857B	1:1	0.056	1.256	0.070	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											

Table 11-5
LTE Band 13 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																					
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Ant. State	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.																(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.5	22.94	0.05	0	Right	Cheek	18	QPSK	1	49	3857B	1:1	0.152	1.138	0.173	A5
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	22.5	21.86	0.06	1	Right	Cheek	18	QPSK	25	25	3857B	1:1	0.135	1.159	0.156	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.5	22.94	-0.16	0	Right	Tilt	18	QPSK	1	49	3857B	1:1	0.078	1.138	0.089	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	22.5	21.86	0.12	1	Right	Tilt	18	QPSK	25	25	3857B	1:1	0.069	1.159	0.080	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.5	22.94	-0.08	0	Left	Cheek	18	QPSK	1	49	3857B	1:1	0.141	1.138	0.160	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	22.5	21.86	-0.09	1	Left	Cheek	18	QPSK	25	25	3857B	1:1	0.108	1.159	0.125	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.5	22.94	0.11	0	Left	Tilt	18	QPSK	1	49	3857B	1:1	0.086	1.138	0.098	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	22.5	21.86	-0.02	1	Left	Tilt	18	QPSK	25	25	3857B	1:1	0.068	1.159	0.079	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											

Table 11-6
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																					
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Ant. State	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.																(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	22.77	0.09	0	Right	Cheek	18	QPSK	1	0	3888B	1:1	0.121	1.183	0.143	A6
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.5	21.88	0.06	1	Right	Cheek	18	QPSK	25	0	3888B	1:1	0.099	1.153	0.114	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	22.77	-0.02	0	Right	Tilt	18	QPSK	1	0	3888B	1:1	0.065	1.183	0.077	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.5	21.88	0.15	1	Right	Tilt	18	QPSK	25	0	3888B	1:1	0.054	1.153	0.062	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	22.77	0.17	0	Left	Cheek	18	QPSK	1	0	3888B	1:1	0.103	1.183	0.122	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.5	21.88	0.03	1	Left	Cheek	18	QPSK	25	0	3888B	1:1	0.079	1.153	0.091	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	22.77	0.01	0	Left	Tilt	18	QPSK	1	0	3888B	1:1	0.069	1.183	0.082	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.5	21.88	-0.05	1	Left	Tilt	18	QPSK	25	0	3888B	1:1	0.051	1.153	0.059	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

REV 21.3 M
02/15/2019

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 11-7
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Ant. State	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.																(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.85	0.16	0	Right	Cheek	0	QPSK	1	99	3857B	1:1	0.068	1.035	0.070	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.93	0.13	1	Right	Cheek	0	QPSK	50	25	3857B	1:1	0.047	1.016	0.048	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.85	0.19	0	Right	Tilt	0	QPSK	1	99	3857B	1:1	0.068	1.035	0.070	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.93	0.12	1	Right	Tilt	0	QPSK	50	25	3857B	1:1	0.049	1.016	0.050	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.85	0.11	0	Left	Cheek	0	QPSK	1	99	3857B	1:1	0.097	1.035	0.100	A7
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.93	0.17	1	Left	Cheek	0	QPSK	50	25	3857B	1:1	0.076	1.016	0.077	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.85	0.20	0	Left	Tilt	0	QPSK	1	99	3857B	1:1	0.065	1.035	0.067	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.93	0.13	1	Left	Tilt	0	QPSK	50	25	3857B	1:1	0.056	1.016	0.057	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Table 11-8
LTE Band 41 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	25.0	24.95	0.13	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	99	4116B	1:1.58	0.031	1.012	0.031	A8
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	24.0	24.00	0.13	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	50	50	4116B	1:1.58	0.028	1.000	0.028	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	25.0	24.95	0.13	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	99	4116B	1:1.58	0.027	1.012	0.027	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	24.0	24.00	0.19	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	50	50	4116B	1:1.58	0.017	1.000	0.017	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	25.0	24.95	0.14	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	99	4116B	1:1.58	0.030	1.012	0.030	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	24.0	24.00	0.18	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	50	50	4116B	1:1.58	0.027	1.000	0.027	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	25.0	24.95	0.13	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	99	4116B	1:1.58	0.016	1.012	0.016	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	24.0	24.00	0.15	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	50	50	4116B	1:1.58	0.015	1.000	0.015	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram									

Table 11-9
DTS SISO Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Ant. Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.													W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	15.5	14.92	0.16	Right	Cheek	1	3857B	1	99.9	0.578	0.377	1.143	1.001	0.431	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	15.5	14.92	0.12	Right	Tilt	1	3857B	1	99.9	0.560	0.443	1.143	1.001	**0.507**	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	15.5	14.92	-0.17	Left	Cheek	1	3857B	1	99.9	0.166	-	1.143	1.001	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	15.5	14.92	-0.15	Left	Tilt	1	3857B	1	99.9	0.144	-	1.143	1.001	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	15.5	15.46	0.13	Right	Cheek	2	3857B	1	99.9	0.325	-	1.009	1.001	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	15.5	15.46	-0.14	Right	Tilt	2	3857B	1	99.9	0.451	0.278	1.009	1.001	0.281	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	15.5	15.46	-0.16	Left	Cheek	2	3857B	1	99.9	0.158	-	1.009	1.001	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	15.5	15.46	0.14	Left	Tilt	2	3857B	1	99.9	0.225	-	1.009	1.001	-	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram									

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

REV 21.3 M
02/15/2019

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 11-10
DTS MIMO Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																						
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power (Ant 1) [dBm]	Conducted Power (Ant 1) [dBm]	Maximum Allowed Power (Ant 2) [dBm]	Conducted Power (Ant 2) [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Ant. Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
2412	1	802.11n	OFDM	20	17.0	16.70	17.0	16.60	0.18	Right	Cheek	MIMO	3857B	13	98.7	1.044	0.561	1.096	1.013	0.623	
2412	1	802.11n	OFDM	20	17.0	16.70	17.0	16.60	0.20	Right	Tilt	MIMO	3857B	13	98.7	1.195	0.587	1.096	1.013	0.652	
2437	6	802.11n	OFDM	20	17.0	16.66	17.0	16.48	0.17	Right	Tilt	MIMO	3857B	13	98.7	1.179	0.872	1.127	1.013	0.996	A9
2462	11	802.11n	OFDM	20	17.0	16.65	17.0	16.50	0.16	Right	Tilt	MIMO	3857B	13	98.7	1.167	0.577	1.122	1.013	0.656	
2412	1	802.11n	OFDM	20	17.0	16.70	17.0	16.60	-0.17	Left	Cheek	MIMO	3857B	13	98.7	0.262	-	1.096	1.013	-	
2412	1	802.11n	OFDM	20	17.0	16.70	17.0	16.60	0.15	Left	Tilt	MIMO	3857B	13	98.7	0.402	-	1.096	1.013	-	
2437	6	802.11n	OFDM	20	17.0	16.66	17.0	16.48	0.19	Right	Tilt	MIMO	3857B	13	98.7	1.688	0.850	1.127	1.013	0.970	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											

To achieve the 20 dBm maximum allowed MIMO power shown in the documentation, each antenna transmits at a maximum allowed power of 17 dBm.
Blue entry represents variability measurement.

Table 11-11
DTS MIMO Head SAR for conditions with 2.4 and 5 GHz WLAN SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																						
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power (Ant 1) [dBm]	Conducted Power (Ant 1) [dBm]	Maximum Allowed Power (Ant 2) [dBm]	Conducted Power (Ant 2) [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Ant. Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
2412	1	802.11n	OFDM	20	14.0	13.52	14.0	13.44	0.08	Right	Cheek	MIMO	3857B	13	98.7	0.556	-	1.138	1.013	-	
2412	1	802.11n	OFDM	20	14.0	13.52	14.0	13.44	0.17	Right	Tilt	MIMO	3857B	13	98.7	0.610	0.331	1.138	1.013	0.382	
2412	1	802.11n	OFDM	20	14.0	13.52	14.0	13.44	0.15	Left	Cheek	MIMO	3857B	13	98.7	0.136	-	1.138	1.013	-	
2412	1	802.11n	OFDM	20	14.0	13.52	14.0	13.44	0.09	Left	Tilt	MIMO	3857B	13	98.7	0.212	-	1.138	1.013	-	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											

DTS MIMO was additionally evaluated at the maximum allowed output power during operations with Simultaneous 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz WLAN. 5 GHz WIFI was not transmitting during the above evaluations.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 11-12
NII SISO Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Ant. Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.													W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
5270	54	802.11n	OFDM	40	14.0	13.90	0.17	Right	Cheek	1	3857B	13.5	97.4	1.028	0.421	1.023	1.027	0.442	
5270	54	802.11n	OFDM	40	14.0	13.90	0.10	Right	Tilt	1	3857B	13.5	97.4	1.098	0.497	1.023	1.027	**0.522**	A10
5270	54	802.11n	OFDM	40	14.0	13.90	-0.17	Left	Cheek	1	3857B	13.5	97.4	0.570	-	1.023	1.027	-	
5270	54	802.11n	OFDM	40	14.0	13.90	0.11	Left	Tilt	1	3857B	13.5	97.4	0.552	-	1.023	1.027	-	
5270	54	802.11n	OFDM	40	14.0	13.61	0.17	Right	Cheek	2	3857B	13.5	97.3	0.062	-	1.094	1.028	-	
5270	54	802.11n	OFDM	40	14.0	13.61	0.19	Right	Tilt	2	3857B	13.5	97.3	0.066	0.024	1.094	1.028	0.027	
5270	54	802.11n	OFDM	40	14.0	13.61	0.15	Left	Cheek	2	3857B	13.5	97.3	0.025	-	1.094	1.028	-	
5270	54	802.11n	OFDM	40	14.0	13.61	0.19	Left	Tilt	2	3857B	13.5	97.3	0.041	-	1.094	1.028	-	
5610	122	802.11ac	OFDM	80	14.0	13.92	0.17	Right	Cheek	1	3857B	29.3	94.4	0.809	-	1.019	1.059	-	
5610	122	802.11ac	OFDM	80	14.0	13.92	0.15	Right	Tilt	1	3857B	29.3	94.4	0.959	0.321	1.019	1.059	0.346	
5610	122	802.11ac	OFDM	80	14.0	13.92	0.13	Left	Cheek	1	3857B	29.3	94.4	0.393	-	1.019	1.059	-	
5610	122	802.11ac	OFDM	80	14.0	13.92	0.12	Left	Tilt	1	3857B	29.3	94.4	0.423	-	1.019	1.059	-	
5610	122	802.11ac	OFDM	80	14.0	13.99	0.11	Right	Cheek	2	3857B	29.3	94.5	0.061	-	1.002	1.058	-	
5610	122	802.11ac	OFDM	80	14.0	13.99	0.19	Right	Tilt	2	3857B	29.3	94.5	0.101	0.013	1.002	1.058	0.014	
5610	122	802.11ac	OFDM	80	14.0	13.99	-0.10	Left	Cheek	2	3857B	29.3	94.5	0.063	-	1.002	1.058	-	
5610	122	802.11ac	OFDM	80	14.0	13.99	0.19	Left	Tilt	2	3857B	29.3	94.5	0.014	-	1.002	1.058	-	
5775	155	802.11ac	OFDM	80	14.0	13.97	-0.13	Right	Cheek	1	3857B	29.3	94.4	0.820	-	1.007	1.059	-	
5775	155	802.11ac	OFDM	80	14.0	13.97	0.11	Right	Tilt	1	3857B	29.3	94.4	1.035	0.357	1.007	1.059	0.381	
5775	155	802.11ac	OFDM	80	14.0	13.97	-0.19	Left	Cheek	1	3857B	29.3	94.4	0.379	-	1.007	1.059	-	
5775	155	802.11ac	OFDM	80	14.0	13.97	0.10	Left	Tilt	1	3857B	29.3	94.4	0.408	-	1.007	1.059	-	
5775	155	802.11ac	OFDM	80	14.0	13.44	0.19	Right	Cheek	2	3857B	29.3	94.5	0.062	-	1.138	1.058	-	
5775	155	802.11ac	OFDM	80	14.0	13.44	0.19	Right	Tilt	2	3857B	29.3	94.5	0.083	0.032	1.138	1.058	0.039	
5775	155	802.11ac	OFDM	80	14.0	13.44	0.16	Left	Cheek	2	3857B	29.3	94.5	0.052	-	1.138	1.058	-	
5775	155	802.11ac	OFDM	80	14.0	13.44	0.19	Left	Tilt	2	3857B	29.3	94.5	0.062	-	1.138	1.058	-	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT **Spatial Peak** **Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population**								**Head** **1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram											

Table 11-13
DSS Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle (%)	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Cond Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
2441.00	39	Bluetooth	FHSS	18.5	18.37	0.15	Right	Cheek	4116B	1	77.1	0.383	1.030	1.297	0.512	
2402.00	0	Bluetooth	FHSS	18.5	17.69	0.00	Right	Tilt	4116B	1	77.1	0.319	1.205	1.297	0.499	
2441.00	39	Bluetooth	FHSS	18.5	18.37	0.18	Right	Tilt	4116B	1	77.1	0.514	1.030	1.297	0.687	A11
2480.00	78	Bluetooth	FHSS	18.5	17.48	0.09	Right	Tilt	4116B	1	77.1	0.461	1.265	1.297	**0.756**	
2441.00	39	Bluetooth	FHSS	18.5	18.37	-0.17	Left	Cheek	4116B	1	77.1	0.121	1.030	1.297	0.162	
2441.00	39	Bluetooth	FHSS	18.5	18.37	-0.18	Left	Tilt	4116B	1	77.1	0.165	1.030	1.297	0.220	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT **Spatial Peak** **Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population**								**Head** **1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram								

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact **INFO@PCTEST.COM**.

11.2 Standalone Body-Worn SAR Data

Table 11-14
GSM/UMTS Body-Worn SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Ant. State	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	34.0	32.86	0.03	15 mm	N/A	3888B	1:8.3	back	0.136	1.300	0.177	A12
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	31.0	30.17	0.04	15 mm	N/A	3888B	1:1	back	0.228	1.211	0.276	A14
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.5	24.28	0.00	15 mm	77	3888B	1:1	back	0.212	1.052	0.223	A16
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population												Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram			

Table 11-15
LTE Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																					
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Ant. State	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.																(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	22.38	0.05	0	0	3862B	QPSK	1	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.185	1.294	0.239	A18
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	22.5	21.51	0.05	1	0	3862B	QPSK	25	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.151	1.256	0.190	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.5	22.94	0.03	0	18	3862B	QPSK	1	49	15 mm	back	1:1	0.207	1.138	0.236	A20
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	22.5	21.86	0.03	1	18	3862B	QPSK	25	25	15 mm	back	1:1	0.172	1.159	0.199	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	22.77	-0.01	0	18	3888B	QPSK	1	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.185	1.183	0.219	A22
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.5	21.88	0.01	1	18	3888B	QPSK	25	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.152	1.153	0.175	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.85	0.04	0	0	3877B	QPSK	1	99	15 mm	back	1:1	0.577	1.035	**0.597**	A24
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.93	-0.02	1	0	3877B	QPSK	50	25	15 mm	back	1:1	0.433	1.016	0.440	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	25.0	24.95	-0.06	0	N/A	4116B	QPSK	1	99	15 mm	back	1:1.58	0.322	1.012	0.326	A26
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	24.0	24.00	0.00	1	N/A	4116B	QPSK	50	50	15 mm	back	1:1.58	0.265	1.000	0.265	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population																Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram				

Table 11-16
DTS Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Ant. Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.													W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	20.0	19.65	-0.03	15 mm	1	4116B	1	back	99.9	0.246	0.167	1.084	1.001	**0.181**	A28
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	19.0	18.89	0.18	15 mm	2	4116B	1	back	99.9	0.094	0.066	1.026	1.001	0.068	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population																Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram			

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

REV 21.3 M
02/15/2019

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 11-17
NII Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Ant. Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.													W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
5300	60	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.46	0.10	15 mm	1	4116B	6	back	98.8	0.266	0.116	1.009	1.012	0.118	
5280	56	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.49	0.16	15 mm	2	4116B	6	back	98.9	0.514	0.251	1.002	1.011	0.254	
5620	124	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.39	-0.03	15 mm	1	4116B	6	back	98.8	0.375	0.162	1.026	1.012	0.168	
5720	144	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.41	-0.07	15 mm	2	4116B	6	back	98.9	0.650	0.300	1.021	1.011	0.310	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.45	-0.18	15 mm	1	4116B	6	back	98.8	0.399	0.176	1.012	1.012	0.180	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.49	0.05	15 mm	2	4116B	6	back	98.9	0.721	0.329	1.002	1.011	**0.333**	A30
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											

Table 11-18
DSS Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Cond Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
2441	39	Bluetooth	FHSS	18.5	18.37	0.09	15 mm	4116B	1	back	77.1	0.036	1.030	1.297	**0.048**	A32
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram									

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

11.3 Standalone Hotspot SAR Data

Table 11-19
GPRS/UMTS Hotspot SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Ant. State	Device Serial Number	# of GPRS Slots	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.												(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	30.5	29.60	-0.03	10 mm	N/A	3888B	3	1:2.76	back	0.410	1.230	0.504	A13
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	30.5	29.60	0.00	10 mm	N/A	3888B	3	1:2.76	front	0.340	1.230	0.418	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	30.5	29.60	-0.19	10 mm	N/A	3888B	3	1:2.76	bottom	0.290	1.230	0.357	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	30.5	29.60	-0.02	10 mm	N/A	3888B	3	1:2.76	right	0.257	1.230	0.316	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	30.5	29.60	-0.16	10 mm	N/A	3888B	3	1:2.76	left	0.115	1.230	0.141	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	25.5	24.96	0.02	10 mm	N/A	3888B	3	1:2.76	back	0.368	1.132	0.417	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	25.5	24.96	0.00	10 mm	N/A	3888B	3	1:2.76	front	0.330	1.132	0.374	
1850.20	512	GSM 1900	GPRS	25.5	24.79	-0.10	10 mm	N/A	3888B	3	1:2.76	bottom	0.640	1.178	0.754	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	25.5	24.96	-0.09	10 mm	N/A	3888B	3	1:2.76	bottom	0.808	1.132	0.915	
1909.80	810	GSM 1900	GPRS	25.5	24.85	0.03	10 mm	N/A	3888B	3	1:2.76	bottom	0.926	1.161	**1.075**	A15
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	25.5	24.96	0.03	10 mm	N/A	3888B	3	1:2.76	right	0.062	1.132	0.070	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	25.5	24.96	-0.02	10 mm	N/A	3888B	3	1:2.76	left	0.093	1.132	0.105	
1909.80	810	GSM 1900	GPRS	25.5	24.85	-0.01	10 mm	N/A	3888B	3	1:2.76	bottom	0.816	1.161	0.947	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.5	24.28	-0.01	10 mm	77	3888B	N/A	1:1	back	0.512	1.052	0.539	A17
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.5	24.28	0.03	10 mm	77	3888B	N/A	1:1	front	0.375	1.052	0.395	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.5	24.28	0.05	10 mm	77	3888B	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.301	1.052	0.317	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.5	24.28	0.04	10 mm	77	3888B	N/A	1:1	right	0.247	1.052	0.260	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.5	24.28	0.07	10 mm	77	3888B	N/A	1:1	left	0.116	1.052	0.122	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population												Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram				

Blue entry represents variability measurement.

Table 11-20
LTE Band 12 Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Ant. State	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.																(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	22.38	-0.03	0	0	3862B	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.223	1.294	0.289	A19
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	22.5	21.51	-0.03	1	0	3862B	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.190	1.256	0.239	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	22.38	0.03	0	0	3862B	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.177	1.294	0.229	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	22.5	21.51	0.01	1	0	3862B	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.149	1.256	0.187	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	22.38	-0.02	0	0	3862B	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.122	1.294	0.158	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	22.5	21.51	-0.05	1	0	3862B	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.098	1.256	0.123	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	22.38	-0.16	0	0	3862B	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.215	1.294	0.278	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	22.5	21.51	0.00	1	0	3862B	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.188	1.256	0.236	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	22.38	-0.15	0	0	3862B	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.157	1.294	0.203	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	22.5	21.51	0.19	1	0	3862B	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.127	1.256	0.160	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population															Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram					

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 11-21
LTE Band 13 Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																					
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Ant. State	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.																(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.5	22.94	-0.02	0	18	3862B	QPSK	1	49	10 mm	back	1:1	0.373	1.138	0.424	A21
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	22.5	21.86	0.00	1	18	3862B	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.307	1.159	0.356	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.5	22.94	-0.02	0	18	3862B	QPSK	1	49	10 mm	front	1:1	0.308	1.138	0.351	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	22.5	21.86	-0.03	1	18	3862B	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	front	1:1	0.251	1.159	0.291	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.5	22.94	-0.06	0	18	3862B	QPSK	1	49	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.235	1.138	0.267	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	22.5	21.86	-0.03	1	18	3862B	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.187	1.159	0.217	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.5	22.94	0.02	0	18	3862B	QPSK	1	49	10 mm	right	1:1	0.211	1.138	0.240	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	22.5	21.86	-0.02	1	18	3862B	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	right	1:1	0.180	1.159	0.209	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.5	22.94	0.01	0	18	3862B	QPSK	1	49	10 mm	left	1:1	0.097	1.138	0.110	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	22.5	21.86	0.01	1	18	3862B	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	left	1:1	0.087	1.159	0.101	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram												

Table 11-22
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																					
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Ant. State	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.																(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	22.77	-0.19	0	18	3888B	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.326	1.183	0.386	A23
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.5	21.88	0.15	1	18	3888B	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.269	1.153	0.310	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	22.77	-0.02	0	18	3888B	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.251	1.183	0.297	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.5	21.88	-0.02	1	18	3888B	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.222	1.153	0.256	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	22.77	-0.01	0	18	3888B	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.240	1.183	0.284	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.5	21.88	0.00	1	18	3888B	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.191	1.153	0.220	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	22.77	0.08	0	18	3888B	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.135	1.183	0.160	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.5	21.88	0.00	1	18	3888B	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.103	1.153	0.119	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	22.77	0.06	0	18	3888B	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.088	1.183	0.104	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.5	21.88	0.11	1	18	3888B	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.065	1.153	0.075	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram												

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 11-23
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																					
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Ant. State	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.																(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	19.81	-0.03	0	0	3877B	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	back	1:1	0.438	1.172	0.513	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	19.90	-0.03	0	0	3877B	QPSK	50	50	10 mm	back	1:1	0.437	1.148	0.502	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	19.81	0.02	0	0	3877B	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	front	1:1	0.317	1.172	0.372	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	19.90	-0.01	0	0	3877B	QPSK	50	50	10 mm	front	1:1	0.318	1.148	0.365	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	19.81	-0.12	0	0	3877B	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.622	1.172	0.729	A25
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	19.90	-0.01	0	0	3877B	QPSK	50	50	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.618	1.148	0.709	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	19.81	0.12	0	0	3877B	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	right	1:1	0.049	1.172	0.057	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	19.90	0.06	0	0	3877B	QPSK	50	50	10 mm	right	1:1	0.046	1.148	0.053	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	19.81	0.09	0	0	3877B	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	left	1:1	0.088	1.172	0.103	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	19.90	0.03	0	0	3877B	QPSK	50	50	10 mm	left	1:1	0.083	1.148	0.095	

ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT	Body
Spatial Peak	1.6 W/kg (mW/g)
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population	averaged over 1 gram

Table 11-24
LTE Band 41 Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.25	-0.14	0	4116B	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	back	1:1.58	0.300	1.189	0.357	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.31	-0.16	0	4116B	QPSK	50	50	10 mm	back	1:1.58	0.302	1.172	0.354	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.25	-0.03	0	4116B	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	front	1:1.58	0.224	1.189	0.266	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.31	-0.06	0	4116B	QPSK	50	50	10 mm	front	1:1.58	0.228	1.172	0.267	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.25	-0.15	0	4116B	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.334	1.189	0.397	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.31	0.00	0	4116B	QPSK	50	50	10 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.341	1.172	0.400	A27
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.25	0.01	0	4116B	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	left	1:1.58	0.165	1.189	0.196	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.31	0.02	0	4116B	QPSK	50	50	10 mm	left	1:1.58	0.169	1.172	0.198	

ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT	Body
Spatial Peak	1.6 W/kg (mW/g)
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population	averaged over 1 gram

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 11-25
WLAN Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Ant. Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan W/kg	SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.																		
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	20.0	19.65	-0.08	10 mm	1	4116B	1	back	99.9	0.483	0.326	1.084	1.001	0.354	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	20.0	19.65	0.03	10 mm	1	4116B	1	front	99.9	0.429	-	1.084	1.001	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	20.0	19.65	-0.19	10 mm	1	4116B	1	top	99.9	0.373	-	1.084	1.001	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	20.0	19.65	-0.02	10 mm	1	4116B	1	left	99.9	0.573	0.371	1.084	1.001	**0.403**	A29
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	19.0	18.89	0.04	10 mm	2	4116B	1	back	99.9	0.187	0.131	1.026	1.001	0.135	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	19.0	18.89	-0.14	10 mm	2	4116B	1	front	99.9	0.063	-	1.026	1.001	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	19.0	18.89	0.19	10 mm	2	4116B	1	top	99.9	0.148	-	1.026	1.001	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	19.0	18.89	0.00	10 mm	2	4116B	1	left	99.9	0.011	-	1.026	1.001	-	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.45	0.17	10 mm	1	4116B	6	back	98.8	0.582	0.274	1.012	1.012	0.281	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.45	-0.16	10 mm	1	4116B	6	front	98.8	0.184	-	1.012	1.012	-	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.45	-0.12	10 mm	1	4116B	6	top	98.8	0.364	-	1.012	1.012	-	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.45	-0.10	10 mm	1	4116B	6	left	98.8	0.744	0.322	1.012	1.012	0.330	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.49	-0.05	10 mm	2	4116B	6	back	98.9	1.200	0.504	1.002	1.011	**0.511**	A31
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.49	0.09	10 mm	2	4116B	6	front	98.9	0.040	-	1.002	1.011	-	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.49	0.19	10 mm	2	4116B	6	top	98.9	0.084	-	1.002	1.011	-	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.49	0.09	10 mm	2	4116B	6	left	98.9	0.201	0.079	1.002	1.011	0.080	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population														Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram					

Table 11-26
WLAN MIMO Hotspot SAR for Conditions with 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz WLAN SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power (Ant 1) [dBm]	Conducted Power (Ant 1) [dBm]	Maximum Allowed Power (Ant 2) [dBm]	Conducted Power (Ant 2) [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Ant. Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan W/kg	SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.																				
2412	1	802.11n	OFDM	20	17.0	16.70	17.0	16.60	-0.06	10 mm	MIMO	4116B	13	back	98.7	0.217	0.154	1.096	1.013	0.171	
2412	1	802.11n	OFDM	20	17.0	16.70	17.0	16.60	0.05	10 mm	MIMO	4116B	13	front	98.7	0.116	-	1.096	1.013	-	
2412	1	802.11n	OFDM	20	17.0	16.70	17.0	16.60	-0.13	10 mm	MIMO	4116B	13	top	98.7	0.187	-	1.096	1.013	-	
2412	1	802.11n	OFDM	20	17.0	16.70	17.0	16.60	-0.14	10 mm	MIMO	4116B	13	left	98.7	0.147	-	1.096	1.013	-	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population																Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram					

DTS MIMO was additionally evaluated at the maximum allowed output power during operations with simultaneous 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz WLAN. 5 GHz WIFI was not transmitting during DTS MIMO.

Table 11-27
DSS Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Scaling Factor (Cond Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															
2441	39	Bluetooth	FHSS	18.5	18.37	-0.02	10 mm	4116B	1	back	77.1	0.071	1.030	1.297	**0.095**	A33
2441	39	Bluetooth	FHSS	18.5	18.37	0.00	10 mm	4116B	1	front	77.1	0.061	1.030	1.297	0.081	
2441	39	Bluetooth	FHSS	18.5	18.37	-0.14	10 mm	4116B	1	top	77.1	0.060	1.030	1.297	0.080	
2441	39	Bluetooth	FHSS	18.5	18.37	-0.18	10 mm	4116B	1	left	77.1	0.071	1.030	1.297	**0.095**	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population												Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram				

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

11.4 Standalone Phablet SAR Data

Table 11-28
GPRS Phablet SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	# of GPRS Slots	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (10g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (10g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	28.0	27.19	-0.08	7 mm	3888B	3	1:2.76	back	0.498	1.205	0.600	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	28.0	27.19	-0.09	5 mm	3888B	3	1:2.76	front	0.558	1.205	0.672	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	28.0	27.19	-0.07	9 mm	3888B	3	1:2.76	bottom	0.696	1.205	0.839	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	28.0	27.19	0.05	0 mm	3888B	3	1:2.76	right	0.147	1.205	0.177	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	28.0	27.19	-0.03	0 mm	3888B	3	1:2.76	left	0.323	1.205	0.389	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	25.5	24.96	0.17	0 mm	3888B	3	1:2.76	back	1.460	1.132	1.653	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	25.5	24.96	0.01	0 mm	3888B	3	1:2.76	front	1.010	1.132	1.143	
1850.20	512	GSM 1900	GPRS	25.5	24.79	0.00	0 mm	3888B	3	1:2.76	bottom	1.830	1.178	2.156	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	25.5	24.96	0.06	0 mm	3888B	3	1:2.76	bottom	2.300	1.132	2.604	A34
1909.80	810	GSM 1900	GPRS	25.5	24.85	0.10	0 mm	3888B	3	1:2.76	bottom	2.050	1.161	2.380	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	25.5	24.96	-0.15	0 mm	3888B	3	1:2.76	bottom	2.190	1.132	2.479	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Phablet 4.0 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 10 grams							

Blue entry represents variability measurement.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 11-29
LTE Phablet SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																					
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Ant. State	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (10g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (10g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.																(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.85	-0.05	0	0	3877B	QPSK	1	99	7 mm	back	1:1	0.735	1.035	0.761	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.93	-0.02	1	0	3877B	QPSK	50	25	7 mm	back	1:1	0.587	1.016	0.596	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.85	-0.01	0	0	3877B	QPSK	1	99	5 mm	front	1:1	0.768	1.035	0.795	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.93	0.01	1	0	3877B	QPSK	50	25	5 mm	front	1:1	0.609	1.016	0.619	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.85	-0.05	0	0	3877B	QPSK	1	99	9 mm	bottom	1:1	0.858	1.035	0.888	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.93	-0.04	1	0	3877B	QPSK	50	25	9 mm	bottom	1:1	0.667	1.016	0.678	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.85	-0.01	0	0	3877B	QPSK	1	99	0 mm	right	1:1	0.220	1.035	0.228	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.93	0.00	1	0	3877B	QPSK	50	25	0 mm	right	1:1	0.174	1.016	0.177	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.85	-0.15	0	0	3877B	QPSK	1	99	0 mm	left	1:1	0.329	1.035	0.341	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.93	-0.10	1	0	3877B	QPSK	50	25	0 mm	left	1:1	0.267	1.016	0.271	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	19.81	-0.17	0	0	3877B	QPSK	1	99	0 mm	back	1:1	1.340	1.172	1.570	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	19.90	-0.11	0	0	3877B	QPSK	50	50	0 mm	back	1:1	1.360	1.148	1.561	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	19.81	-0.07	0	0	3877B	QPSK	1	99	0 mm	front	1:1	0.933	1.172	1.093	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	19.90	-0.06	0	0	3877B	QPSK	50	50	0 mm	front	1:1	0.946	1.148	1.086	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	19.81	-0.05	0	0	3877B	QPSK	1	99	0 mm	bottom	1:1	2.160	1.172	2.532	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	19.90	-0.03	0	0	3877B	QPSK	50	50	0 mm	bottom	1:1	2.240	1.148	2.572	A35
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	19.80	-0.05	0	0	3877B	QPSK	100	0	0 mm	bottom	1:1	2.220	1.175	**2.609**	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	20.5	19.90	-0.09	0	0	3877B	QPSK	50	50	0 mm	bottom	1:1	2.220	1.148	2.549	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	25.0	24.95	-0.12	0	N/A	4116B	QPSK	1	99	7 mm	back	1:1.58	0.399	1.012	0.404	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	24.0	24.00	-0.17	1	N/A	4116B	QPSK	50	50	7 mm	back	1:1.58	0.326	1.000	0.326	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	25.0	24.95	-0.02	0	N/A	4116B	QPSK	1	99	5 mm	front	1:1.58	0.467	1.012	0.473	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	24.0	24.00	0.00	1	N/A	4116B	QPSK	50	50	5 mm	front	1:1.58	0.380	1.000	0.380	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	25.0	24.95	-0.02	0	N/A	4116B	QPSK	1	99	9 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.332	1.012	0.336	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	24.0	24.00	-0.01	1	N/A	4116B	QPSK	50	50	9 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.271	1.000	0.271	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	25.0	24.95	-0.06	0	N/A	4116B	QPSK	1	99	0 mm	left	1:1.58	0.841	1.012	0.851	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	24.0	24.00	-0.02	1	N/A	4116B	QPSK	50	50	0 mm	left	1:1.58	0.677	1.000	0.677	
2506.00	39750	Low	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	21.82	-0.19	0	N/A	4116B	QPSK	1	99	0 mm	back	1:1.58	1.050	1.312	1.378	
2549.50	40185	Low-Mid	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	21.71	-0.19	0	N/A	4116B	QPSK	1	0	0 mm	back	1:1.58	1.090	1.346	1.467	
2593.00	40620	Mid	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	21.89	-0.14	0	N/A	4116B	QPSK	1	50	0 mm	back	1:1.58	1.290	1.291	1.665	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.02	-0.16	0	N/A	4116B	QPSK	1	0	0 mm	back	1:1.58	1.650	1.253	2.067	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.25	-0.20	0	N/A	4116B	QPSK	1	99	0 mm	back	1:1.58	1.490	1.189	1.772	
2506.00	39750	Low	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	21.95	-0.15	0	N/A	4116B	QPSK	50	50	0 mm	back	1:1.58	1.080	1.274	1.376	
2549.50	40185	Low-Mid	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	21.86	-0.20	0	N/A	4116B	QPSK	50	25	0 mm	back	1:1.58	1.150	1.300	1.495	
2593.00	40620	Mid	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.09	-0.14	0	N/A	4116B	QPSK	50	50	0 mm	back	1:1.58	1.340	1.233	1.652	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.24	0.02	0	N/A	4116B	QPSK	50	25	0 mm	back	1:1.58	1.680	1.191	2.001	A36
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.31	-0.18	0	N/A	4116B	QPSK	50	50	0 mm	back	1:1.58	1.560	1.172	1.828	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.24	-0.12	0	N/A	4116B	QPSK	100	0	0 mm	back	1:1.58	1.490	1.191	1.775	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.25	0.05	0	N/A	4116B	QPSK	1	99	0 mm	front	1:1.58	0.857	1.189	1.019	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.31	0.09	0	N/A	4116B	QPSK	50	50	0 mm	front	1:1.58	0.887	1.172	1.040	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.25	-0.13	0	N/A	4116B	QPSK	1	99	0 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.951	1.189	1.131	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.31	-0.08	0	N/A	4116B	QPSK	50	50	0 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.984	1.172	1.153	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Phablet 4.0 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 10 grams												

Blue entry represents variability measurement.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

REV 21.3 M
02/15/2019

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 11-30
WLAN SISO Phablet SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (10g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (10g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.													W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
5300	60	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.46	0.01	0 mm	1	4116B	6	back	98.8	7.809	0.892	1.009	1.012	0.911	
5300	60	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.46	0.11	0 mm	1	4116B	6	front	98.8	4.977	-	1.009	1.012	-	
5300	60	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.46	-0.15	0 mm	1	4116B	6	top	98.8	9.942	0.619	1.009	1.012	0.632	
5300	60	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.46	0.02	0 mm	1	4116B	6	left	98.8	17.934	1.440	1.009	1.012	1.470	
5260	52	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.43	-0.03	0 mm	2	4116B	6	back	98.9	51.892	2.320	1.016	1.011	2.383	
5280	56	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.49	-0.11	0 mm	2	4116B	6	back	98.9	38.417	2.430	1.002	1.011	2.462	
5300	60	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.17	-0.05	0 mm	2	4116B	6	back	98.9	37.594	2.650	1.079	1.011	2.891	
5280	56	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.49	0.13	0 mm	2	4116B	6	front	98.9	0.195	0.017	1.002	1.011	0.017	
5280	56	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.49	-0.12	0 mm	2	4116B	6	top	98.9	0.390	-	1.002	1.011	-	
5280	56	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.49	0.14	0 mm	2	4116B	6	left	98.9	1.738	0.162	1.002	1.011	0.164	
5620	124	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.39	-0.03	0 mm	1	4116B	6	back	98.8	9.322	1.050	1.026	1.012	1.090	
5620	124	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.39	0.11	0 mm	1	4116B	6	front	98.8	2.500	-	1.026	1.012	-	
5620	124	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.39	0.08	0 mm	1	4116B	6	top	98.8	5.274	-	1.026	1.012	-	
5620	124	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.39	0.19	0 mm	1	4116B	6	left	98.8	18.950	1.250	1.026	1.012	1.298	
5500	100	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.28	0.04	0 mm	2	4116B	6	back	98.9	50.009	1.910	1.052	1.011	2.031	
5600	120	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.34	0.03	0 mm	2	4116B	6	back	98.9	45.288	1.980	1.038	1.011	2.078	
5620	124	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.34	0.02	0 mm	2	4116B	6	back	98.9	39.684	2.030	1.038	1.011	2.130	
5720	144	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.41	-0.17	0 mm	2	4116B	6	back	98.9	36.378	2.020	1.021	1.011	2.085	
5720	144	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.41	0.17	0 mm	2	4116B	6	front	98.9	0.219	0.026	1.021	1.011	0.027	
5720	144	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.41	0.17	0 mm	2	4116B	6	top	98.9	0.226	-	1.021	1.011	-	
5720	144	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.5	17.41	0.19	0 mm	2	4116B	6	left	98.9	1.896	0.146	1.021	1.011	0.151	

ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT	Phablet
Spatial Peak	4.0 W/kg (mW/g)
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population	averaged over 10 grams

Table 11-31
WLAN MIMO Phablet SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																					
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power (Ant 1) [dBm]	Conducted Power (Ant 1) [dBm]	Maximum Allowed Power (Ant 2) [dBm]	Conducted Power (Ant 2) [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (10g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (10g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
5200	40	802.11n	OFDM	20	17.5	17.17	17.5	17.17	0.09	0 mm	MIMO	4116B	13	back	98.7	27.367	2.510	1.079	1.013	2.743	
5220	44	802.11n	OFDM	20	17.5	17.11	17.5	17.22	0.13	0 mm	MIMO	4116B	13	back	98.7	31.857	2.850	1.094	1.013	3.158	
5240	48	802.11n	OFDM	20	17.5	17.21	17.5	17.34	0.14	0 mm	MIMO	4116B	13	back	98.7	18.965	2.970	1.069	1.013	3.216	
5240	48	802.11n	OFDM	20	17.5	17.21	17.5	17.34	-0.13	0 mm	MIMO	4116B	13	front	98.7	7.586	0.512	1.069	1.013	0.554	
5240	48	802.11n	OFDM	20	17.5	17.21	17.5	17.34	-0.03	0 mm	MIMO	4116B	13	top	98.7	8.245	-	1.069	1.013	-	
5240	48	802.11n	OFDM	20	17.5	17.21	17.5	17.34	0.03	0 mm	MIMO	4116B	13	left	98.7	13.581	1.240	1.069	1.013	1.343	
5260	52	802.11n	OFDM	20	17.5	17.47	17.5	17.48	-0.09	0 mm	MIMO	4116B	13	back	98.7	14.298	2.870	1.007	1.013	2.928	
5280	56	802.11n	OFDM	20	17.5	17.41	17.5	17.49	-0.20	0 mm	MIMO	4116B	13	back	98.7	11.070	2.850	1.021	1.013	2.948	
5300	60	802.11n	OFDM	20	17.5	17.42	17.5	17.28	0.09	0 mm	MIMO	4116B	13	back	98.7	20.493	2.870	1.052	1.013	3.058	
5260	52	802.11n	OFDM	20	17.5	17.47	17.5	17.48	-0.19	0 mm	MIMO	4116B	13	front	98.7	6.262	0.463	1.007	1.013	0.472	
5260	52	802.11n	OFDM	20	17.5	17.47	17.5	17.48	-0.15	0 mm	MIMO	4116B	13	top	98.7	9.830	-	1.007	1.013	-	
5260	52	802.11n	OFDM	20	17.5	17.47	17.5	17.48	0.01	0 mm	MIMO	4116B	13	left	98.7	12.795	1.270	1.007	1.013	1.296	
5500	100	802.11n	OFDM	20	17.5	17.21	17.5	17.42	0.02	0 mm	MIMO	4116B	13	back	98.7	22.545	2.680	1.069	1.013	2.902	
5600	120	802.11n	OFDM	20	17.5	17.38	17.5	17.38	0.14	0 mm	MIMO	4116B	13	back	98.7	21.158	2.750	1.028	1.013	2.864	
5620	124	802.11n	OFDM	20	17.5	17.30	17.5	17.37	0.01	0 mm	MIMO	4116B	13	back	98.7	18.250	2.870	1.047	1.013	3.044	
5720	144	802.11n	OFDM	20	17.5	17.19	17.5	17.17	-0.01	0 mm	MIMO	4116B	13	back	98.7	33.682	2.970	1.079	1.013	3.246	A37
5600	120	802.11n	OFDM	20	17.5	17.38	17.5	17.38	-0.10	0 mm	MIMO	4116B	13	front	98.7	3.421	0.326	1.028	1.013	0.339	
5600	120	802.11n	OFDM	20	17.5	17.38	17.5	17.38	0.01	0 mm	MIMO	4116B	13	top	98.7	5.424	-	1.028	1.013	-	
5600	120	802.11n	OFDM	20	17.5	17.38	17.5	17.38	-0.01	0 mm	MIMO	4116B	13	left	98.7	15.258	1.330	1.028	1.013	1.385	
5240	48	802.11n	OFDM	20	17.5	17.21	17.5	17.34	-0.09	0 mm	MIMO	4116B	13	back	98.7	30.729	2.930	1.069	1.013	3.173	
5300	60	802.11n	OFDM	20	17.5	17.42	17.5	17.28	-0.02	0 mm	MIMO	4116B	13	back	98.7	34.773	2.870	1.052	1.013	3.058	
5620	124	802.11n	OFDM	20	17.5	17.30	17.5	17.37	0.06	0 mm	MIMO	4116B	13	back	98.7	24.482	2.820	1.047	1.013	2.991	
5720	144	802.11n	OFDM	20	17.5	17.19	17.5	17.17	-0.11	0 mm	MIMO	4116B	13	back	98.7	29.688	2.770	1.079	1.013	3.028	

ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT	Phablet
Spatial Peak	4.0 W/kg (mW/g)
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population	averaged over 10 grams

To achieve the 20.5 dBm maximum allowed MIMO power shown in the documentation, each antenna transmits at a maximum allowed power of 17.5 dBm.
Blue entries represent variability measurements.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

11.5 SAR Test Notes

General Notes:

1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2013, and FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.
2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements.
3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.
6. Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 15 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance.
7. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03, body-worn SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported body-worn SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional body-worn SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.
8. Per FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04, variability SAR tests were performed when the measured SAR results for a frequency band were greater than or equal to 0.8 W/kg. Repeated SAR measurements are highlighted in the tables above for clarity. Please see Section 13 for variability analysis.
9. During SAR Testing for the Wireless Router conditions per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01, the actual Portable Hotspot operation (with actual simultaneous transmission of a transmitter with WIFI) was not activated (See Section 6.7 for more details).
10. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is > 160 mm and < 200 mm. Therefore, phablet SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg. Additional SAR tests for phablet SAR were evaluated per KDB 616217 Section 6 (See Section 6.9 for more information).
11. This device supports dynamic antenna tuning for some bands. Per FCC Guidance, SAR was measured according to the normally required SAR measurement configurations with tuner active. The auto-tune state determined by the device was verified before and after each SAR measurement and is listed in tables above. Please see Section 14 for supplemental data.
12. This device utilizes power reduction for some wireless modes and technologies, as outlined in Section 1.3. The maximum output power allowed for each transmitter and exposure condition was evaluated for SAR compliance based on expected use conditions and simultaneous transmission scenarios.
13. Unless otherwise noted, when 10g SAR measurement is considered, a factor of 2.5 is applied to the thresholds below.

GSM Test Notes:

1. Body-Worn accessory testing is typically associated with voice operations. Therefore, GSM voice was evaluated for body-worn SAR.
2. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01 and October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes: The source-based frame-averaged output power was evaluated for all GPRS/EDGE slot configurations. The configuration with the highest target frame averaged output power was evaluated for hotspot SAR. When the maximum frame-averaged powers are equivalent across two or more slots (within 0.25 dB), the configuration with the most number of time slots was tested.
3. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg for 1g evaluations then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is > ½ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

UMTS Notes:

1. UMTS mode in was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01. AMR and HSPA SAR was not required per the 3G Test Reduction Procedure in KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01.
2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg for 1g evaluations then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is > ½ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

LTE Notes:

1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r04. The general test procedures used for testing can be found in Section 8.5.4.
2. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.
3. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).
4. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, when the reported LTE Band 41 SAR measured at the highest output power channel in a given a test configuration was > 0.6 W/kg for 1g evaluations, testing at the other channels was required for such test configurations.
5. TDD LTE was tested per the guidance provided in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r04. Testing was performed using UL-DL configuration 0 with 6 UL subframes and 2 S subframes using extended cyclic prefix only and special subframe configuration 6. SAR tests were performed at maximum output power and worst-case transmission duty factor in extended cyclic prefix. Per 3GPP 36.211 Section 4, the duty factor for special subframe configuration 6 using extended cyclic prefix is 0.633.

WLAN Notes:

1. For held-to-ear, hotspot, and phablet operations, the initial test position procedures were applied. The test position with the highest extrapolated peak SAR will be used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg for 1g evaluations, no additional testing for the remaining test positions was required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all test positions are measured.
2. Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for 2.4 GHz WIFI single transmission chain operations, the highest measured maximum output power channel for DSSS was selected for SAR measurement. SAR for OFDM modes (2.4 GHz 802.11g/n) was not required due to the maximum allowed powers and the highest reported DSSS SAR. See Section 8.6.5 for more information.
3. Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for 5 GHz WIFI single transmission chain operations, the initial test configuration was selected according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum allowed powers. Other transmission modes were not investigated since the highest reported SAR for initial test configuration adjusted by the ratio of maximum output powers is less than 1.2 W/kg for 1g evaluations. See Section 8.6.6 for more information.
4. Per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02, SAR for MIMO was evaluated by following the simultaneous SAR provisions from KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 by either evaluating the sum of the 1g SAR values of each antenna transmitting independently or making a SAR measurement with both antennas transmitting simultaneously. Please see Section 12 for complete analysis.
5. When the maximum reported 1g averaged SAR is ≤0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on additional channels was not required. Otherwise, SAR for the next highest output power channel was required until the reported SAR result was ≤ 1.20 W/kg for 1g evaluations or all test channels were measured.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

6. The device was configured to transmit continuously at the required data rate, channel bandwidth and signal modulation, using the highest transmission duty factor supported by the test mode tools. The reported SAR was scaled to the 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance. Procedures used to measure the duty factor are identical to that in the associated EMC test reports.

Bluetooth Notes

1. Bluetooth SAR was measured with the device connected to a call box with hopping disabled with DH5 operation and Tx Tests test mode type. Per October 2016 TCB Workshop Notes, the reported SAR was scaled to the 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance. See Section 9.5 for the time domain plot and calculation for the duty factor of the device.
2. Head and hotspot Bluetooth SAR were evaluated for BT BDR tethering applications.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

12 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS

12.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 are applicable to devices with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11 and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter.

12.2 Simultaneous Transmission Procedures

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore, simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 4.3.2 and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific a physical test configuration is ≤1.6 W/kg. The different test positions in an exposure condition may be considered collectively to determine SAR test exclusion according to the sum of 1g or 10g SAR.

12.3 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12-1
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3
Head SAR	GSM 850	0.243	0.507	0.281	**0.750**	0.524
	GSM 1900	0.087	0.507	0.281	0.594	0.368
	UMTS 850	0.210	0.507	0.281	0.717	0.491
	LTE Band 12	0.180	0.507	0.281	0.687	0.461
	LTE Band 13	0.173	0.507	0.281	0.680	0.454
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.143	0.507	0.281	0.650	0.424
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.100	0.507	0.281	0.607	0.381
	LTE Band 41	0.031	0.507	0.281	0.538	0.312

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	1+2
Head SAR	GSM 850	0.243	0.996	**1.239**
	GSM 1900	0.087	0.996	1.083
	UMTS 850	0.210	0.996	1.206
	LTE Band 12	0.180	0.996	1.176
	LTE Band 13	0.173	0.996	1.169
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.143	0.996	1.139
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.100	0.996	1.096
	LTE Band 41	0.031	0.996	1.027

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 12-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)		
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Head SAR	GSM 850	0.243	0.522	0.039	0.765	0.282	**0.804**
	GSM 1900	0.087	0.522	0.039	0.609	0.126	0.648
	UMTS 850	0.210	0.522	0.039	0.732	0.249	0.771
	LTE Band 12	0.180	0.522	0.039	0.702	0.219	0.741
	LTE Band 13	0.173	0.522	0.039	0.695	0.212	0.734
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.143	0.522	0.039	0.665	0.182	0.704
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.100	0.522	0.039	0.622	0.139	0.661
	LTE Band 41	0.031	0.522	0.039	0.553	0.070	0.592

Table 12-3
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO and 5 GHz WLAN MIMO (Held to Ear)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO at 16 dBm SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	3	4	1+2+3+4
Head SAR	GSM 850	0.243	0.382	0.522	0.039	**1.186**
	GSM 1900	0.087	0.382	0.522	0.039	1.030
	UMTS 850	0.210	0.382	0.522	0.039	1.153
	LTE Band 12	0.180	0.382	0.522	0.039	1.123
	LTE Band 13	0.173	0.382	0.522	0.039	1.116
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.143	0.382	0.522	0.039	1.086
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.100	0.382	0.522	0.039	1.043
	LTE Band 41	0.031	0.382	0.522	0.039	0.974

Table 12-4
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Held to Ear)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	1+2
Head SAR	GSM 850	0.243	0.756	**0.999**
	GSM 1900	0.087	0.756	0.843
	UMTS 850	0.210	0.756	0.966
	LTE Band 12	0.180	0.756	0.936
	LTE Band 13	0.173	0.756	0.929
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.143	0.756	0.899
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.100	0.756	0.856
	LTE Band 41	0.031	0.756	0.787

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 12-5
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN and Bluetooth (Held to Ear)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	3	4	1+2+3+4
Head SAR	GSM 850	0.243	0.756	0.522	0.039	**1.560**
	GSM 1900	0.087	0.756	0.522	0.039	1.404
	UMTS 850	0.210	0.756	0.522	0.039	1.527
	LTE Band 12	0.180	0.756	0.522	0.039	1.497
	LTE Band 13	0.173	0.756	0.522	0.039	1.490
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.143	0.756	0.522	0.039	1.460
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.100	0.756	0.522	0.039	1.417
	LTE Band 41	0.031	0.756	0.522	0.039	1.348

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	3	1+2+3
Head SAR	GSM 850	0.243	0.756	0.522	**1.521**
	GSM 1900	0.087	0.756	0.522	1.365
	UMTS 850	0.210	0.756	0.522	1.488
	LTE Band 12	0.180	0.756	0.522	1.458
	LTE Band 13	0.173	0.756	0.522	1.451
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.143	0.756	0.522	1.421
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.100	0.756	0.522	1.378
	LTE Band 41	0.031	0.756	0.522	1.309

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	3	1+2+3
Head SAR	GSM 850	0.243	0.756	0.039	**1.038**
	GSM 1900	0.087	0.756	0.039	0.882
	UMTS 850	0.210	0.756	0.039	1.005
	LTE Band 12	0.180	0.756	0.039	0.975
	LTE Band 13	0.173	0.756	0.039	0.968
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.143	0.756	0.039	0.938
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.100	0.756	0.039	0.895
	LTE Band 41	0.031	0.756	0.039	0.826

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

12.4 Body-Worn Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12-6
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn at 1.5 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)		
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Body-Worn	GSM 850	0.177	0.181	0.068	0.358	0.245	0.426
	GSM 1900	0.276	0.181	0.068	0.457	0.344	0.525
	UMTS 850	0.223	0.181	0.068	0.404	0.291	0.472
	LTE Band 12	0.239	0.181	0.068	0.420	0.307	0.488
	LTE Band 13	0.236	0.181	0.068	0.417	0.304	0.485
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.219	0.181	0.068	0.400	0.287	0.468
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.597	0.181	0.068	0.778	0.665	**0.846**
	LTE Band 41	0.326	0.181	0.068	0.507	0.394	0.575

Table 12-7
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn at 1.5 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)		
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Body-Worn	GSM 850	0.177	0.180	0.333	0.357	0.510	0.690
	GSM 1900	0.276	0.180	0.333	0.456	0.609	0.789
	UMTS 850	0.223	0.180	0.333	0.403	0.556	0.736
	LTE Band 12	0.239	0.180	0.333	0.419	0.572	0.752
	LTE Band 13	0.236	0.180	0.333	0.416	0.569	0.749
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.219	0.180	0.333	0.399	0.552	0.732
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.597	0.180	0.333	0.777	0.930	**1.110**
	LTE Band 41	0.326	0.180	0.333	0.506	0.659	0.839

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 12-8
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO and 5 GHz WLAN MIMO (Body-Worn at 1.5 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	3	4	5	1+2+3+4+5
Body-Worn	GSM 850	0.177	0.181	0.068	0.180	0.333	0.939
	GSM 1900	0.276	0.181	0.068	0.180	0.333	1.038
	UMTS 850	0.223	0.181	0.068	0.180	0.333	0.985
	LTE Band 12	0.239	0.181	0.068	0.180	0.333	1.001
	LTE Band 13	0.236	0.181	0.068	0.180	0.333	0.998
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.219	0.181	0.068	0.180	0.333	0.981
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.597	0.181	0.068	0.180	0.333	**1.359**
	LTE Band 41	0.326	0.181	0.068	0.180	0.333	1.088

Table 12-9
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Body-Worn at 1.5 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	1+2
Body-Worn	GSM 850	0.177	0.048	0.225
	GSM 1900	0.276	0.048	0.324
	UMTS 850	0.223	0.048	0.271
	LTE Band 12	0.239	0.048	0.287
	LTE Band 13	0.236	0.048	0.284
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.219	0.048	0.267
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.597	0.048	**0.645**
	LTE Band 41	0.326	0.048	0.374

Table 12-10
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN and Bluetooth (Body-Worn at 1.5 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	3	4	1+2+3+4
Body-Worn	GSM 850	0.177	0.048	0.180	0.333	0.738
	GSM 1900	0.276	0.048	0.180	0.333	0.837
	UMTS 850	0.223	0.048	0.180	0.333	0.784
	LTE Band 12	0.239	0.048	0.180	0.333	0.800
	LTE Band 13	0.236	0.048	0.180	0.333	0.797
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.219	0.048	0.180	0.333	0.780
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.597	0.048	0.180	0.333	**1.158**
	LTE Band 41	0.326	0.048	0.180	0.333	0.887

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	3	1+2+3
Body-Worn	GSM 850	0.177	0.048	0.180	0.405
	GSM 1900	0.276	0.048	0.180	0.504
	UMTS 850	0.223	0.048	0.180	0.451
	LTE Band 12	0.239	0.048	0.180	0.467
	LTE Band 13	0.236	0.048	0.180	0.464
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.219	0.048	0.180	0.447
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.597	0.048	0.180	**0.825**
	LTE Band 41	0.326	0.048	0.180	0.554

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	3	1+2+3
Body-Worn	GSM 850	0.177	0.048	0.333	0.558
	GSM 1900	0.276	0.048	0.333	0.657
	UMTS 850	0.223	0.048	0.333	0.604
	LTE Band 12	0.239	0.048	0.333	0.620
	LTE Band 13	0.236	0.048	0.333	0.617
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.219	0.048	0.333	0.600
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.597	0.048	0.333	**0.978**
	LTE Band 41	0.326	0.048	0.333	0.707

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

12.5 Hotspot SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01, the devices edges with antennas more than 2.5 cm from edge are not required to be evaluated for SAR ("-").

(*) For test positions that were not required to be evaluated for WLAN SAR per FCC KDB publication 248227, the worst case WLAN SAR result for the applicable exposure conditions was used for simultaneous transmission analysis.

Table 12-11
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)		
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Hotspot SAR	GPRS 850	0.504	0.403	0.135	0.907	0.639	1.042
	GPRS 1900	1.075	0.403	0.135	**1.478**	1.210	See Table Below
	UMTS 850	0.539	0.403	0.135	0.942	0.674	1.077
	LTE Band 12	0.289	0.403	0.135	0.692	0.424	0.827
	LTE Band 13	0.424	0.403	0.135	0.827	0.559	0.962
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.386	0.403	0.135	0.789	0.521	0.924
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.729	0.403	0.135	1.132	0.864	1.267
	LTE Band 41	0.400	0.403	0.135	0.803	0.535	0.938

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)		
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Hotspot SAR	Back	0.417	0.354	0.135	0.771	0.552	0.906
	Front	0.374	0.403*	0.135*	0.777	0.509	0.912
	Top	-	0.403*	0.135*	0.403	0.135	0.538
	Bottom	1.075	-	-	**1.075**	**1.075**	**1.075**
	Right	0.070	-	-	0.070	0.070	0.070
	Left	0.105	0.403	0.135*	0.508	0.240	0.643

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 12-12
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)		
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Hotspot SAR	GPRS 850	0.504	0.330	0.511	0.834	1.015	1.345
	GPRS 1900	1.075	0.330	0.511	1.405	**1.586**	See Table Below
	UMTS 850	0.539	0.330	0.511	0.869	1.050	1.380
	LTE Band 12	0.289	0.330	0.511	0.619	0.800	1.130
	LTE Band 13	0.424	0.330	0.511	0.754	0.935	1.265
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.386	0.330	0.511	0.716	0.897	1.227
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.729	0.330	0.511	1.059	1.240	1.570
	LTE Band 41	0.400	0.330	0.511	0.730	0.911	1.241

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)		
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Hotspot SAR	Back	0.417	0.281	0.511	0.698	0.928	1.209
	Front	0.374	0.330*	0.511*	0.704	0.885	**1.215**
	Top	-	0.330*	0.511*	0.330	0.511	0.841
	Bottom	1.075	-	-	1.075	1.075	1.075
	Right	0.070	-	-	0.070	0.070	0.070
	Left	0.105	0.330	0.080	0.435	0.185	0.515

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 12-13
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO and 5 GHz WLAN MIMO (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO at 19 dBm SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	3	4	1+2+3+4
Hotspot SAR	GPRS 850	0.504	0.171	0.330	0.511	1.516
	GPRS 1900	1.075	0.171	0.330	0.511	See Table Below
	UMTS 850	0.539	0.171	0.330	0.511	**1.551**
	LTE Band 12	0.289	0.171	0.330	0.511	1.301
	LTE Band 13	0.424	0.171	0.330	0.511	1.436
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.386	0.171	0.330	0.511	1.398
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.729	0.171	0.330	0.511	See Table Below
	LTE Band 41	0.400	0.171	0.330	0.511	1.412

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO at 19 dBm SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	3	4	1+2+3+4
Hotspot SAR	Back	0.417	0.171	0.281	0.511	1.380
	Front	0.374	0.171*	0.330*	0.511*	**1.386**
	Top	-	0.171*	0.330*	0.511*	1.012
	Bottom	1.075	-	-	-	1.075
	Right	0.070	-	-	-	0.070
	Left	0.105	0.171*	0.330	0.080	0.686

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO at 19 dBm SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	3	4	1+2+3+4
Hotspot SAR	Back	0.513	0.171	0.281	0.511	**1.476**
	Front	0.372	0.171*	0.330*	0.511*	1.384
	Top	-	0.171*	0.330*	0.511*	1.012
	Bottom	0.729	-	-	-	0.729
	Right	0.057	-	-	-	0.057
	Left	0.103	0.171*	0.330	0.080	0.684

Table 12-14
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	1+2
Hotspot SAR	GPRS 850	0.504	0.095	0.599
	GPRS 1900	1.075	0.095	**1.170**
	UMTS 850	0.539	0.095	0.634
	LTE Band 12	0.289	0.095	0.384
	LTE Band 13	0.424	0.095	0.519
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.386	0.095	0.481
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.729	0.095	0.824
	LTE Band 41	0.400	0.095	0.495

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 12-15
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN and Bluetooth (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	3	4	1+2+3+4
Hotspot SAR	GPRS 850	0.504	0.095	0.330	0.511	1.440
	GPRS 1900	1.075	0.095	0.330	0.511	See Table Below
	UMTS 850	0.539	0.095	0.330	0.511	**1.475**
	LTE Band 12	0.289	0.095	0.330	0.511	1.225
	LTE Band 13	0.424	0.095	0.330	0.511	1.360
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.386	0.095	0.330	0.511	1.322
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.729	0.095	0.330	0.511	See Table Below
	LTE Band 41	0.400	0.095	0.330	0.511	1.336

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	3	4	1+2+3+4
Hotspot SAR	Back	0.417	0.095	0.281	0.511	**1.304**
	Front	0.374	0.081	0.330*	0.511*	1.296
	Top	-	0.080	0.330*	0.511*	0.921
	Bottom	1.075	-	-	-	1.075
	Right	0.070	-	-	-	0.070
	Left	0.105	0.095	0.330	0.080	0.610

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	3	4	1+2+3+4
Hotspot SAR	Back	0.513	0.095	0.281	0.511	**1.400**
	Front	0.372	0.081	0.330*	0.511*	1.294
	Top	-	0.080	0.330*	0.511*	0.921
	Bottom	0.729	-	-	-	0.729
	Right	0.057	-	-	-	0.057
	Left	0.103	0.095	0.330	0.080	0.608

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	3	1+2+3
Hotspot SAR	GPRS 850	0.504	0.095	0.330	0.929
	GPRS 1900	1.075	0.095	0.330	**1.500**
	UMTS 850	0.539	0.095	0.330	0.964
	LTE Band 12	0.289	0.095	0.330	0.714
	LTE Band 13	0.424	0.095	0.330	0.849
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.386	0.095	0.330	0.811
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.729	0.095	0.330	1.154
	LTE Band 41	0.400	0.095	0.330	0.825

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	3	1+2+3
Hotspot SAR	GPRS 850	0.504	0.095	0.511	1.110
	GPRS 1900	1.075	0.095	0.511	See Table Below
	UMTS 850	0.539	0.095	0.511	1.145
	LTE Band 12	0.289	0.095	0.511	0.895
	LTE Band 13	0.424	0.095	0.511	1.030
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.386	0.095	0.511	0.992
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.729	0.095	0.511	1.335
	LTE Band 41	0.400	0.095	0.511	1.006

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	3	1+2+3
Hotspot SAR	Back	0.417	0.095	0.511	1.023
	Front	0.374	0.081	0.511*	0.966
	Top	-	0.080	0.511*	0.591
	Bottom	1.075	-	-	**1.075**
	Right	0.070	-	-	0.070
	Left	0.105	0.095	0.080	0.280

12.6 Phablet Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01, the devices edges with antennas more than 2.5 cm from edge are not required to be evaluated for SAR ("-").

(*) For test positions that were not required to be evaluated for WLAN SAR per FCC KDB publication 248227, the worst case WLAN SAR result for the applicable exposure conditions was used for simultaneous transmission analysis.

Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04 Handset SAR, Phablet SAR tests were not required if wireless router 1g SAR (scaled to the maximum output power, including tolerance) < 1.2 W/kg. Therefore, no further analysis beyond the tables included in this section was required to determine that possible simultaneous transmission scenarios would not exceed the SAR limit.

For SAR summation, the highest reported SAR across all test distances was used as the most conservative evaluation for simultaneous transmission analysis for each device edge.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 12-16
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN SISO (Phablet)

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	1+2
Phablet SAR	Back	1.653	1.090	**2.743**
	Front	1.143	1.470*	2.613
	Top	-	0.632	0.632
	Bottom	2.604	-	2.604
	Right	0.177	-	0.177
	Left	0.389	1.470	1.859

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	1+2
Phablet SAR	Back	1.570	1.090	**2.660**
	Front	1.093	1.470*	2.563
	Top	-	0.632	0.632
	Bottom	2.609	-	2.609
	Right	0.228	-	0.228
	Left	0.341	1.470	1.811

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 41 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	1+2
Phablet SAR	Back	2.067	1.090	**3.157**
	Front	1.040	1.470*	2.510
	Top	-	0.632	0.632
	Bottom	1.153	-	1.153
	Right	-	-	0.000
	Left	0.851	1.470	2.321

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
		1	2	1+2	1+2
Phablet SAR	Back	1.653	2.891	See Note 1	0.08
	Front	1.143	0.027	1.170	N/A
	Top	-	2.891*	**2.891**	N/A
	Bottom	2.604	-	2.604	N/A
	Right	0.177	-	0.177	N/A
	Left	0.389	0.164	0.553	N/A

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
		1	2	1+2	1+2
Phablet SAR	Back	1.570	2.891	See Note 1	0.07
	Front	1.093	0.027	1.120	N/A
	Top	-	2.891*	**2.891**	N/A
	Bottom	2.609	-	2.609	N/A
	Right	0.228	-	0.228	N/A
	Left	0.341	0.164	0.505	N/A

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 41 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
		1	2	1+2	1+2
Phablet SAR	Back	2.067	2.891	See Note 1	0.09
	Front	1.040	0.027	1.067	N/A
	Top	-	2.891*	**2.891**	N/A
	Bottom	1.153	-	1.153	N/A
	Right	-	-	0.000	N/A
	Left	0.851	0.164	1.015	N/A

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 12-17
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN MIMO (Phablet)

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
		1	2	1+2	1+2
Phablet SAR	Back	1.653	3.246	See Note 1	0.08
	Front	1.143	0.554	1.697	N/A
	Top	-	3.246*	**3.246**	N/A
	Bottom	2.604	-	2.604	N/A
	Right	0.177	-	0.177	N/A
	Left	0.389	1.385	1.774	N/A

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
		1	2	1+2	1+2
Phablet SAR	Back	1.570	3.246	See Note 1	0.08
	Front	1.093	0.554	1.647	N/A
	Top	-	3.246*	**3.246**	N/A
	Bottom	2.609	-	2.609	N/A
	Right	0.228	-	0.228	N/A
	Left	0.341	1.385	1.726	N/A

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 41 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
		1	2	1+2	1+2
Phablet SAR	Back	2.067	3.246	See Note 1	0.10
	Front	1.040	0.554	1.594	N/A
	Top	-	3.246*	**3.246**	N/A
	Bottom	1.153	-	1.153	N/A
	Right	-	-	0.000	N/A
	Left	0.851	1.385	2.236	N/A

Notes:
1. No evaluation was performed to determine the aggregate 10g SAR for these configurations as the SPLS ratio between the antenna pairs was not greater than 0.10 per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06. See Section 12.7 for detailed SPLS ratio analysis.
2. For SAR summation, the highest reported SAR across all test distances was used as the most conservative evaluation for simultaneous transmission analysis for each device edge.

12.7 SPLSR Evaluation and Analysis

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, when the sum of the standalone transmitters is more than 4 W/kg for 10g, the SAR sum to peak locations can be analyzed to determine SAR distribution overlaps. When the SAR peak to location ratio (shown below) for each pair of antennas is ≤0.10 for 10g, simultaneous SAR evaluation is not required. The distance between the transmitters was calculated using the following formula.

$$\text{Distance}_{Tx1-Tx2} = R_i = \sqrt{(x_1 - x_2)^2 + (y_1 - y_2)^2} \text{ (Body-Worn, Hotspot, Phablet)}$$

$$\text{SPLS Ratio} = \frac{(SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5}}{R_i}$$

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

12.7.1 Phablet Back Side 0 mm SPLSR Evaluation and Analysis

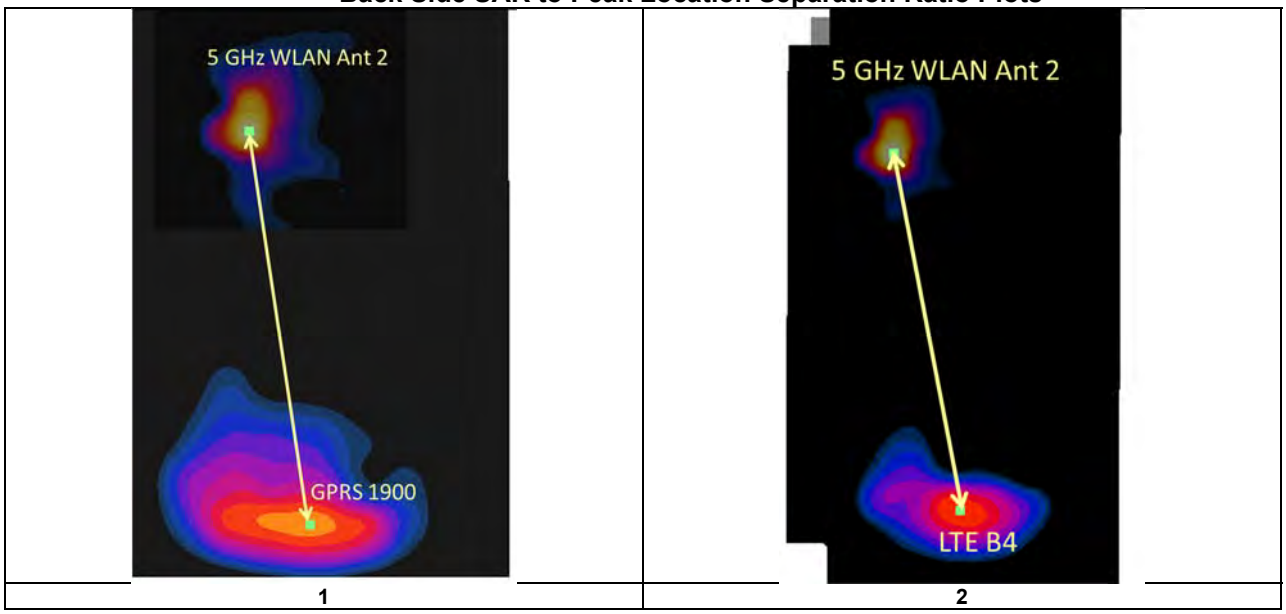
Table 12-18
Peak SAR Locations for Back Side

Mode/Band	x (mm)	y (mm)	Reported SAR (W/kg)
5 GHz WLAN Ant 2	9.00	51.00	2.891
5 GHz WLAN MIMO	9.00	55.00	3.246
GPRS 1900	-14.00	-73.50	1.653
LTE B4	-20.00	-78.00	1.570
LTE B41	6.30	-72.00	2.067

Table 12-19
Back Side SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio Calculations

Antenna Pair		Standalone SAR (W/kg)		Standalone SAR Sum (W/kg)	Peak SAR Separation Distance (mm)	SPLS Ratio	Plot Number
Ant "a"	Ant "b"	a	b	a+b	D_{a-b}	$(a+b)^{1.5}/D_{a-b}$	
5 GHz WLAN Ant 2	GPRS 1900	2.891	1.653	4.544	126.61	0.08	1
5 GHz WLAN Ant 2	LTE B4	2.891	1.570	4.461	132.22	0.07	2
5 GHz WLAN Ant 2	LTE B41	2.891	2.067	4.958	123.03	0.09	3
5 GHz WLAN MIMO	GPRS 1900	3.246	1.653	4.899	130.54	0.08	4
5 GHz WLAN MIMO	LTE B4	3.246	1.570	4.816	136.12	0.08	5
5 GHz WLAN MIMO	LTE B41	3.246	2.067	5.313	127.03	0.10	6

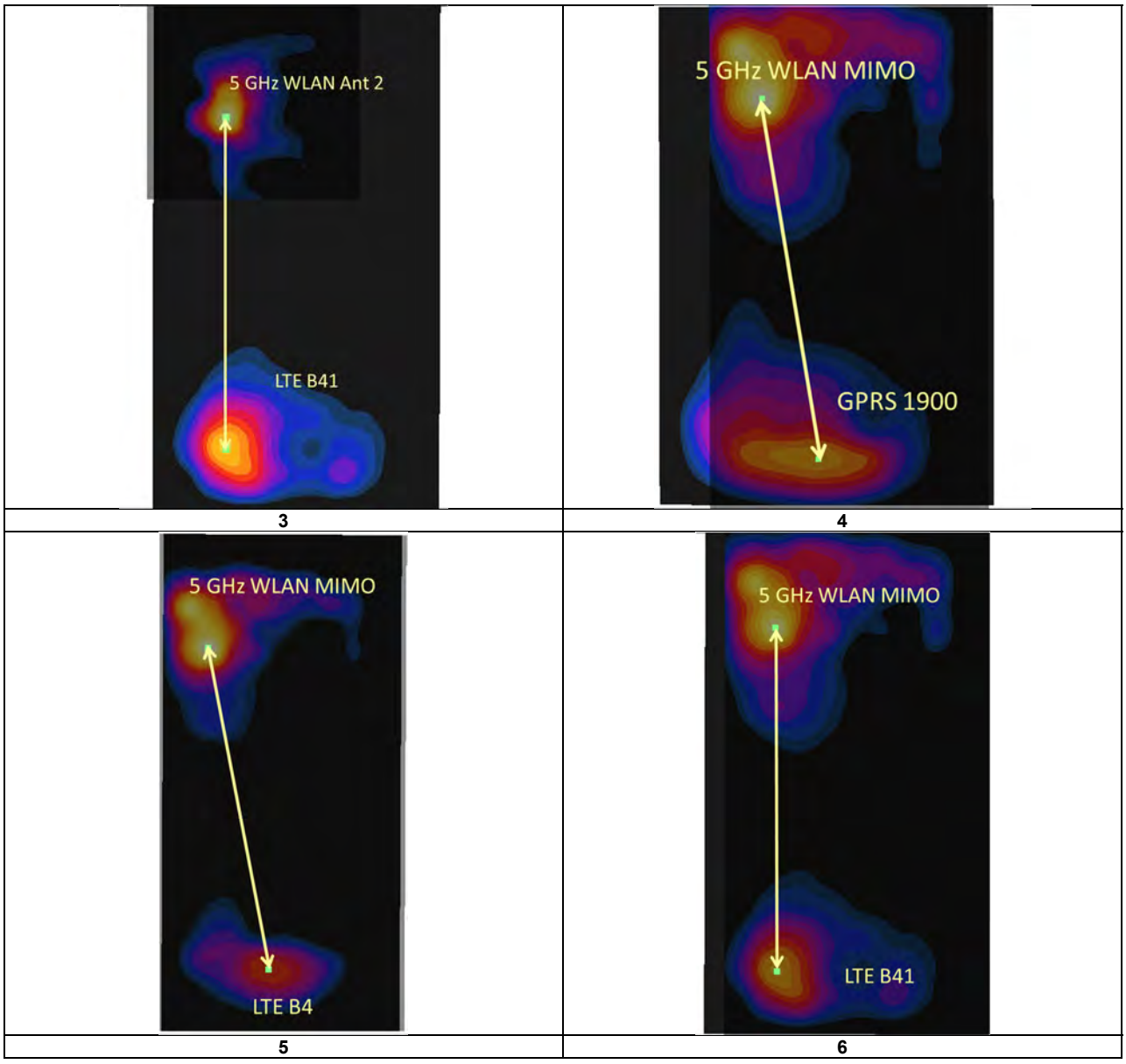
Table 12-20
Back Side SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio Plots



1 2

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.



12.8 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results and SPLSR analysis are sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 and IEEE 1528- 2013 Section 6.3.4.1.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

13 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY

13.1 Measurement Variability

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, SAR measurement variability was assessed for each frequency band, which was determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. When both head and body tissue-equivalent media were required for SAR measurements in a frequency band, the variability measurement procedures were applied to the tissue medium with the highest measured SAR, using the highest measured SAR configuration for that tissue-equivalent medium. These additional measurements were repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device was returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it was re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement Variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:

1) When the original highest measured SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg, the measurement was repeated once.
2) A second repeated measurement was performed only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements was > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement was ≥ 1.45 W/kg (~ 10% from the 1g SAR limit).
3) A third repeated measurement was performed only if the original, first or second repeated measurement was ≥ 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20.
4) Repeated measurements are not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg
5) When 10g SAR measurement is considered, a factor of 2.5 is applied to the thresholds above.

Table 13-1
Head SAR Measurement Variability Results

HEAD VARIABILITY RESULTS														
Band	FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Side	Test Position	Data Rate (Mbps)	Measured SAR (1g)	1st Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	2nd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	3rd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio
	MHz	Ch.						(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2450	2437.00	6	802.11n, 20 MHz Bandwidth	OFDM, MIMO	Right	Tilt	13	0.872	0.850	1.03	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram									

Table 13-2
Body SAR Measurement Variability Results

BODY VARIABILITY RESULTS														
Band	FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	# of Time Slots	Side	Spacing	Measured SAR (1g)	1st Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	2nd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	3rd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio
	MHz	Ch.						(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1900	1909.80	810	GSM 1900	GPRS	3	bottom	10 mm	0.926	0.816	1.13	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 13-3
Phablet SAR Measurement Variability Results

PHABLET VARIABILITY RESULTS															
Band	FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	# of Time Slots	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Spacing	Measured SAR (10g)	1st Repeated SAR (10g)	Ratio	2nd Repeated SAR (10g)	Ratio	3rd Repeated SAR (10g)	Ratio
	MHz	Ch.							(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1900	1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	3	N/A	bottom	0 mm	2.300	2.190	1.05	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
1750	1732.50	20175	LTE Band 4 (AWS), 20 MHz Bandwidth	QPSK, 50 RB, 50 RB Offset	N/A	N/A	bottom	0 mm	2.240	2.220	1.01	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
5250	5240.00	48	802.11n, 20 MHz Bandwidth	OFDM, MIMO	N/A	13	back	0 mm	2.970	2.930	1.01	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
5600	5620.00	124	802.11n, 20 MHz Bandwidth	OFDM, MIMO	N/A	13	back	0 mm	2.870	2.820	1.02	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
5750	5720.00	144	802.11n, 20 MHz Bandwidth	OFDM, MIMO	N/A	13	back	0 mm	2.970	2.770	1.07	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Phablet 4.0 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 10 grams						

13.2 Measurement Uncertainty

The measured SAR was <1.5 W/kg for 1g and <3.75 W/kg for 10g for all frequency bands. Therefore, per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, the extended measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE 1528-2013 was not required.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

14 ADDITIONAL TESTING PER FCC GUIDANCE

14.1 Tuner Testing

The following test procedures were followed to demonstrate that the SAR results in Section 11 represented the appropriate SAR test conditions. For bands with dynamic tuning implemented, SAR was measured according to the required FCC SAR test procedures with the dynamic tuner active to allow the device to automatically tune to the antenna state for the respective RF exposure test configurations. Additional single point SAR time-sweep measurements were evaluated for other tuner states to determine that the other tuner configurations would result in equivalent or lower SAR values. The additional tuner hardware has no influence on the antenna characteristics, other than impedance matching.

To evaluate all the tuner states, the 80 tuner states were divided among the aggregate band, mode and exposure combinations so that each combination was evaluated for at least 20 tuner states and also so that at least 3 single point SAR measurements were made for every available tuner state. Single point time-sweep measurements were performed at the peak SAR location determined by the zoom scan of the configuration with the highest reported SAR for each combination. The tuner state was able to be established remotely so that the device was not moved for the entire series of single point SAR for the tuner states in each combination. The SAR probe remained stationary at the same position throughout the entire series of single point measurements for each combination. When the single point SAR or 1g SAR was > 1.2 W/kg for a particular band/mode/exposure condition, point SAR measurements were made for all 80 states.

The wireless configuration and exposure condition combinations were divided evenly among the three bands (i.e., the number of required single point measurements (at least 20) apply to the aggregated band). All other bands were treated independently.

The operational description contains more information about the design and implementation of the dynamic antenna tuning.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 14-1
UMTS Supplemental Head SAR Data

UMTS 850	
RMC	
Test Position	Right Cheek
Frequency (MHz)	836.6
Channel	4183
Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	0.200
Average Value of Time Sweep (W/kg)	
Auto-tune (State 18)	0.261
Default (State 0)	0.265
State 1	0.266
State 6	0.253
State 8	0.251
State 11	0.208
State 15	0.101
State 18	0.257
State 19	0.251
State 21	0.246
State 24	0.237
State 26	0.211
State 29	0.147
State 32	0.033
State 39	0.032
State 40	0.029
State 43	0.018
State 46	0.007
State 47	0.004
State 48	0.034
State 55	0.032
State 56	0.030
State 59	0.018
State 62	0.007
State 63	0.004
State 64	0.261
State 69	0.262
State 71	0.034
State 72	0.259
State 75	0.034
State 79	0.034

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

REV 21.3 M
02/15/2019

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 14-2
LTE Supplemental Head SAR Data

LTE B12	
QPSK, 10 MHz BW, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset	
Test Position	Right Cheek
Frequency (MHz)	707.5
Channel	23095
Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	0.139
Average Value of Time Sweep (W/kg)	
Auto-tune (State 0)	0.179
Default (State 0)	0.185
State 1	0.185
State 3	0.168
State 5	0.164
State 7	0.155
State 10	0.122
State 12	0.082
State 14	0.053
State 17	0.182
State 23	0.150
State 26	0.112
State 32	0.021
State 35	0.030
State 36	0.030
State 38	0.031
State 41	0.025
State 44	0.008
State 46	0.003
State 47	0.002
State 51	0.030
State 52	0.030
State 54	0.031
State 57	0.025
State 59	0.014
State 60	0.008
State 67	0.020
State 68	0.183
State 69	0.183

LTE B13	
QPSK, 10 MHz BW, 1 RB, 49 RB Offset	
Test Position	Right Cheek
Frequency (MHz)	782
Channel	23230
Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	0.152
Average Value of Time Sweep (W/kg)	
Auto-tune (State 18)	0.201
Default (State 0)	0.203
State 1	0.201
State 3	0.189
State 5	0.186
State 8	0.172
State 11	0.125
State 14	0.065
State 18	0.196
State 21	0.177
State 25	0.147
State 28	0.089
State 30	0.058
State 31	0.041
State 41	0.037
State 42	0.032
State 45	0.013
State 47	0.005
State 49	0.038
State 54	0.044
State 57	0.038
State 58	0.033
State 61	0.014
State 63	0.005
State 65	0.199
State 66	0.039
State 69	0.200
State 73	0.197
State 76	0.206
State 79	0.039

LTE B5	
QPSK, 10 MHz BW, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset	
Test Position	Right Cheek
Frequency (MHz)	836.5
Channel	20525
Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	0.121
Average Value of Time Sweep (W/kg)	
Auto-tune (State 18)	0.190
Default (State 0)	0.175
State 2	0.194
State 4	0.194
State 5	0.192
State 6	0.194
State 10	0.181
State 14	0.115
State 17	0.189
State 18	0.186
State 20	0.191
State 25	0.178
State 27	0.160
State 29	0.124
State 30	0.101
State 32	0.019
State 34	0.019
State 37	0.019
State 41	0.015
State 44	0.006
State 48	0.019
State 50	0.020
State 53	0.020
State 57	0.016
State 60	0.007
State 62	0.003
State 65	0.183
State 73	0.182
State 74	0.020
State 76	0.180

LTE B4	
QPSK, 20 MHz BW, 1 RB, 99 RB Offset	
Test Position	Left Cheek
Frequency (MHz)	1732.5
Channel	20175
Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	0.097
Average Value of Time Sweep (W/kg)	
Auto-tune (State 0)	0.157
Default (State 0)	0.162
State 2	0.145
State 7	0.128
State 8	0.128
State 11	0.094
State 13	0.054
State 17	0.146
State 19	0.124
State 24	0.124
State 27	0.077
State 28	0.061
State 30	0.040
State 33	0.102
State 34	0.117
State 37	0.120
State 42	0.137
State 45	0.138
State 49	0.109
State 50	0.123
State 53	0.127
State 58	0.141
State 61	0.140
State 64	0.137
State 68	0.161
State 70	0.105
State 74	0.097
State 76	0.163
State 78	0.106

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

REV 21.3 M
02/15/2019

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 14-3
UMTS Supplemental Body SAR Data

UMTS 850	
RMC	
Test Position	back at 10 mm
Frequency (MHz)	836.6
Channel	4183
Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	0.512
Average Value of Time Sweep (W/kg)	
Auto-tune (State 77)	0.727
Default (State 0)	0.708
State 0	0.707
State 1	0.707
State 6	0.743
State 7	0.740
State 9	0.725
State 12	0.572
State 15	0.314
State 17	0.730
State 21	0.740
State 22	0.734
State 25	0.706
State 28	0.552
State 36	0.091
State 37	0.090
State 43	0.050
State 44	0.037
State 52	0.087
State 53	0.086
State 59	0.047
State 60	0.034
State 65	0.706
State 70	0.090
State 71	0.085
State 72	0.680
State 74	0.103
State 77	0.728
State 78	0.090
State 79	0.084

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

REV 21.3 M
02/15/2019

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

Table 14-4
LTE Supplemental Body SAR Data

LTE B12	
QPSK, 10 MHz BW, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset	
Test Position	back at 10 mm
Frequency (MHz)	707.5
Channel	23095
Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	0.223
Average Value of Time Sweep (W/kg)	
Auto-tune (State 0)	0.388
Default (State 0)	0.394
State 2	0.372
State 3	0.367
State 4	0.367
State 8	0.331
State 12	0.172
State 16	0.396
State 18	0.366
State 20	0.356
State 22	0.334
State 26	0.242
State 28	0.155
State 32	0.053
State 33	0.053
State 35	0.074
State 36	0.076
State 38	0.077
State 48	0.053
State 49	0.054
State 51	0.075
State 52	0.076
State 54	0.078
State 57	0.065
State 64	0.393
State 75	0.053
State 77	0.394
State 78	0.052
State 79	0.053

LTE B13	
QPSK, 10 MHz BW, 1 RB, 49 RB Offset	
Test Position	back at 10 mm
Frequency (MHz)	782
Channel	23230
Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	0.373
Average Value of Time Sweep (W/kg)	
Auto-tune (State 18)	0.510
Default (State 0)	0.512
State 2	0.531
State 4	0.524
State 5	0.524
State 9	0.455
State 13	0.251
State 16	0.533
State 18	0.513
State 24	0.469
State 27	0.339
State 31	0.129
State 35	0.121
State 38	0.121
State 39	0.121
State 42	0.092
State 45	0.044
State 46	0.032
State 51	0.124
State 54	0.123
State 57	0.108
State 58	0.093
State 61	0.044
State 64	0.514
State 65	0.529
State 66	0.106
State 67	0.107
State 73	0.531
State 75	0.109
State 77	0.535

LTE B5	
QPSK, 10 MHz BW, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset	
Test Position	back at 10 mm
Frequency (MHz)	836.5
Channel	20525
Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	0.326
Average Value of Time Sweep (W/kg)	
Auto-tune (State 18)	0.595
Default (State 0)	0.550
State 0	0.550
State 6	0.583
State 9	0.579
State 13	0.446
State 16	0.564
State 18	0.582
State 20	0.579
State 22	0.577
State 23	0.574
State 26	0.550
State 31	0.285
State 34	0.057
State 39	0.054
State 40	0.051
State 46	0.014
State 48	0.057
State 50	0.059
State 55	0.055
State 56	0.052
State 62	0.014
State 66	0.056
State 68	0.538
State 69	0.558
State 70	0.055
State 72	0.535
State 77	0.558
State 79	0.056

LTE B4	
QPSK, 20 MHz BW, 1 RB, 99 RB Offset	
Test Position	bottom at 10 mm
Frequency (MHz)	1732.5
Channel	20175
Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	0.622
Average Value of Time Sweep (W/kg)	
Auto-tune (State 0)	1.115
Default (State 0)	1.112
State 0	1.112
State 3	1.018
State 6	0.957
State 8	0.947
State 10	0.823
State 15	0.388
State 18	0.940
State 19	0.923
State 23	0.829
State 27	0.613
State 29	0.439
State 30	0.361
State 31	0.273
State 33	0.631
State 36	0.770
State 37	0.779
State 40	0.827
State 43	0.984
State 47	0.673
State 49	0.672
State 53	0.818
State 55	0.859
State 56	0.863
State 59	1.009
State 63	0.723
State 67	0.597
State 71	0.682

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

REV 21.3 M
02/15/2019

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

15 EQUIPMENT LIST

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	85033E	3.5mm Standard Calibration Kit	8/13/2018	Annual	8/13/2019	MY53402352
Agilent	8753E	(30kHz-6GHz) Network Analyzer	9/28/2018	Annual	9/28/2019	JP38020182
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	7/30/2018	Annual	7/30/2019	MY40000670
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Vector Network Analyzer	8/30/2018	Annual	8/30/2019	MY40003841
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	10/2/2018	Annual	10/2/2019	US39170118
Agilent	E4432B	ESG-D Series Signal Generator	4/19/2018	Annual	4/19/2019	US40053896
Agilent	E4438C	ESG Vector Signal Generator	6/22/2018	Annual	6/22/2019	MY53401181
Agilent	E4440A	PSA Series Spectrum Analyzer	11/14/2018	Annual	11/14/2019	MY46186272
Agilent	E5515C	Wireless Communications Test Set	2/7/2018	Triennial	2/7/2021	GB43304447
Agilent	N4010A	Wireless Connectivity Test Set	N/A	N/A	N/A	GB44450273
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	11/28/2018	Annual	11/28/2019	MY47420603
Amplifier Research	150A100C	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	350132
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	343971
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	7/17/2018	Annual	7/17/2019	1827527
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	6/5/2018	Annual	6/5/2019	1231535
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	6/5/2018	Annual	6/5/2019	1231538
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	6/21/2018	Annual	6/21/2019	1244512
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	10/30/2018	Annual	10/30/2019	1126066
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	10/30/2018	Annual	10/30/2019	1207470
Anritsu	ML2496A	Power Meter	10/21/2018	Annual	10/21/2019	1138001
Anritsu	MT8820C	Radio Communication Analyzer	6/27/2018	Annual	6/27/2019	6201240328
Anritsu	MT8821C	Radio Communication Analyzer	11/6/2018	Annual	11/6/2019	6200901190
Anritsu	MT8862A	Wireless Connectivity Test Set	7/3/2018	Annual	7/3/2019	6261782395
Control Company	4040	Therm./ Clock/ Humidity Monitor	1/8/2019	Annual	1/8/2020	160473909
Control Company	4040	Therm./ Clock/ Humidity Monitor	1/8/2019	Annual	1/8/2020	160574418
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170327331
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/4/2018	Annual	6/4/2019	MY53401181
Keysight Technologies	AT/N6705B	DC Power Supply	N/A	N/A	N/A	MY53001315
Keysight Technologies	N9030A	PXA Signal Analyzer (3Hg-26.5GHz)	7/27/2018	Annual	7/27/2019	MY55330128
MCL	BW-N6W5+	6dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	1139
MiniCircuits	SLP-2400+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	R8979500903
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5	Power Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	1226
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-1200+	Low Pass Filter DC to 1000 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mitutoyo	CD-6"CSX	Digital Caliper	4/18/2018	Biennial	4/18/2020	13264165
Narda	4014C-6	4 - 8 GHz SMA 6 dB Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Narda	BW-S3W2	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	120
Pasternack	NC-100	Torque Wrench	11/7/2017	Biennial	11/7/2019	N/A
Pasternack	PE2208-6	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE5011-1	Torque Wrench	7/19/2017	Biennial	7/19/2019	N/A
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Wideband Radio Communication Tester	5/29/2018	Annual	5/29/2019	161662
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Wideband Radio Communication Tester	1/30/2019	Annual	1/30/2020	162125
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	11/1/2017	Biennial	11/1/2019	22313
SPEAG	D1750V2	1750 MHz SAR Dipole	10/22/2018	Annual	10/22/2019	1150
SPEAG	D1900V2	1900 MHz SAR Dipole	10/23/2018	Annual	10/23/2019	5d080
SPEAG	D1900V2	1900 MHz SAR Dipole	10/23/2018	Annual	10/23/2019	5d149
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	8/17/2017	Biennial	8/17/2019	719
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	9/11/2017	Biennial	9/11/2019	797
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	8/16/2018	Annual	8/16/2019	981
SPEAG	D2600V2	2600 MHz SAR Dipole	4/11/2018	Annual	4/11/2019	1004
SPEAG	D2600V2	2600 MHz SAR Dipole	9/13/2016	Triennial	9/13/2019	1071
SPEAG	D5GHzV2	5 GHz SAR Dipole	9/21/2016	Triennial	9/21/2019	1191
SPEAG	D750V3	750 MHz SAR Dipole	1/15/2018	Biennial	1/15/2020	1003
SPEAG	D750V3	750 MHz SAR Dipole	3/7/2017	Biennial	3/7/2019	1054
SPEAG	D835V2	835 MHz SAR Dipole	10/19/2018	Annual	10/19/2019	4d047
SPEAG	D835V2	835 MHz SAR Dipole	10/19/2018	Annual	10/19/2019	4d133
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	7/11/2018	Annual	7/11/2019	1322
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	6/18/2018	Annual	6/18/2019	1334
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	4/11/2018	Annual	4/11/2019	1407
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	8/22/2018	Annual	8/22/2019	1450
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	1/15/2019	Annual	1/15/2020	1530
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	10/3/2018	Annual	10/3/2019	1558
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	5/15/2018	Annual	5/15/2019	1070
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	1/25/2019	Annual	1/25/2020	3589
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	8/23/2018	Annual	8/23/2019	7308
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	4/18/2018	Annual	4/18/2019	7357
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	6/25/2018	Annual	6/25/2019	7409
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	7/20/2018	Annual	7/20/2019	7410
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	1/24/2019	Annual	1/24/2020	7488

Note:

1. Each Equipment item was used solely within its respective calibration period.
2. CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path. The power meter offset was then adjusted to compensate for the measurement system losses. This level offset is stored within the power meter before measurements are made. This calibration verification procedure applies to the system verification and output power measurements. The calibrated reading is then taken directly from the power meter after compensation of the losses for all final power measurements.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

16 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES

a	c	d	e= f(d,k)	f	g	h = c x f/e	i = c x g/e	k
Uncertainty Component	**Tol. (± %)**	**Prob. Dist.**	**Div.**	**c_i 1gm**	**c_i 10 gms**	**1gm u_i (± %)**	**10gms u_i (± %)**	**v_i**
Measurement System								
Probe Calibration	6.55	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.6	6.6	∞
Axial Isotropy	0.25	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	∞
Hemishperical Isotropy	1.3	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.9	0.9	∞
Boundary Effect	2.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.2	∞
Linearity	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
System Detection Limits	0.25	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.1	0.1	∞
Readout Electronics	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
Response Time	0.8	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	∞
Integration Time	2.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions - Noise	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
RF Ambient Conditions - Reflections	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	0.4	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	∞
Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom	6.7	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	3.9	3.9	∞
Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation	4.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	∞
Test Sample Related								
Test Sample Positioning	2.7	N	1	1.0	1.0	2.7	2.7	35
Device Holder Uncertainty	1.67	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	5
Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement	5.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.9	2.9	∞
SAR Scaling	0.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	∞
Phantom & Tissue Parameters								
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)	7.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	4.4	4.4	∞
Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty	4.2	N	1	0.78	0.71	3.3	3.0	10
Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty	4.1	N	1	0.23	0.26	1.0	1.1	10
Liquid Conductivity - Temperature Uncertainty	3.4	R	1.73	0.78	0.71	1.5	1.4	∞
Liquid Permittivity - Temperature Unceritainty	0.6	R	1.73	0.23	0.26	0.1	0.1	∞
Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values	5.0	R	1.73	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values	5.0	R	1.73	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)		RSS				11.5	11.3	60
Expanded Uncertainty (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL)		k=2				23.0	22.6	

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

17 CONCLUSION

17.1 Measurement Conclusion

The SAR evaluation indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Innovation, Science, and Economic Development Canada, with respect to all parameters subject to this test. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because various factors may interact with one another to vary the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide should consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables. [3]

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

18 REFERENCES

[1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radiofrequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.

[2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.

[3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992.

[4] ANSI/IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, December 2002.

[5] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 39 –Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2013, IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques.

[6] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for RadioFrequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.

[7] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.

[8] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. 1 -124.

[9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.

[10] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.

[11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.

[12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.

[13] G. Hartsgrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectromagnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.

[14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.

[15] W. Gander, Computermathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.

[16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recipes in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.

[17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

[18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10kHz-300GHz, Jan. 1995.

[19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hoschschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.

[20] IEC 62209-1, Measurement procedure for the assessment of specific absorption rate of human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Part 1: Devices used next to the ear (Frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz), July 2016.

[21] Innovation, Science, Economic Development Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands) Issue 5, March 2015.

[22] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2015

[23] FCC SAR Test Procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Devices KDB Publications 941225, D01-D07

[24] SAR Measurement Guidance for IEEE 802.11 Transmitters, KDB Publication 248227 D01

[25] FCC SAR Considerations for Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas, KDB Publications 648474 D03-D04

[26] FCC SAR Evaluation Considerations for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet Computers, FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04

[27] FCC SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100MHz – 6 GHz, KDB Publications 865664 D01-D02

[28] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR Procedures for Dongles, KDB Publication 447498, D01-D02

[29] Anexo à Resolução No. 533, de 10 de Septembro de 2009.

[30] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz), Mar. 2010.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTEST.COM.

APPENDIX A: SAR TEST DATA

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 3888B

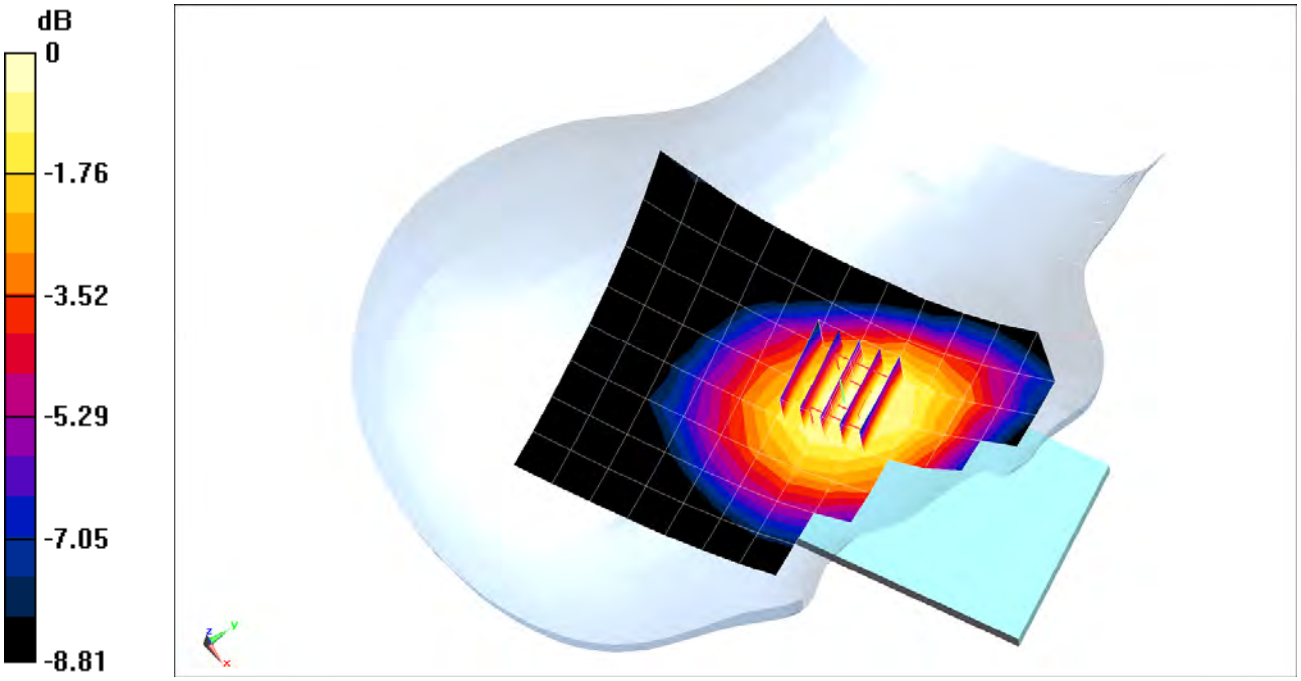
Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.921 S/m; ε_r = 41.215; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 02-13-2019; Ambient Temp: 22.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7410; ConvF(9.81, 9.81, 9.81) @ 836.6 MHz; Calibrated: 7/20/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 7/11/2018
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: GSM 850, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 14.74 V/m; Power Drift = 0.10 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.237 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.187 W/kg



0 dB = 0.221 W/kg = -6.56 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 3877B

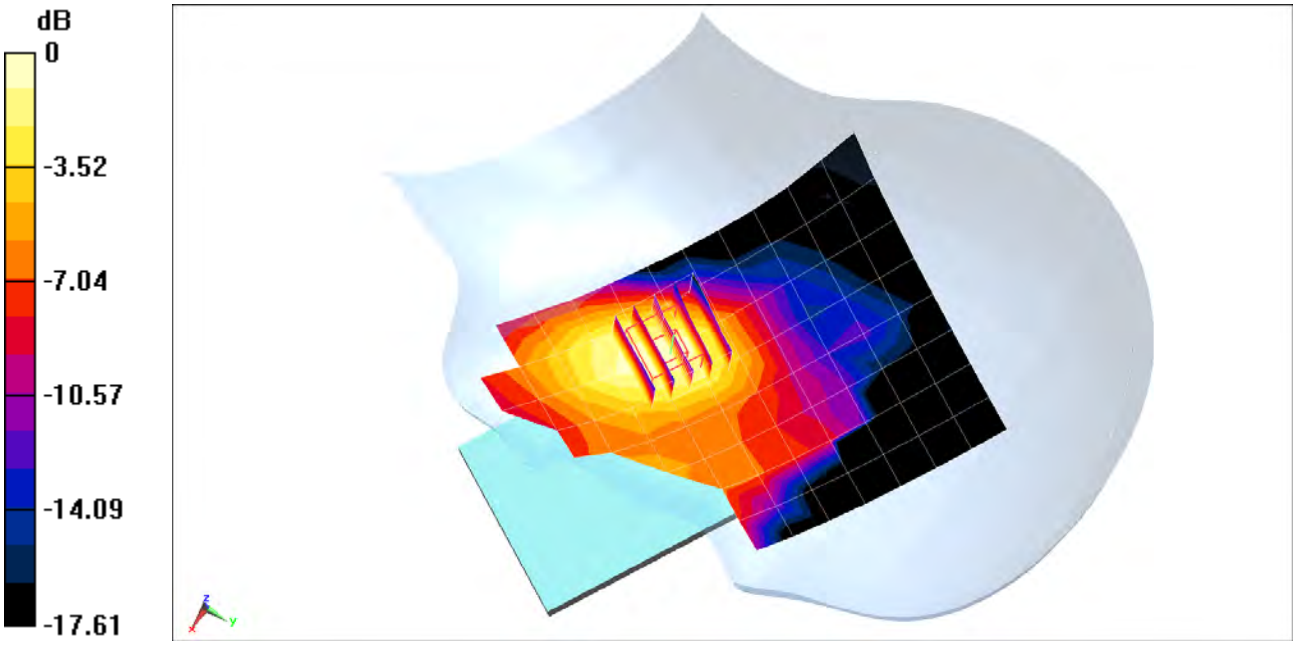
Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.445 S/m; ε_r = 39.14; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 02-28-2019; Ambient Temp:23.8°C; Tissue Temp:21.8 C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7410; ConvF(8.16, 8.16, 8.16) @ 1880 MHz; Calibrated: 7/20/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 7/11/2018
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: GSM 1900, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 7.461 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.109 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.072 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0944 W/kg = -10.25 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 3862B

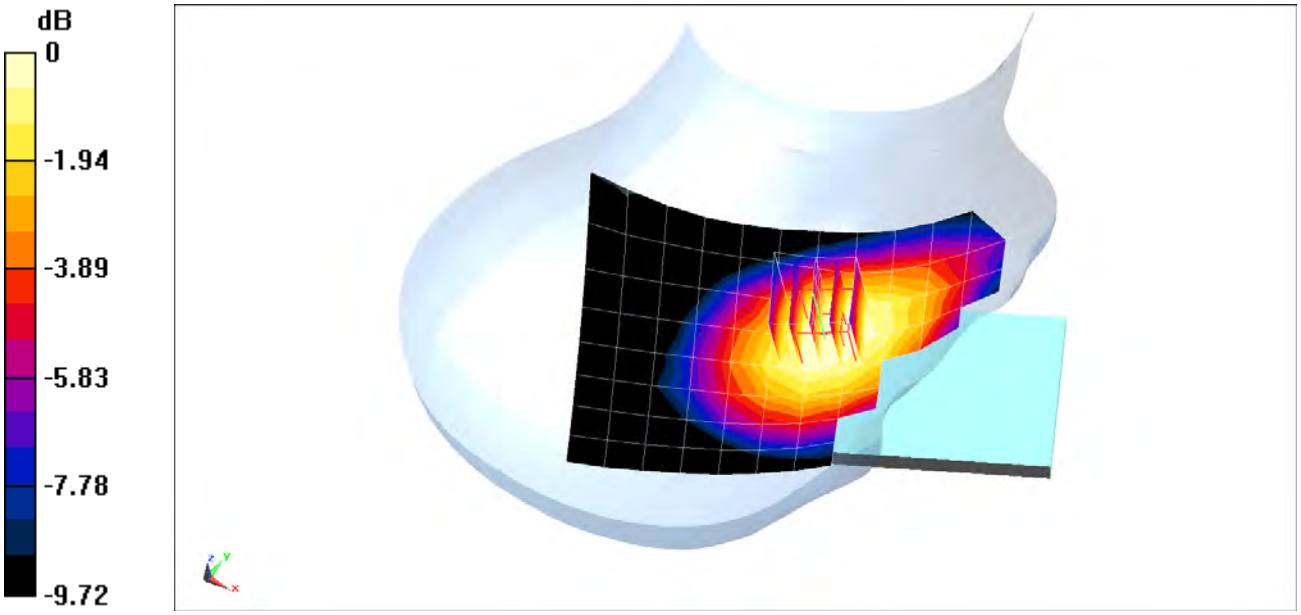
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 836.6$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.921$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 41.215$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 02-13-2019; Ambient Temp: 22.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7410; ConvF(9.81, 9.81, 9.81) @ 836.6 MHz; Calibrated: 7/20/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 7/11/2018
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: UMTS 850, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 15.05 V/m; Power Drift = 0.19 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.253 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.200 W/kg



0 dB = 0.234 W/kg = -6.31 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 3857B

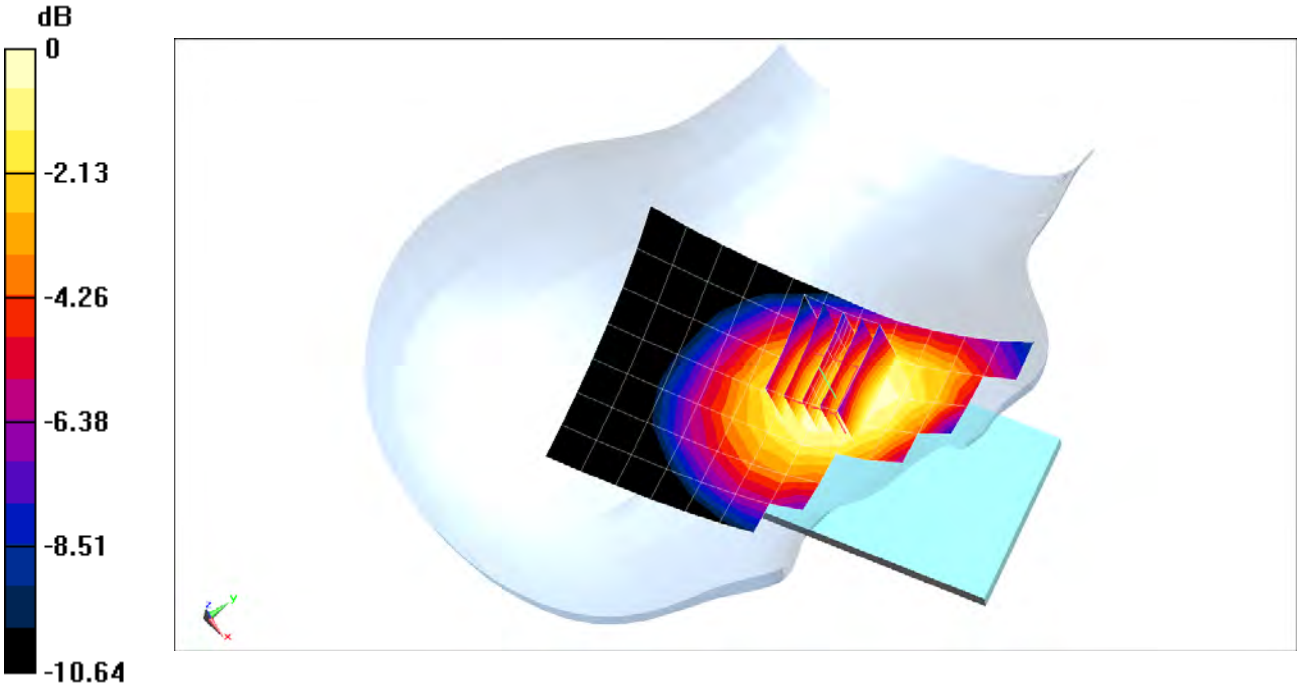
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 12; Frequency: 707.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 707.5 MHz; σ = 0.869 S/m; ε_r = 41.588; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 02-18-2019; Ambient Temp: 20.7°C; Tissue Temp: 20.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7410; ConvF(10.13, 10.13, 10.13) @ 707.5 MHz; Calibrated: 7/20/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 7/11/2018
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: LTE Band 12, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 13.08 V/m; Power Drift = -0.13 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.171 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.139 W/kg



0 dB = 0.159 W/kg = -7.99 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 3857B

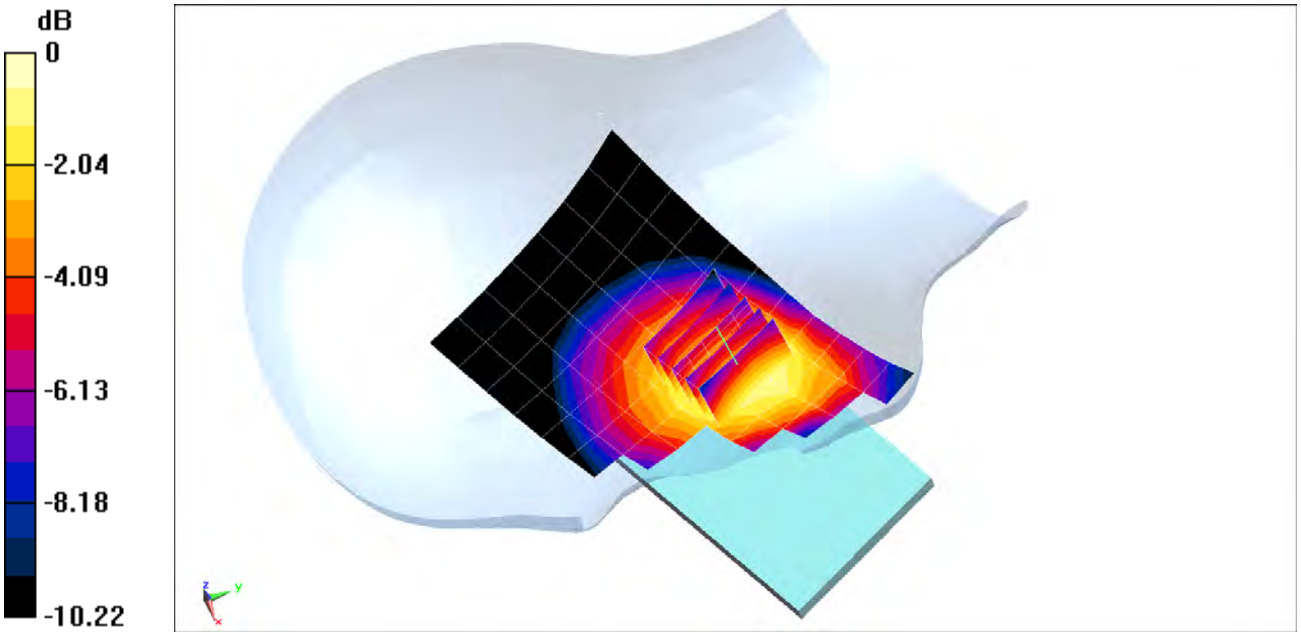
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 13; Frequency: 782 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 782 MHz; σ = 0.895 S/m; ε_r = 41.326; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 02-18-2019; Ambient Temp: 20.7°C; Tissue Temp: 20.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7410; ConvF(10.13, 10.13, 10.13) @ 782 MHz; Calibrated: 7/20/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 7/11/2018
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: LTE Band 13, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 49 RB Offset

Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 14.16 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.195 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.152 W/kg



0 dB = 0.179 W/kg = -7.47 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 3888B

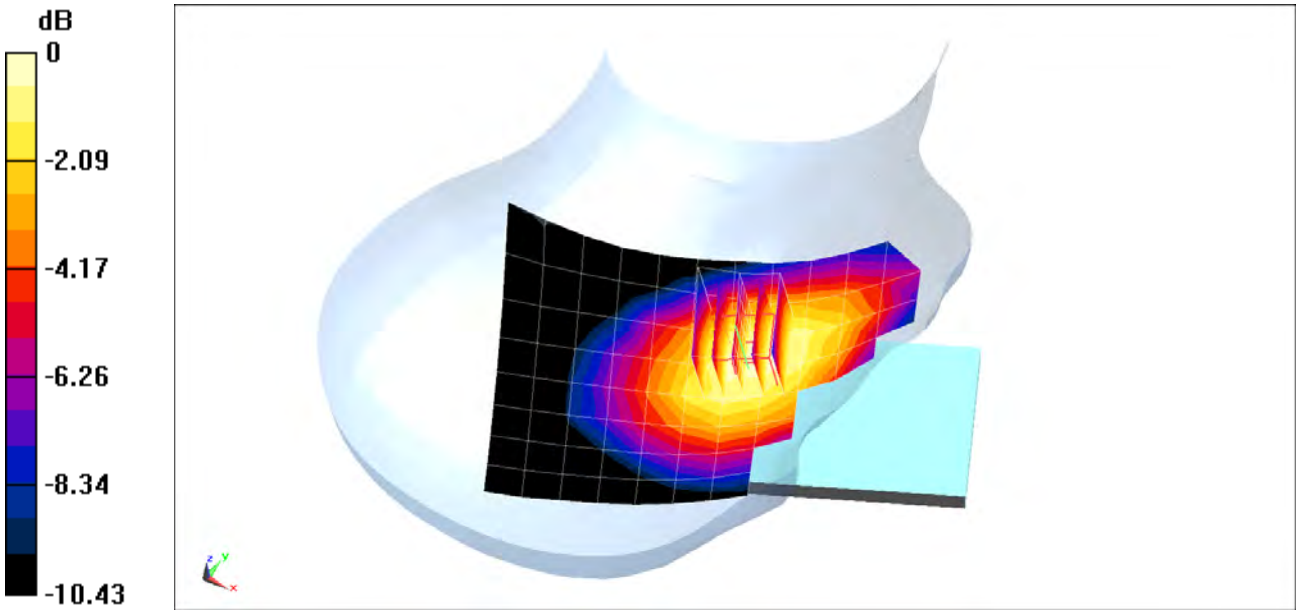
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5 (Cell.); Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 836.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.921$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 41.215$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 02-13-2019; Ambient Temp: 22.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7410; ConvF(9.81, 9.81, 9.81) @ 836.5 MHz; Calibrated: 7/20/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 7/11/2018
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 11.81 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.152 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.121 W/kg



0 dB = 0.141 W/kg = -8.51 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 3857B

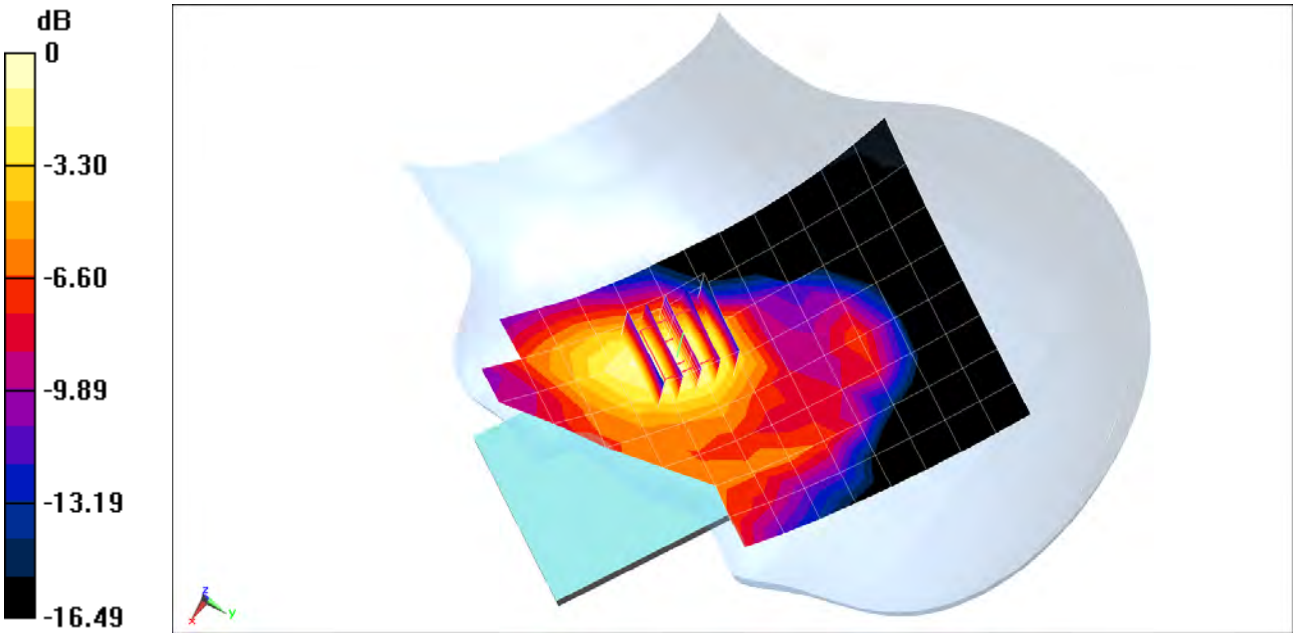
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1732.5 MHz; σ = 1.385 S/m; ε_r = 38.948; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 03-04-2019; Ambient Temp: 22.0°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(8.8, 8.8, 8.8) @ 1732.5 MHz; Calibrated: 4/18/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/11/2018
Phantom: Left For Head SAM with CRP v5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 99 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 9.181 V/m; Power Drift = 0.11 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.148 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.097 W/kg



0 dB = 0.130 W/kg = -8.86 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4116B

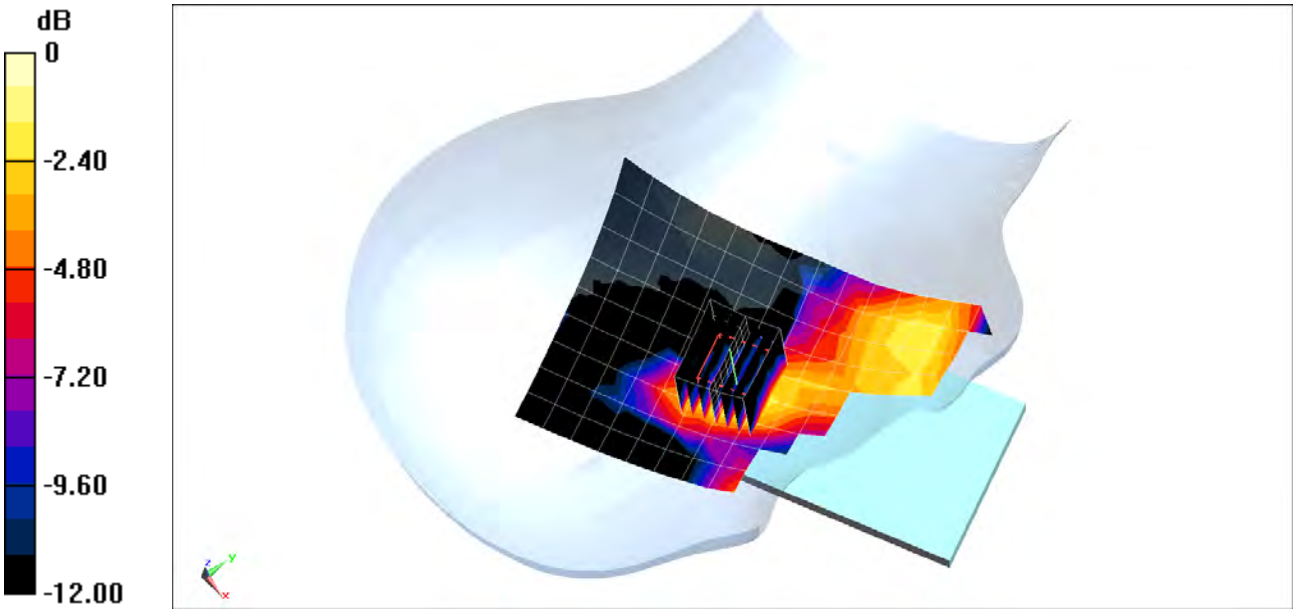
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 41; Frequency: 2680 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.58
Medium: 2450-2700 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 2680$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.048$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 39.553$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 03-04-2019; Ambient Temp: 21.1°C; Tissue Temp:19.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(6.25, 6.25, 6.25) @ 2680 MHz; Calibrated: 1/25/2019
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1450; Calibrated: 8/22/2018
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: LTE Band 41, Right Head, Cheek, High.ch
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 99 RB Offset

Area Scan (10x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (8x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 4.271 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0840 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.031 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0580 W/kg = -12.37 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 3857B

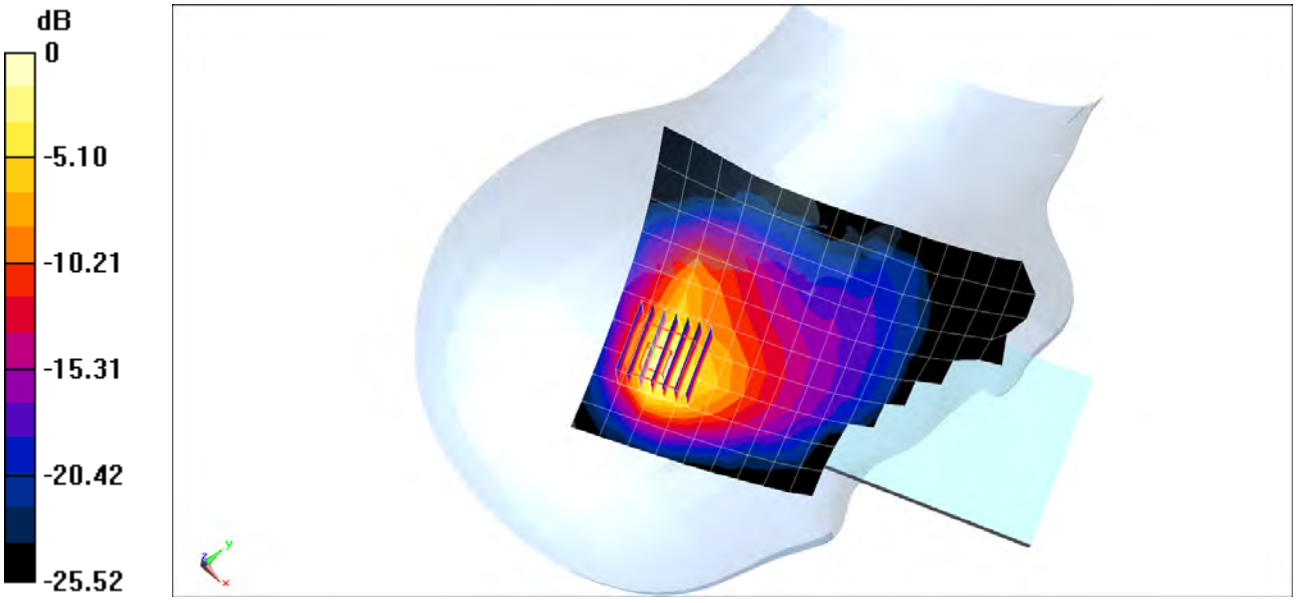
Communication System: UID 0, _IEEE 802.11n; Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2437 MHz; σ = 1.827 S/m; ε_r = 38.719; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 03-18-2019; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 19.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(6.46, 6.46, 6.46) @ 2437 MHz; Calibrated: 1/25/2019
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1450; Calibrated: 8/22/2018
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: IEEE 802.11n, MIMO, 20 MHz Bandwidth, Right Head, Tilt, Ch 6, 13 Mbps

Area Scan (11x18x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 9.117 V/m; Power Drift = 0.17 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.38 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.872 W/kg



0 dB = 1.68 W/kg = 2.25 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 3857B

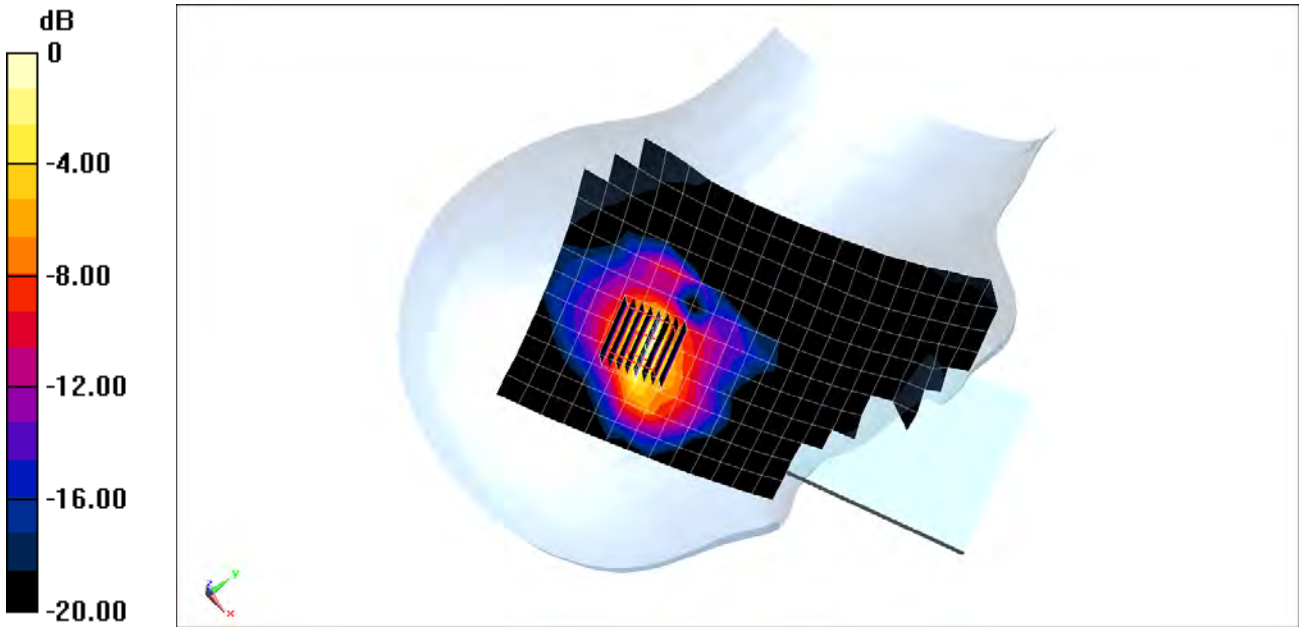
Communication System: UID 0, 802.11n 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5270 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5GHz Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 5270 MHz; σ = 4.603 S/m; ε_r = 35.505; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 02-25-2019; Ambient Temp: 21.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(5.2, 5.2, 5.2) @ 5270 MHz; Calibrated: 6/25/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 6/18/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: IEEE 802.11n, U-NII-2A, Antenna 1, 40 MHz Bandwidth, Right Head, Tilt, Ch 54, 13.5 Mbps

Area Scan (13x22x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 3.076 V/m; Power Drift = 0.10 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.24 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.497 W/kg



0 dB = 1.30 W/kg = 1.14 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4116B

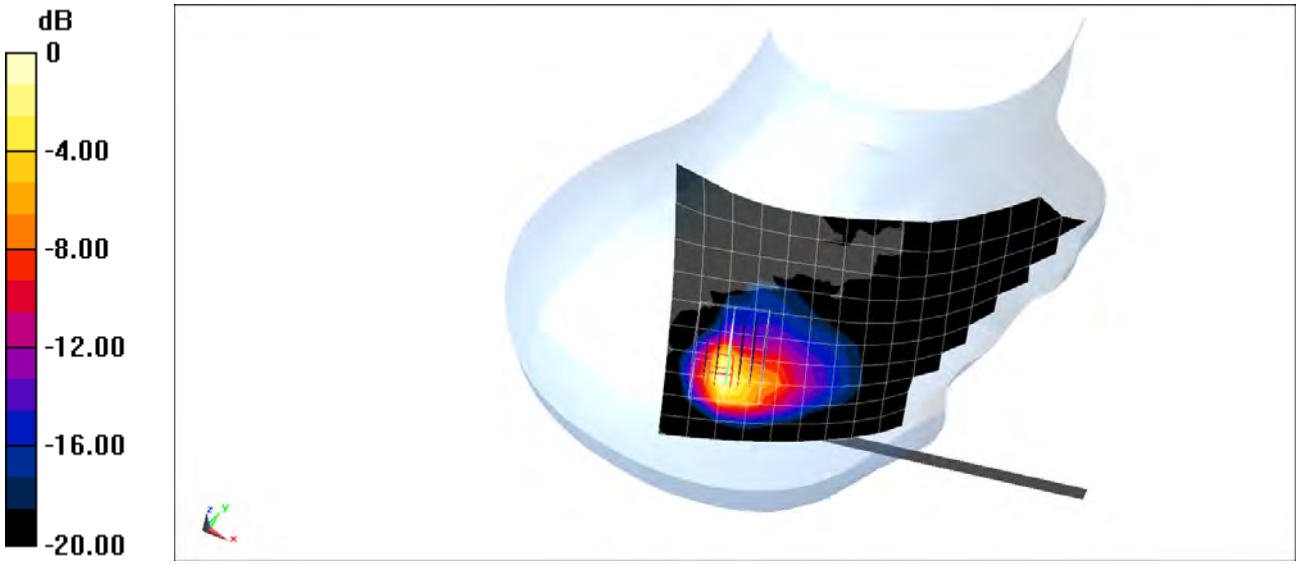
Communication System: UID 0, Bluetooth; Frequency: 2441 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.297
Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 2441$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.851$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 39.574$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 03-09-2019; Ambient Temp: 20.3°C; Tissue Temp: 20.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(6.46, 6.46, 6.46) @ 2441 MHz; Calibrated: 1/25/2019
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1450; Calibrated: 8/22/2018
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: Bluetooth, Right Head, Tilt, Ch 39, 1 Mbps

Area Scan (11x19x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 17.01 V/m; Power Drift = 0.18 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.63 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.514 W/kg



0 dB = 1.11 W/kg = 0.45 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 3888B

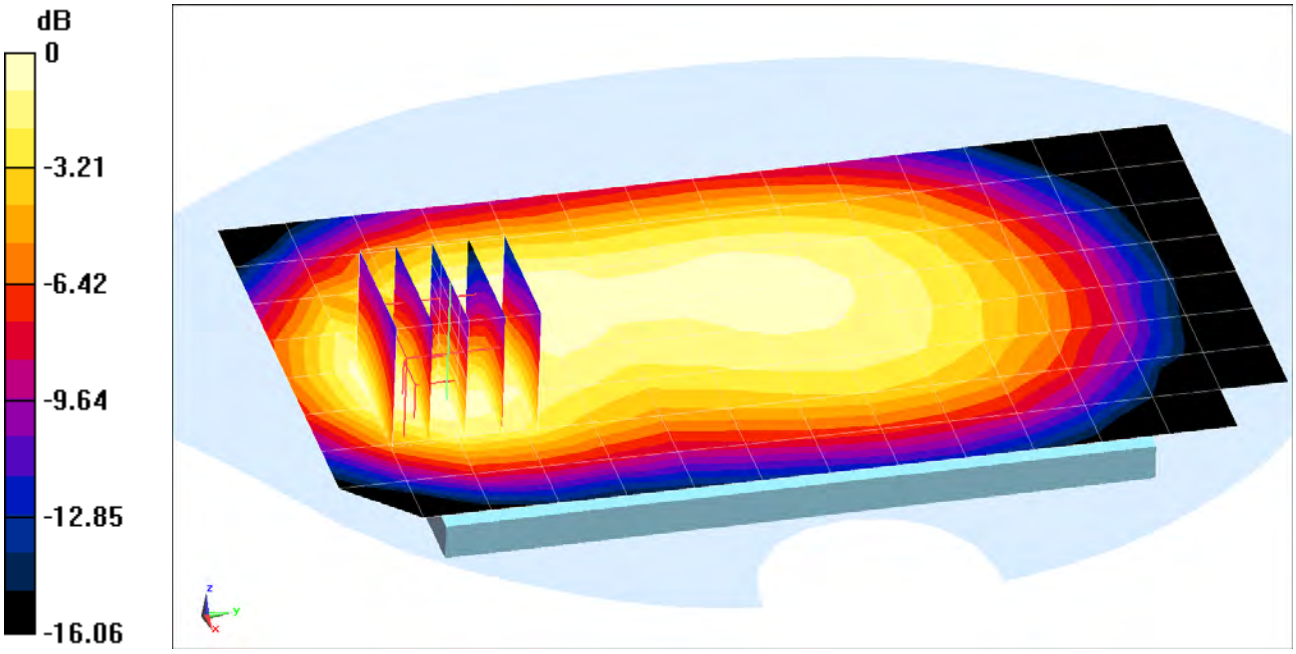
Communication System: UID 0, _GSM; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.969 S/m; ε_r = 54.573; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-28-2019; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(10.17, 10.17, 10.17) @ 836.6 MHz; Calibrated: 4/18/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/11/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: GSM 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 12.08 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.223 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.136 W/kg



0 dB = 0.183 W/kg = -7.38 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 3888B

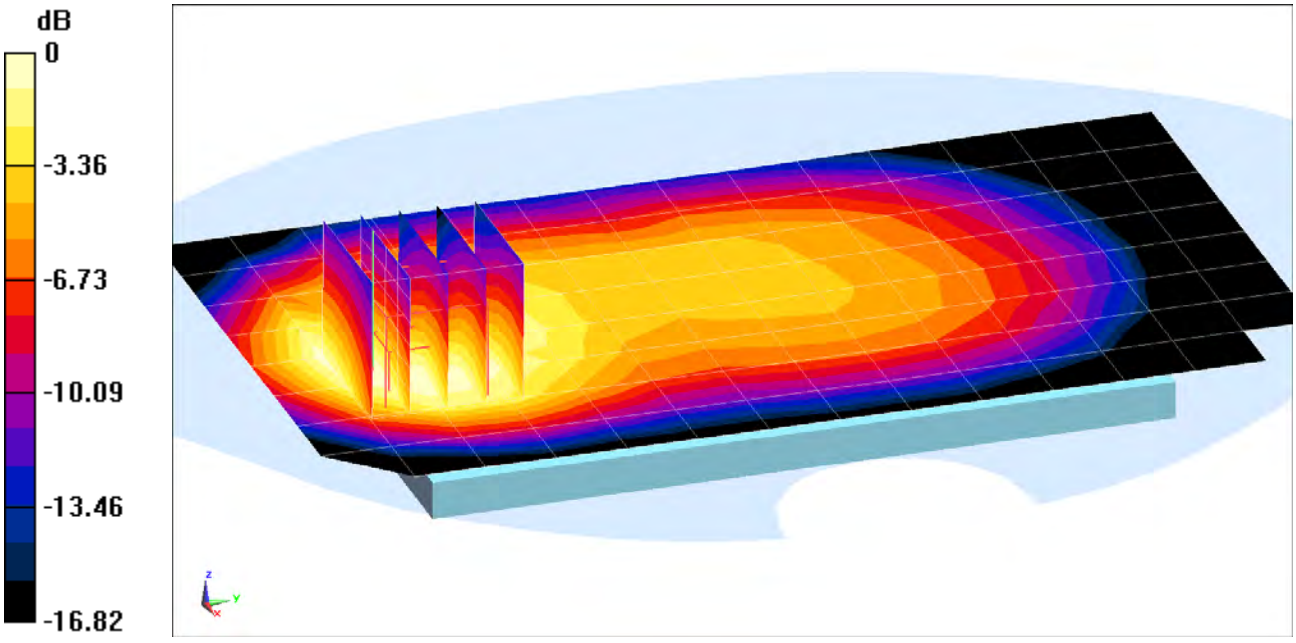
Communication System: UID 0, GSM GPRS; 3 Tx slots; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.76
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.969 S/m; ε_r = 54.573; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-28-2019; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(10.17, 10.17, 10.17) @ 836.6 MHz; Calibrated: 4/18/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/11/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: GPRS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, 3 Tx Slots

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 21.30 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.717 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.410 W/kg



0 dB = 0.586 W/kg = -2.32 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 3888B

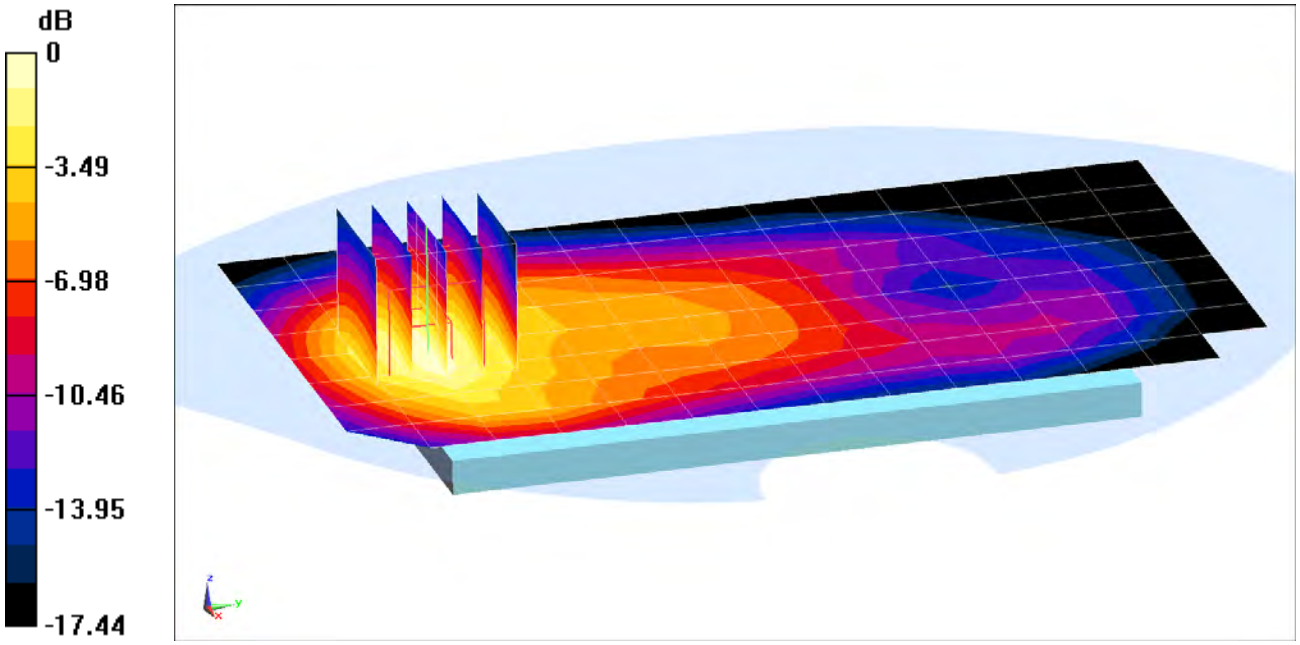
Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.532 S/m; ε_r = 51.019; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-24-2019; Ambient Temp: 21.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7488; ConvF(8.37, 8.37, 8.37) @ 1880 MHz; Calibrated: 1/24/2019
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1530; Calibrated: 1/15/2019
Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP: 1375
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: GSM 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 12.74 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.375 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.228 W/kg



0 dB = 0.322 W/kg = -4.92 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 3888B

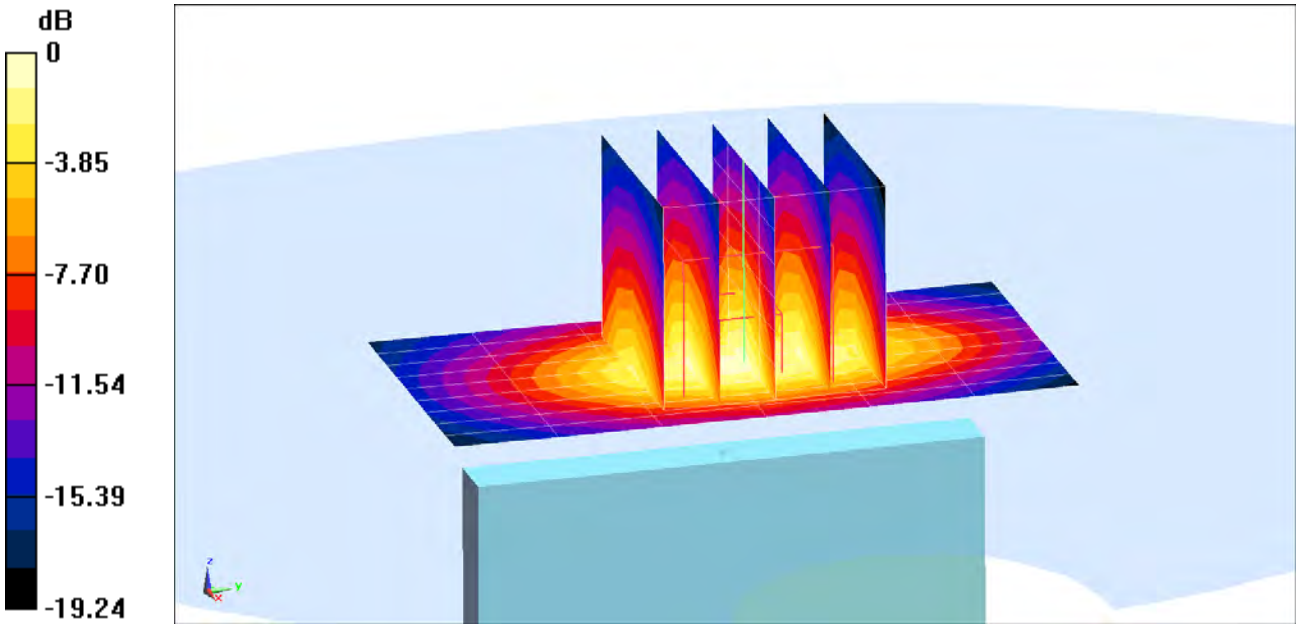
Communication System: UID 0, GSM GPRS; 3 Tx slots; Frequency: 1909.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.76
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1910 MHz; σ = 1.573 S/m; ε_r = 50.936; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-24-2019; Ambient Temp: 21.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7488; ConvF(8.37, 8.37, 8.37) @ 1909.8 MHz; Calibrated: 1/24/2019
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1530; Calibrated: 1/15/2019
Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP: 1375
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: GPRS 1900, Body SAR, Bottom Edge, High.ch, 3 Tx Slots

Area Scan (10x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 25.31 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.67 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.926 W/kg



0 dB = 1.41 W/kg = 1.49 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 3888B

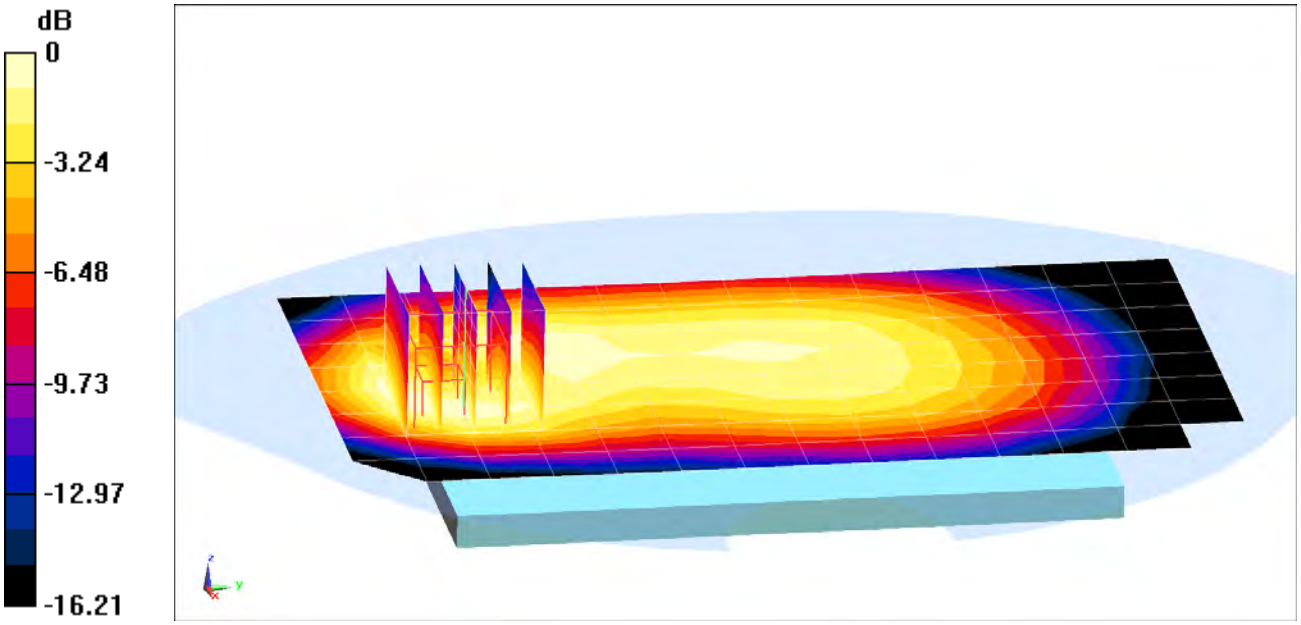
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.986 S/m; ε_r = 54.254; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-25-2019; Ambient Temp: 21.4°C; Tissue Temp: 20.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(10.17, 10.17, 10.17) @ 836.6 MHz; Calibrated: 4/18/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/11/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: UMTS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 15.09 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.351 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.212 W/kg



0 dB = 0.289 W/kg = -5.39 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 3888B

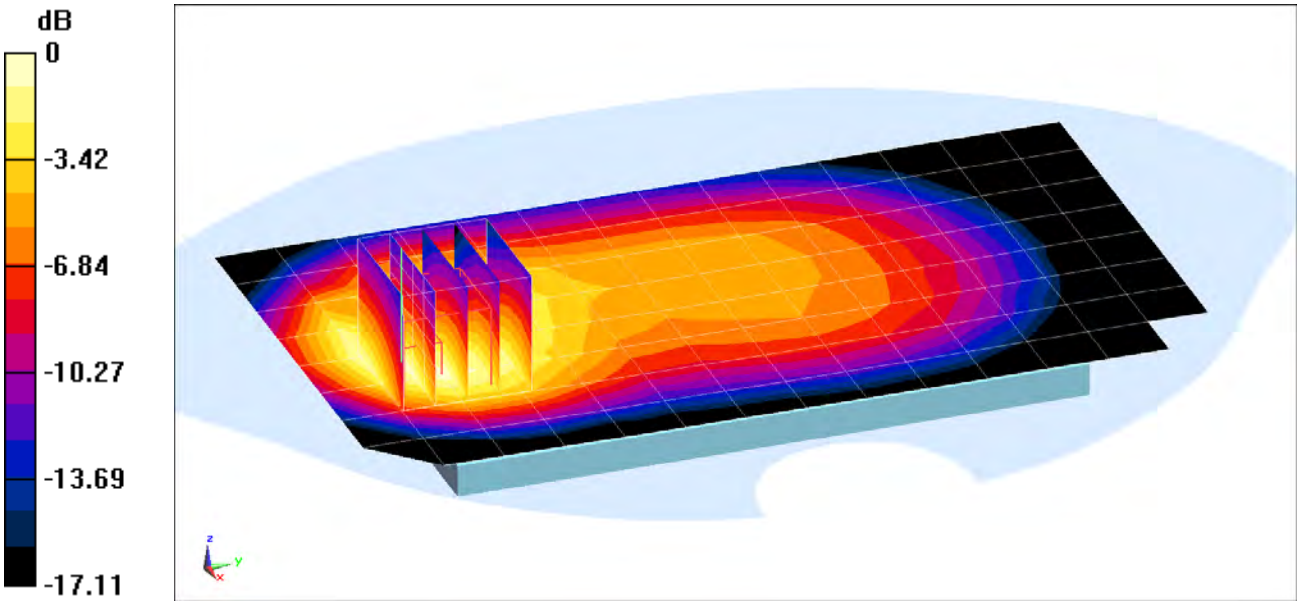
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.986 S/m; ε_r = 54.254; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-25-2019; Ambient Temp: 21.4°C; Tissue Temp: 20.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(10.17, 10.17, 10.17) @ 836.6 MHz; Calibrated: 4/18/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/11/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: UMTS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 23.36 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.924 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.512 W/kg



0 dB = 0.763 W/kg = -1.17 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 3862B

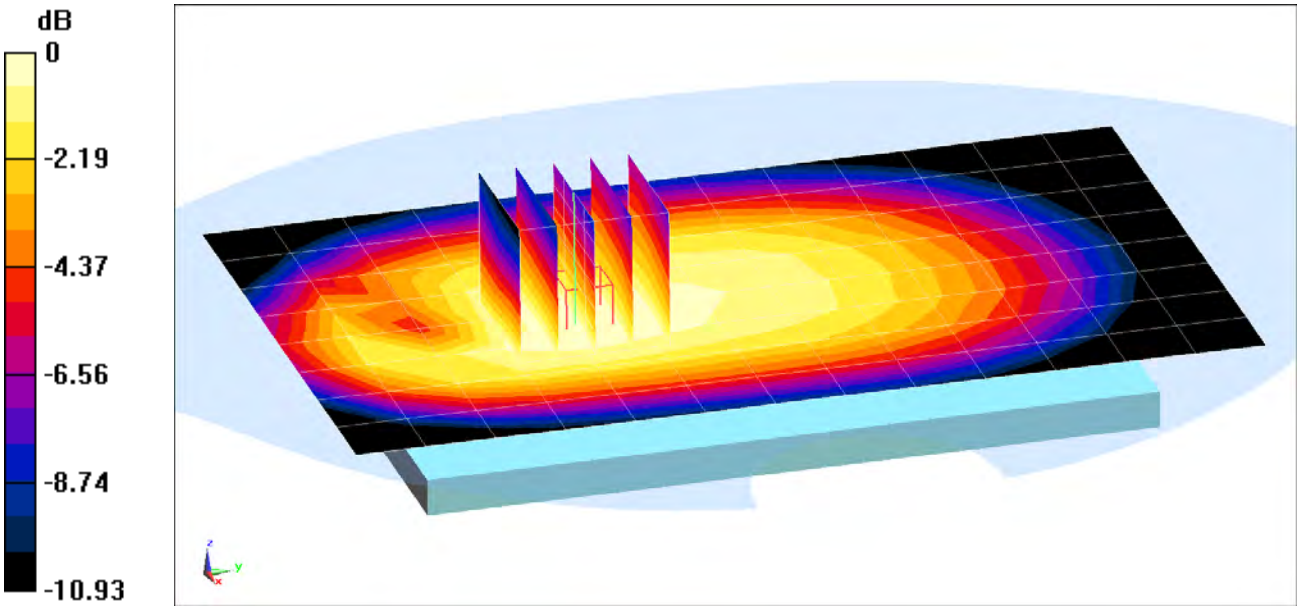
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 12; Frequency: 707.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 707.5 MHz; σ = 0.949 S/m; ε_r = 53.297; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-28-2019; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 20.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(8.34, 8.34, 8.34) @ 707.5 MHz; Calibrated: 1/25/2019
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1450; Calibrated: 8/22/2018
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: LTE Band 12, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 14.07 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.259 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.185 W/kg



0 dB = 0.232 W/kg = -6.35 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 3862B

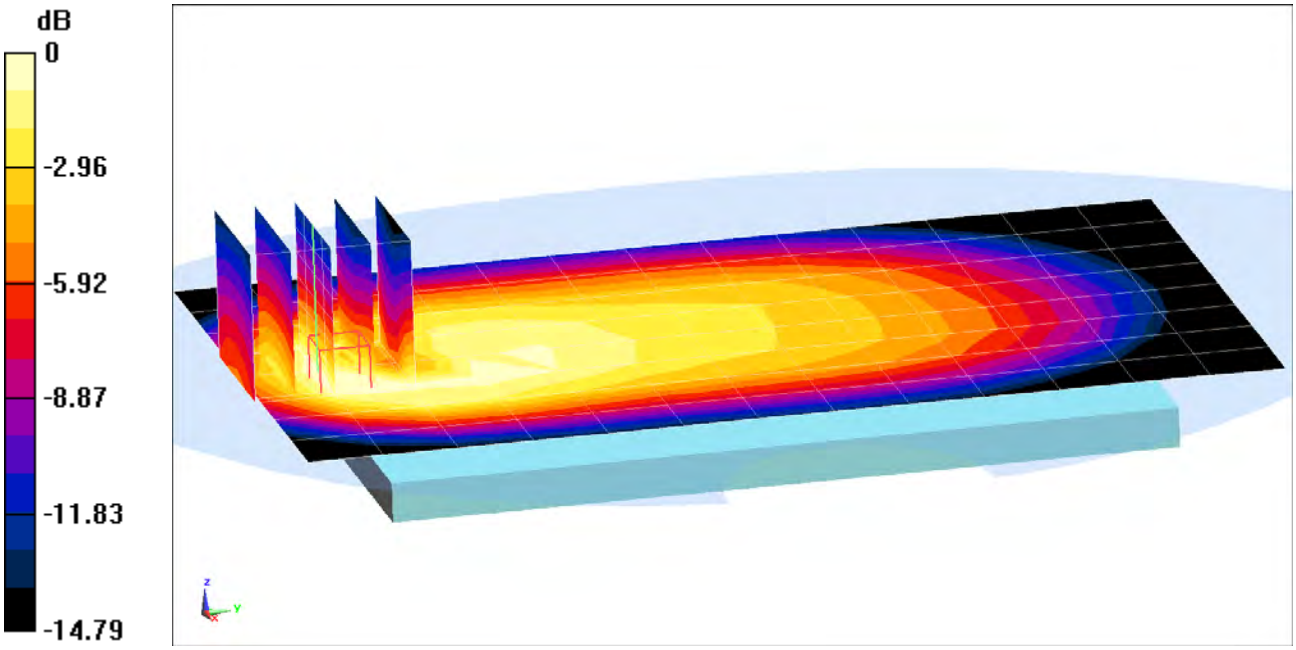
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 12; Frequency: 707.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 707.5 MHz; σ = 0.949 S/m; ε_r = 53.297; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-28-2019; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 20.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(8.34, 8.34, 8.34) @ 707.5 MHz; Calibrated: 1/25/2019
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1450; Calibrated: 8/22/2018
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: LTE Band 12, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 15.79 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.424 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.223 W/kg



0 dB = 0.340 W/kg = -4.69 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 3862B

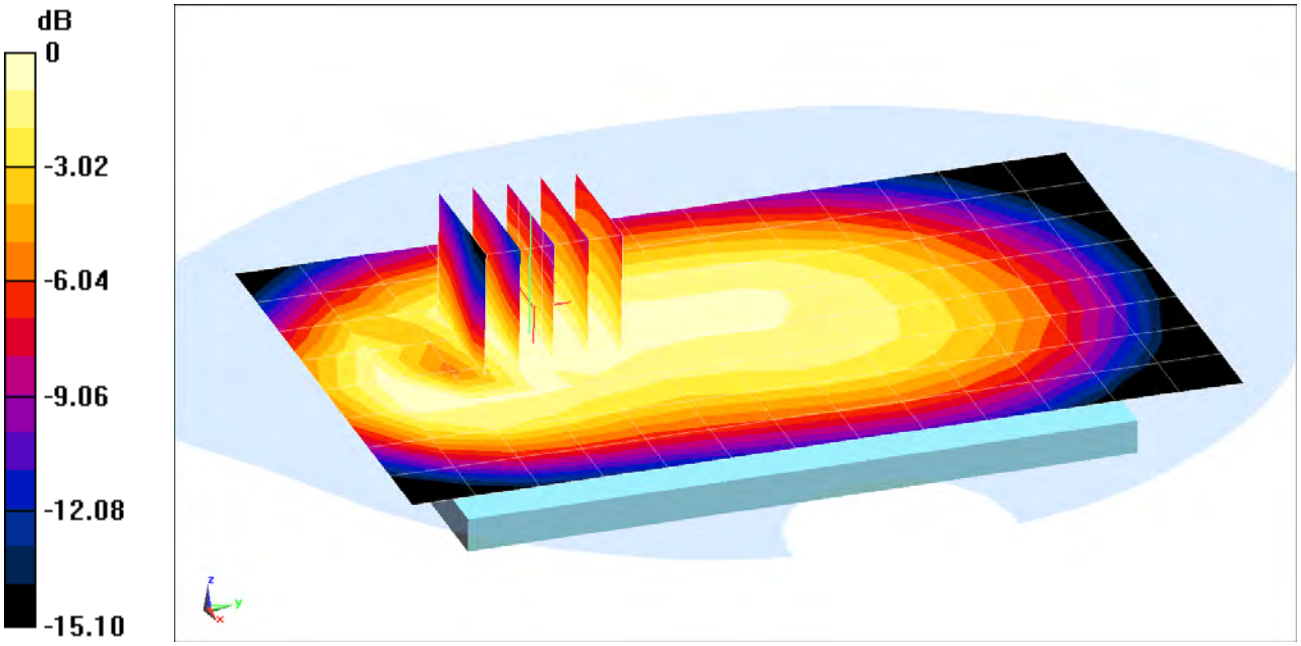
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 13; Frequency: 782 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 782 MHz; σ = 0.979 S/m; ε_r = 53.05; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-28-2019; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 20.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(8.34, 8.34, 8.34) @ 782 MHz; Calibrated: 1/25/2019
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1450; Calibrated: 8/22/2018
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: LTE Band 13, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 49 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 14.70 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.295 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.207 W/kg



0 dB = 0.261 W/kg = -5.83 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 3862B

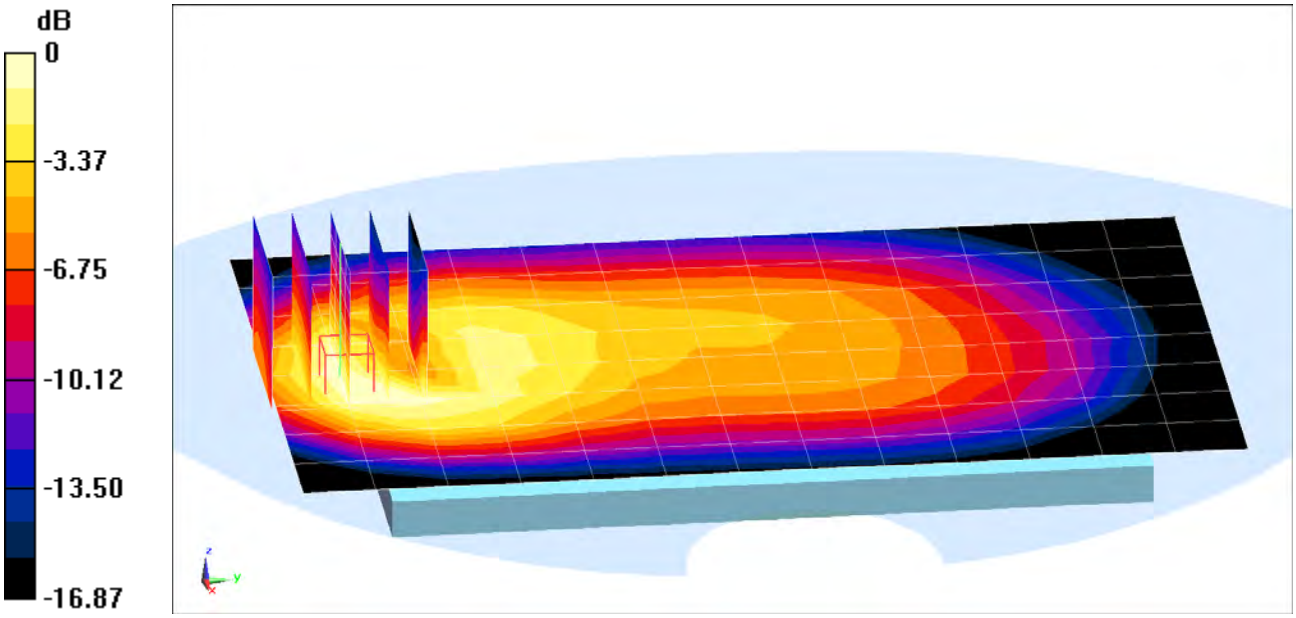
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 13; Frequency: 782 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 782 MHz; σ = 0.979 S/m; ε_r = 53.05; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-28-2019; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 20.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(8.34, 8.34, 8.34) @ 782 MHz; Calibrated: 1/25/2019
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1450; Calibrated: 8/22/2018
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: LTE Band 13, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 49 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 20.41 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.696 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.373 W/kg



0 dB = 0.574 W/kg = -2.41 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 3888B

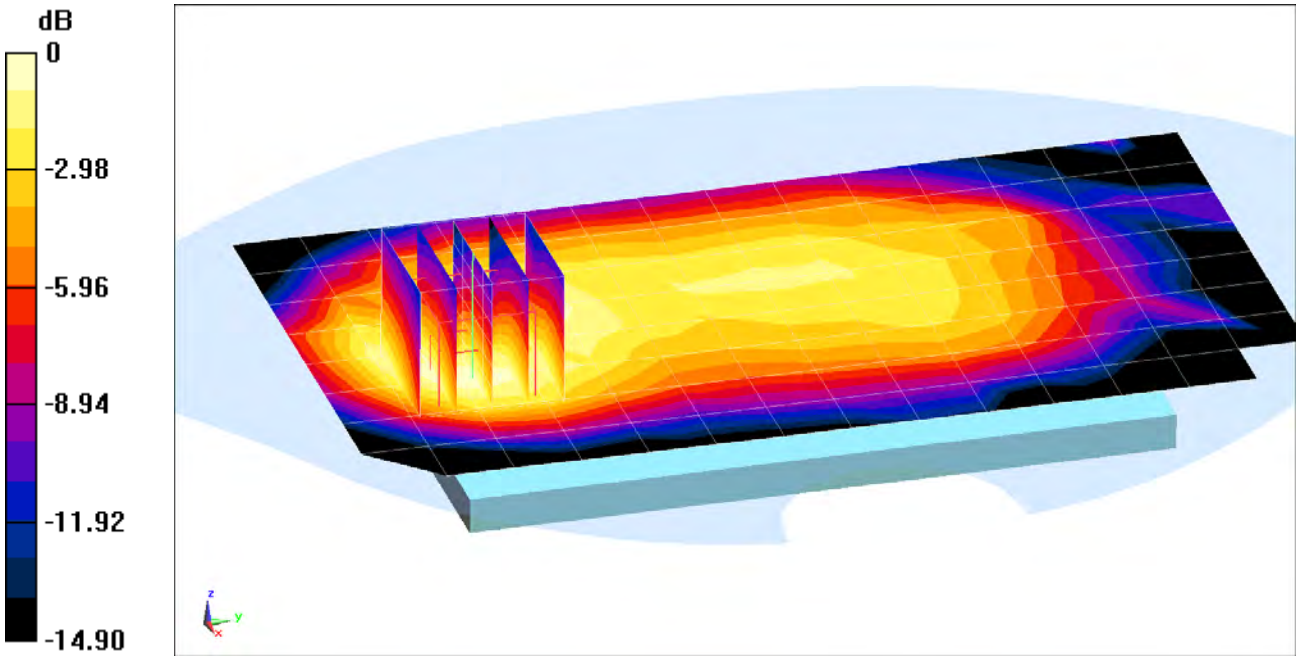
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.5 MHz; σ = 0.969 S/m; ε_r = 54.574; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-28-2019; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(10.17, 10.17, 10.17) @ 836.5 MHz; Calibrated: 4/18/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/11/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 14.31 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.309 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.185 W/kg



0 dB = 0.259 W/kg = -5.87 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 3888B

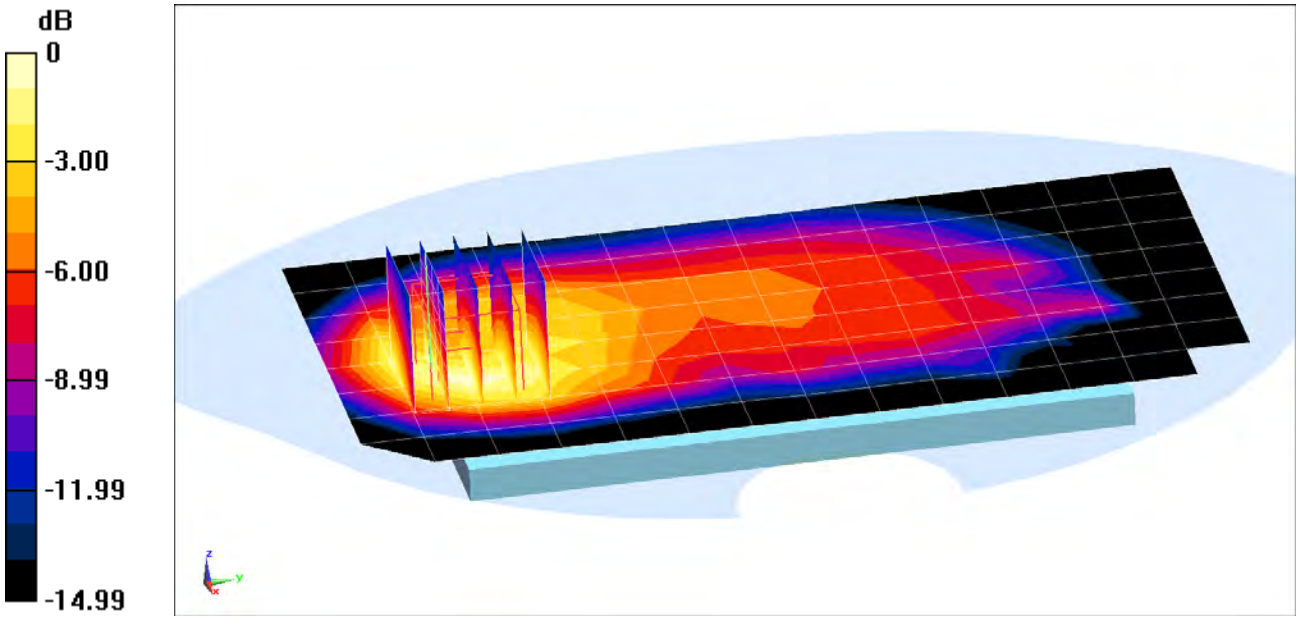
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.5 MHz; σ = 0.969 S/m; ε_r = 54.574; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-28-2019; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(10.17, 10.17, 10.17) @ 836.5 MHz; Calibrated: 4/18/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/11/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 20.36 V/m; Power Drift = -0.19 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.568 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.326 W/kg



0 dB = 0.467 W/kg = -3.31 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 3877B

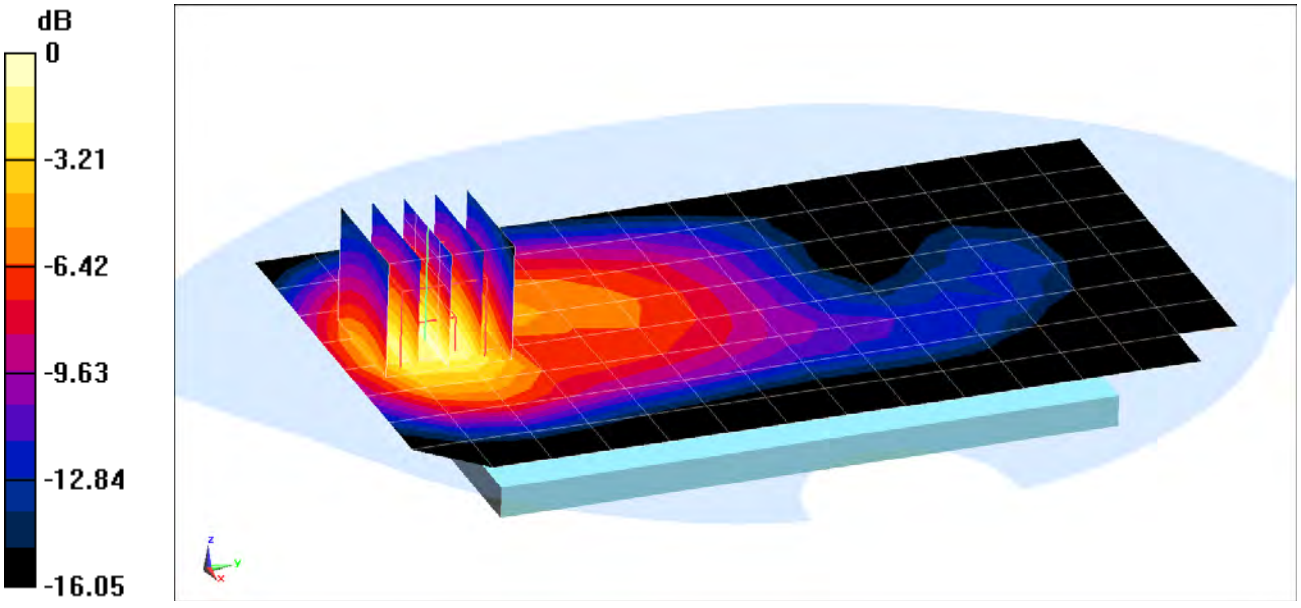
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1732.5 MHz; σ = 1.488 S/m; ε_r = 51.318; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-26-2019; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7410; ConvF(8.06, 8.06, 8.06) @ 1732.5 MHz; Calibrated: 7/20/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 7/11/2018
Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CA; Serial: TP:82355
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 99 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 19.94 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.924 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.577 W/kg



0 dB = 0.804 W/kg = -0.95 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 3877B

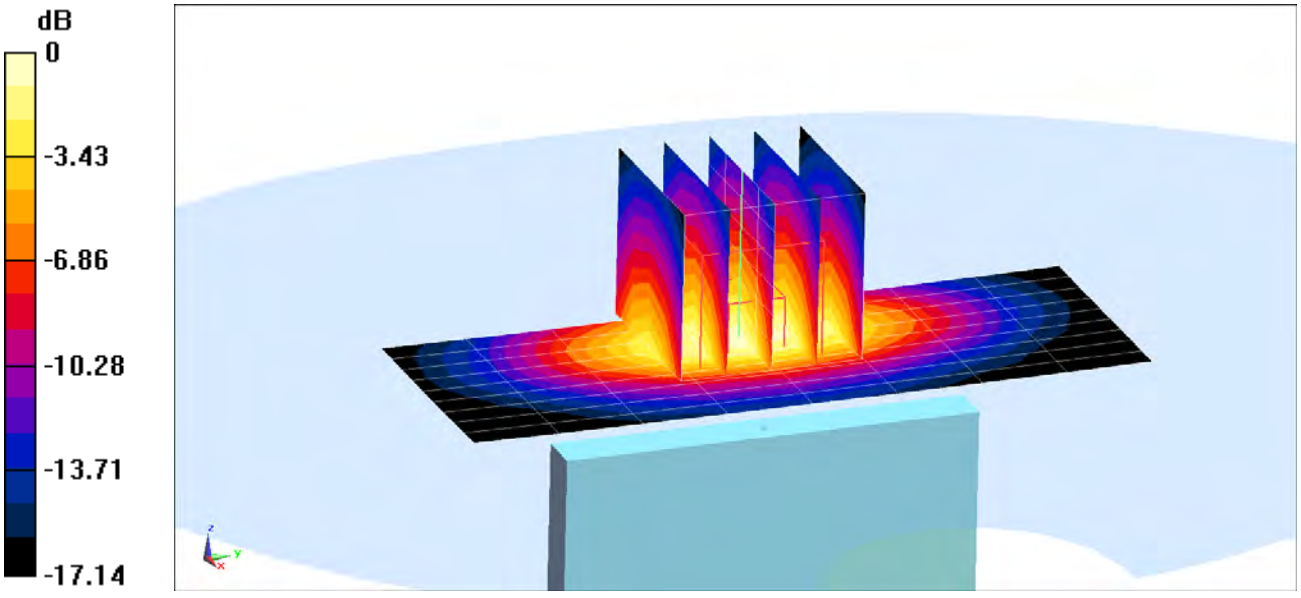
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1732.5 MHz; σ = 1.488 S/m; ε_r = 51.318; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-26-2019; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7410; ConvF(8.06, 8.06, 8.06) @ 1732.5 MHz; Calibrated: 7/20/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 7/11/2018
Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CA; Serial: TP:82355
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Body SAR, Bottom Edge, Mid.ch
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 99 RB Offset

Area Scan (10x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 21.75 V/m; Power Drift = -0.12 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.08 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.622 W/kg



0 dB = 0.926 W/kg = -0.33 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4116B

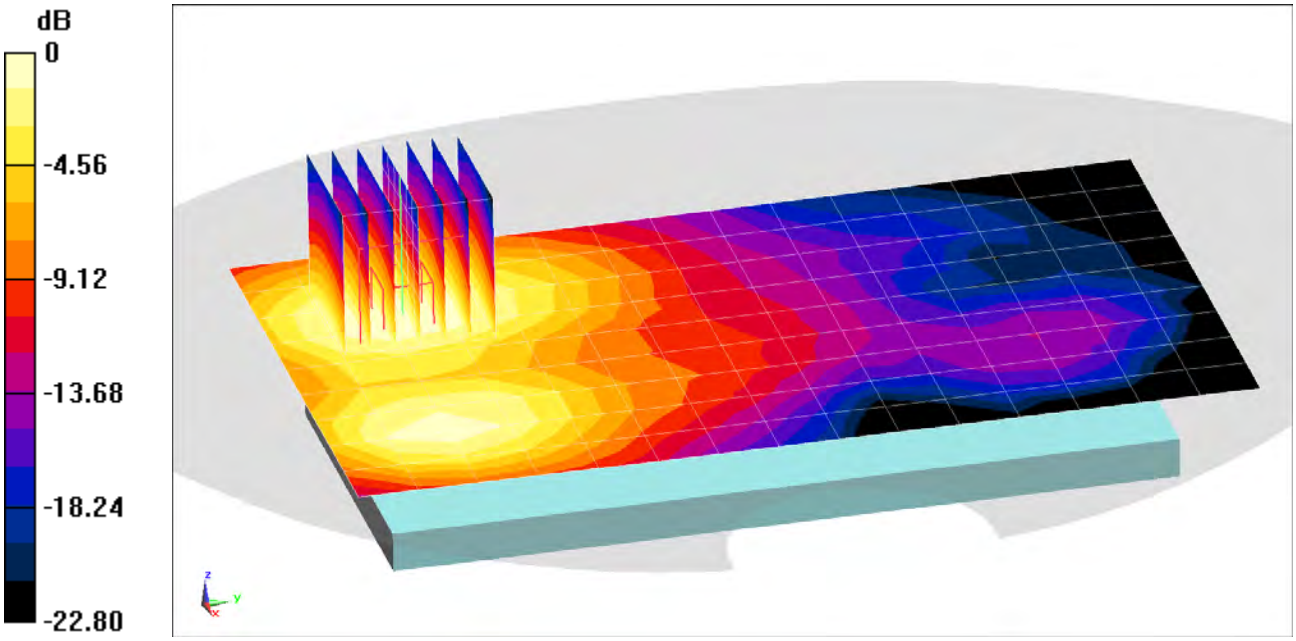
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 41; Frequency: 2680 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.58
Medium: 2450 MHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 2680$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.248$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 51.693$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 03-01-2019; Ambient Temp: 22.8°C; Tissue Temp: 19.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7308; ConvF(7.4, 7.4, 7.4) @ 2680 MHz; Calibrated: 8/23/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1558; Calibrated: 10/3/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1630
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: LTE Band 41, Body SAR, Back side, High.ch
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 99 RB Offset

Area Scan (10x16x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 12.57 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.622 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.322 W/kg



0 dB = 0.501 W/kg = -3.00 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4116B

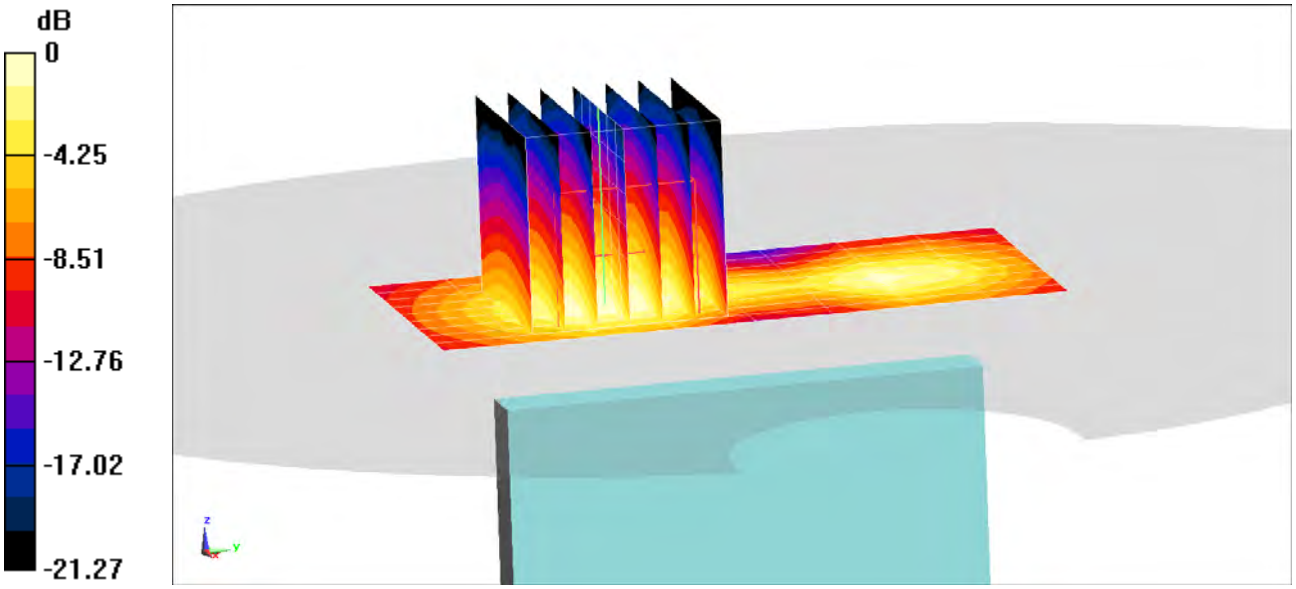
Communication System: UID 0, _LTE Band 41; Frequency: 2680 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.58
Medium: 2450 MHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2680 MHz; σ = 2.248 S/m; ε_r = 51.693; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 03-01-2019; Ambient Temp: 22.8°C; Tissue Temp: 19.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7308; ConvF(7.4, 7.4, 7.4) @ 2680 MHz; Calibrated: 8/23/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1558; Calibrated: 10/3/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1630
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: LTE Band 41, Body SAR, Bottom Edge, High.ch
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 50 RB, 50 RB Offset

Area Scan (10x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 12.91 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.672 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.341 W/kg



0 dB = 0.537 W/kg = -2.70 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4116B

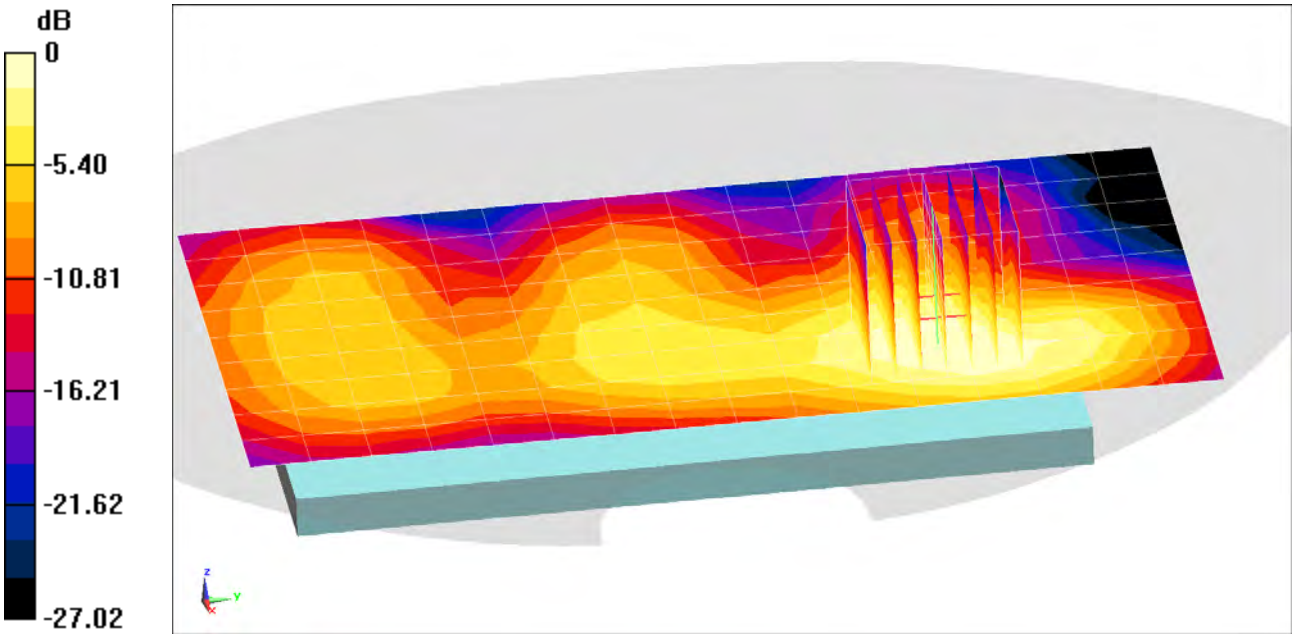
Communication System: UID 0, _IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 MHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2437 MHz; σ = 2.025 S/m; ε_r = 53.38; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-27-2019; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 20.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7308; ConvF(7.57, 7.57, 7.57) @ 2437 MHz; Calibrated: 8/23/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1558; Calibrated: 10/3/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1630
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Antenna 1, 22 MHz Bandwidth
Body SAR, Ch 06, 1 Mbps, Back Side

Area Scan (10x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 9.498 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.317 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.167 W/kg



0 dB = 0.261 W/kg = -5.83 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4116B

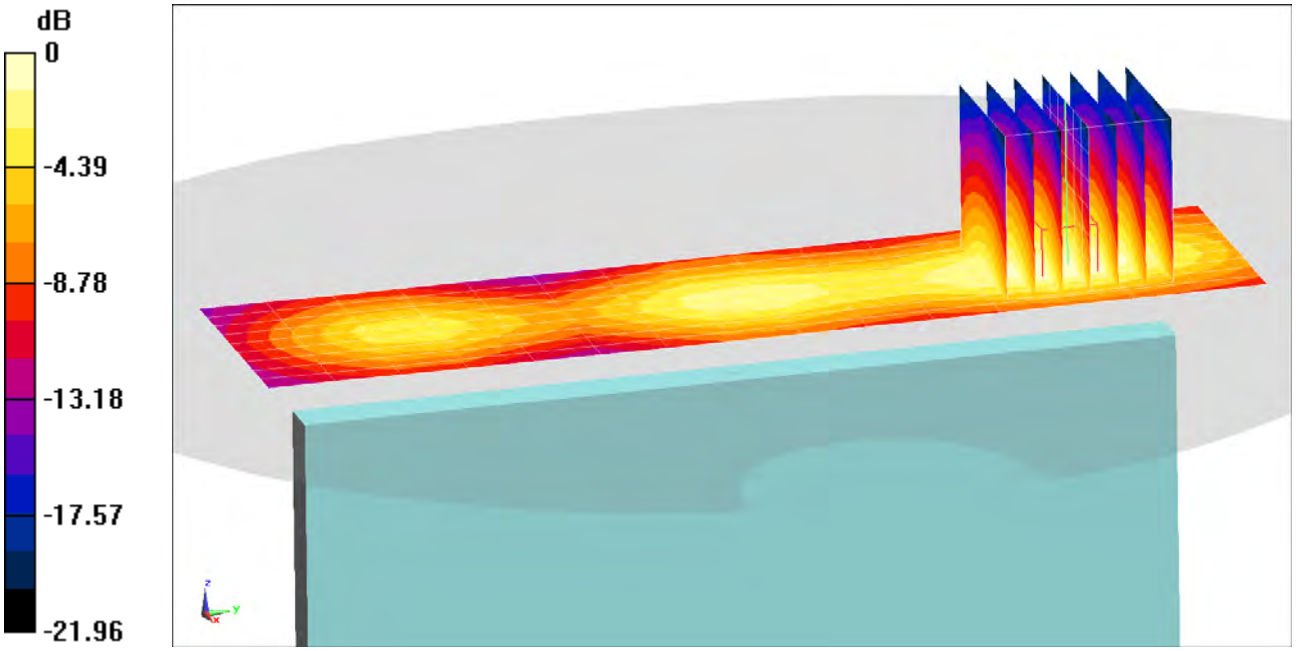
Communication System: UID 0, _IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 MHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2437 MHz; σ = 2.025 S/m; ε_r = 53.38; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-27-2019; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 20.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7308; ConvF(7.57, 7.57, 7.57) @ 2437 MHz; Calibrated: 8/23/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1558; Calibrated: 10/3/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1630
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Antenna 1, 22 MHz Bandwidth
Body SAR, Ch 06, 1 Mbps, Left Side

Area Scan (10x16x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 14.25 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.737 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.371 W/kg



0 dB = 0.594 W/kg = -2.26 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4116B

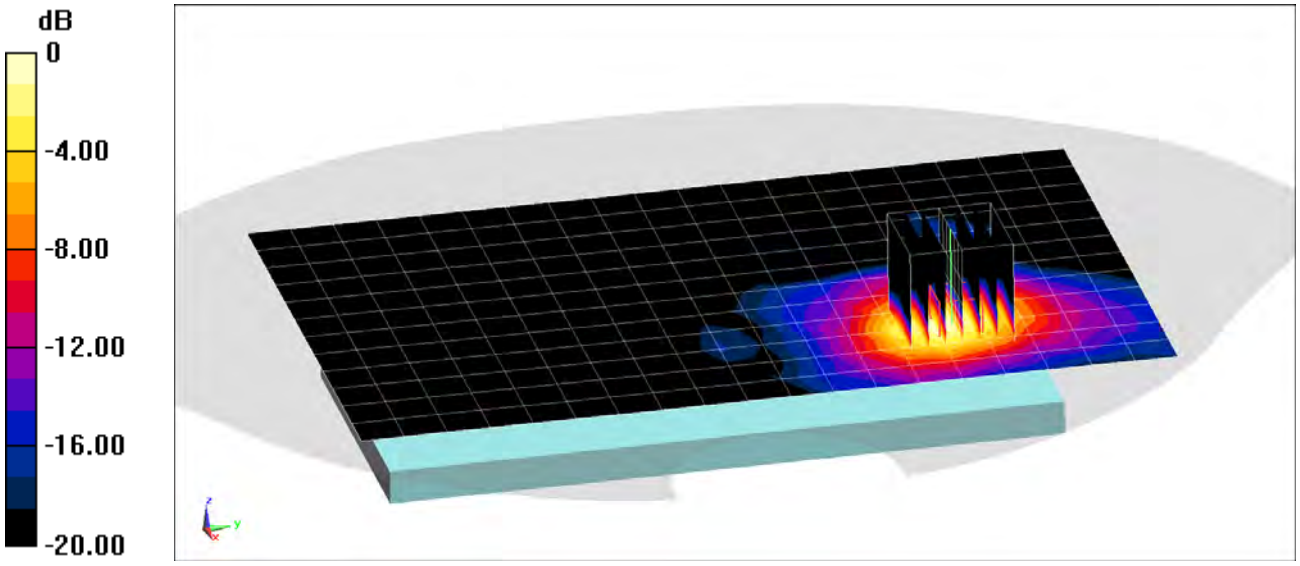
Communication System: UID 0, 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5745 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5745 MHz; σ = 6.169 S/m; ε_r = 47.177; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 01-29-2019; Ambient Temp: 22.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7308; ConvF(4.18, 4.18, 4.18) @ 5745 MHz; Calibrated: 8/23/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1558; Calibrated: 10/3/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1630
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, UNII-2A, Antenna 2, 20 MHz Bandwidth
Body SAR, Ch 149, 6 Mbps, Back Side

Area Scan (13x20x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 7.511 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.47 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.329 W/kg



0 dB = 0.818 W/kg = -0.87 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4116B

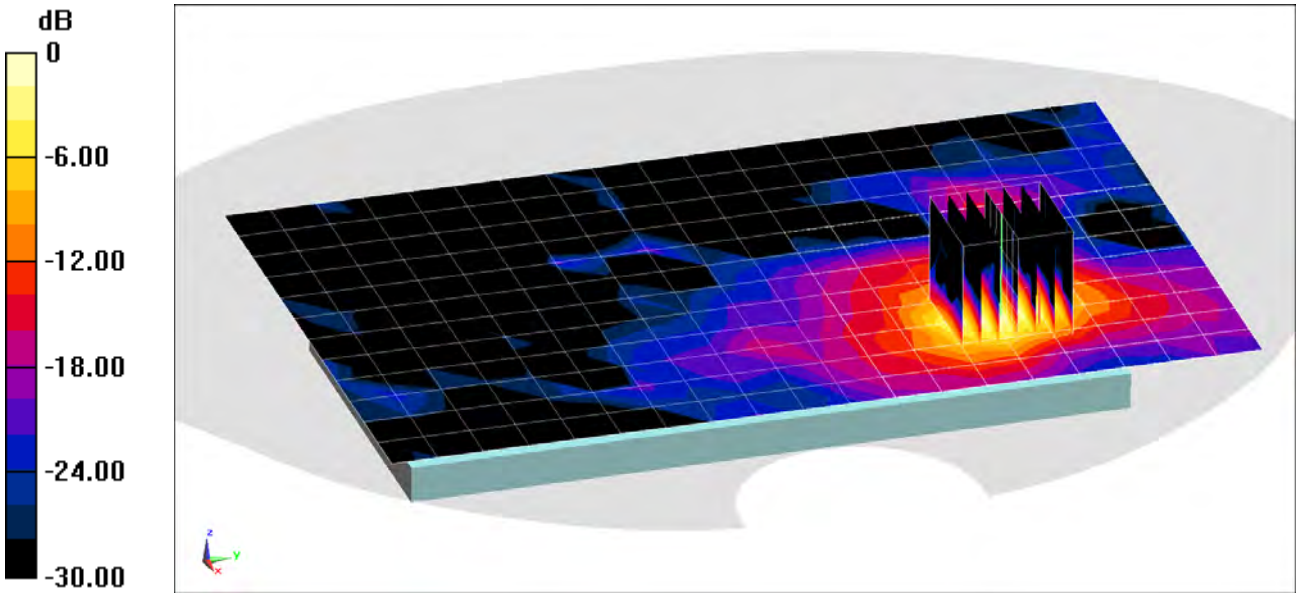
Communication System: UID 0, 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5745 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5745 MHz; σ = 6.169 S/m; ε_r = 47.177; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 01-29-2019; Ambient Temp: 22.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7308; ConvF(4.18, 4.18, 4.18) @ 5745 MHz; Calibrated: 8/23/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1558; Calibrated: 10/3/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1630
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, UNII-2A, Antenna 2, 20 MHz Bandwidth,
Body SAR, Ch 149, 6 Mbps, Back Side

Area Scan (9x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 9.651 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.45 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.504 W/kg



0 dB = 1.35 W/kg = 1.30 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4116B

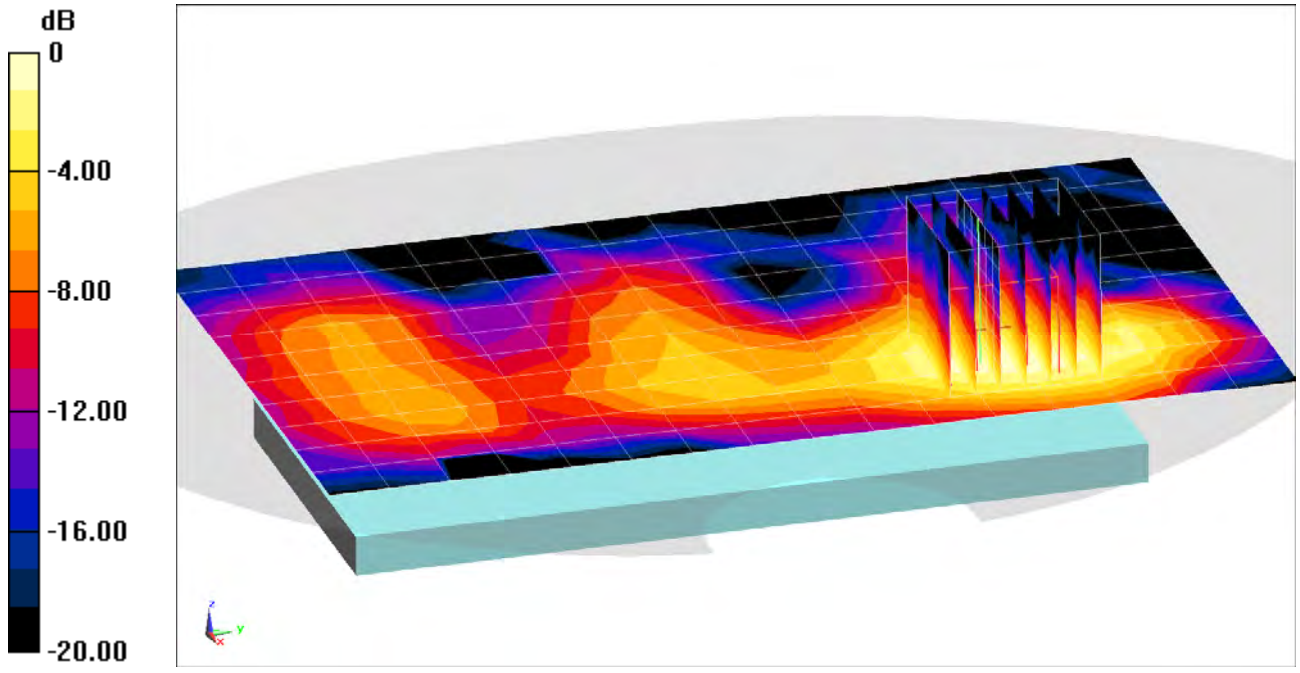
Communication System: UID 0, Bluetooth; Frequency: 2441 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.297
Medium: 2450 MHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2441 MHz; σ = 2.029 S/m; ε_r = 53.373; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-27-2019; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 20.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7308; ConvF(7.57, 7.57, 7.57) @ 2441 MHz; Calibrated: 8/23/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1558; Calibrated: 10/3/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1630
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: Bluetooth, Body SAR, Ch 39, 1 Mbps, Back Side

Area Scan (11x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 4.345 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0690 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.036 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0549 W/kg = -12.60 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4116B

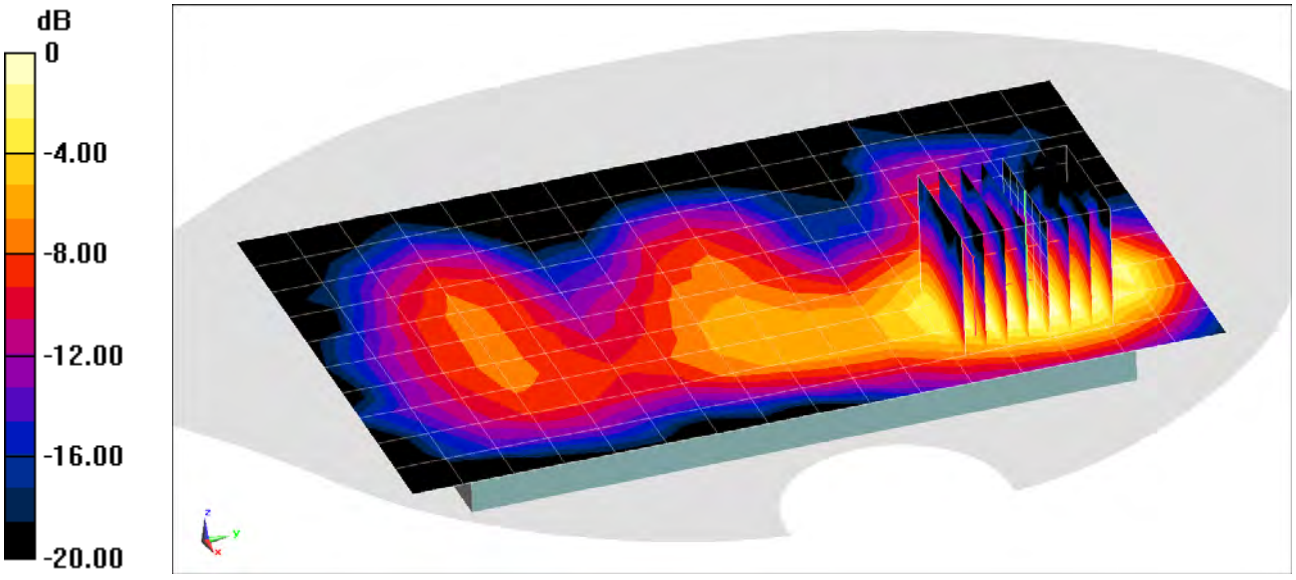
Communication System: UID 0, Bluetooth; Frequency: 2441 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.297
Medium: 2450 MHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2441 MHz; σ = 2.029 S/m; ε_r = 53.373; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-27-2019; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 20.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7308; ConvF(7.57, 7.57, 7.57) @ 2441 MHz; Calibrated: 8/23/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1558; Calibrated: 10/3/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1630
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: Bluetooth, Body SAR, Ch 39, 1 Mbps, Back Side

Area Scan (11x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 6.099 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.135 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.071 W/kg



0 dB = 0.111 W/kg = -9.55 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 3888B

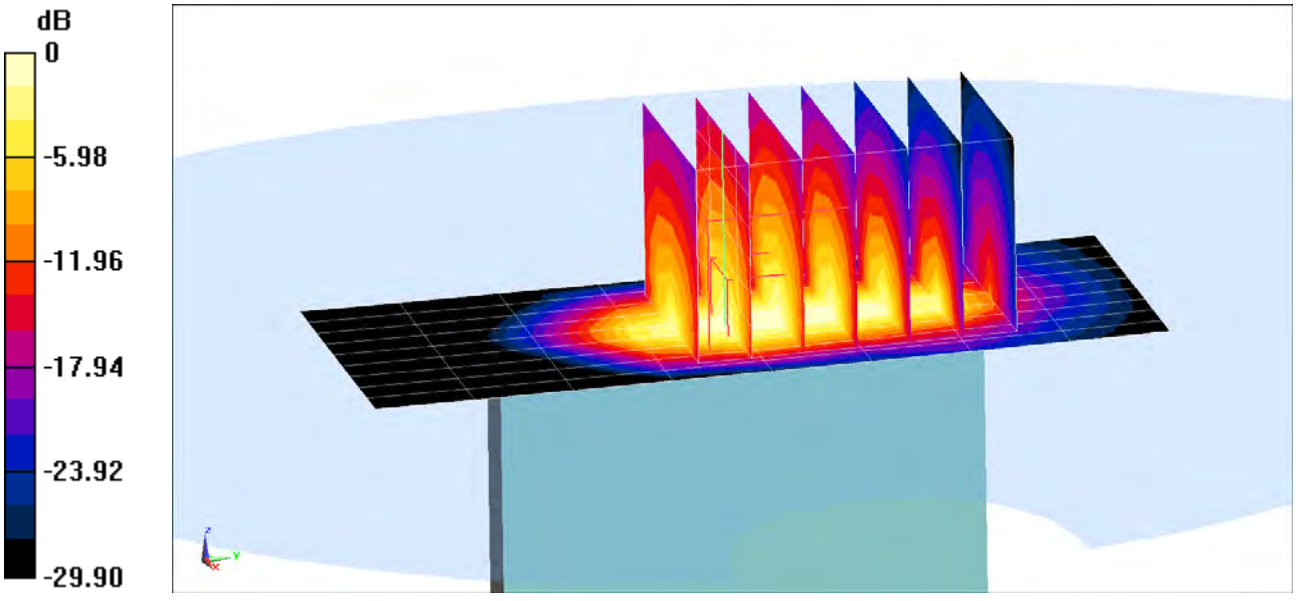
Communication System: UID 0, _GSM GPRS; 3 Tx slots; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.76
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.532 S/m; ε_r = 51.019; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 02-24-2019; Ambient Temp: 21.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7488; ConvF(8.37, 8.37, 8.37) @ 1880 MHz; Calibrated: 1/24/2019
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1530; Calibrated: 1/15/2019
Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP: 1375
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: GPRS 1900, Phablet SAR, Bottom Edge, Mid.ch, 3 Tx Slots

Area Scan (10x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 53.27 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.5 W/kg
SAR(10 g) = 2.3 W/kg



0 dB = 9.41 W/kg = 9.74 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 3877B

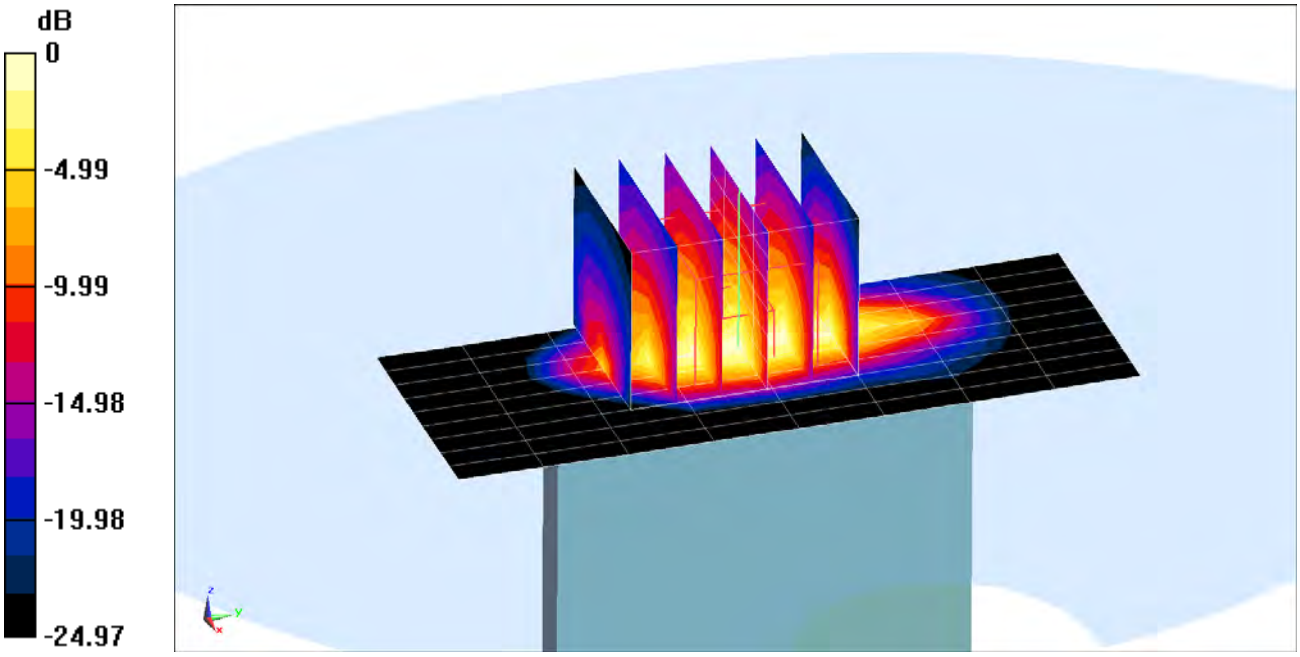
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1732.5 MHz; σ = 1.488 S/m; ε_r = 51.318; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 02-26-2019; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7410; ConvF(8.06, 8.06, 8.06) @ 1732.5 MHz; Calibrated: 7/20/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 7/11/2018
Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CA; Serial: TP:82355
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Phablet SAR, Bottom Edge, Mid.ch
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 50 RB, 50 RB Offset

Area Scan (10x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 59.55 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.8 W/kg
SAR(10 g) = 2.24 W/kg



0 dB = 9.00 W/kg = 9.54 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4116B

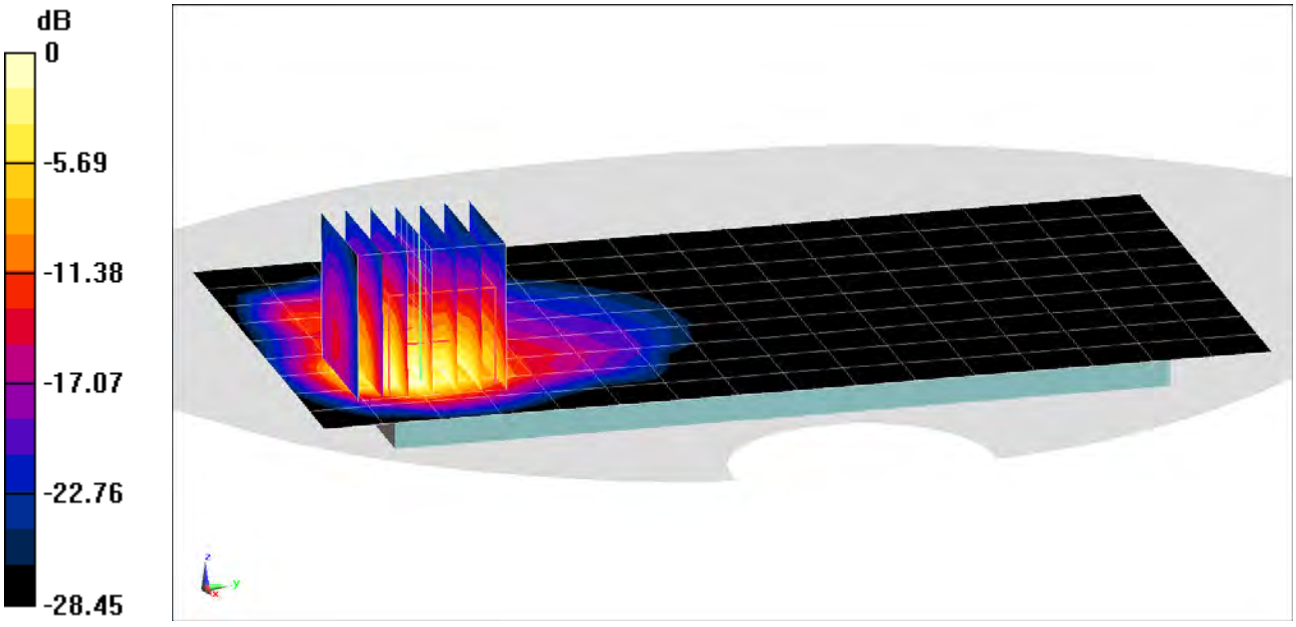
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 41; Frequency: 2636.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.58
Medium: 2450 MHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2636.5 MHz; σ = 2.204 S/m; ε_r = 51.773; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 03-01-2019; Ambient Temp: 22.8°C; Tissue Temp: 19.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7308; ConvF(7.4, 7.4, 7.4) @ 2636.5 MHz; Calibrated: 8/23/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1558; Calibrated: 10/3/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1630
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: LTE Band 41, Phablet SAR, Back side, Mid-High.ch
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 50 RB, 25 RB Offset

Area Scan (10x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 45.46 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 12.1 W/kg
SAR(10 g) = 1.68 W/kg



0 dB = 8.31 W/kg = 9.20 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSC04L; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4116B

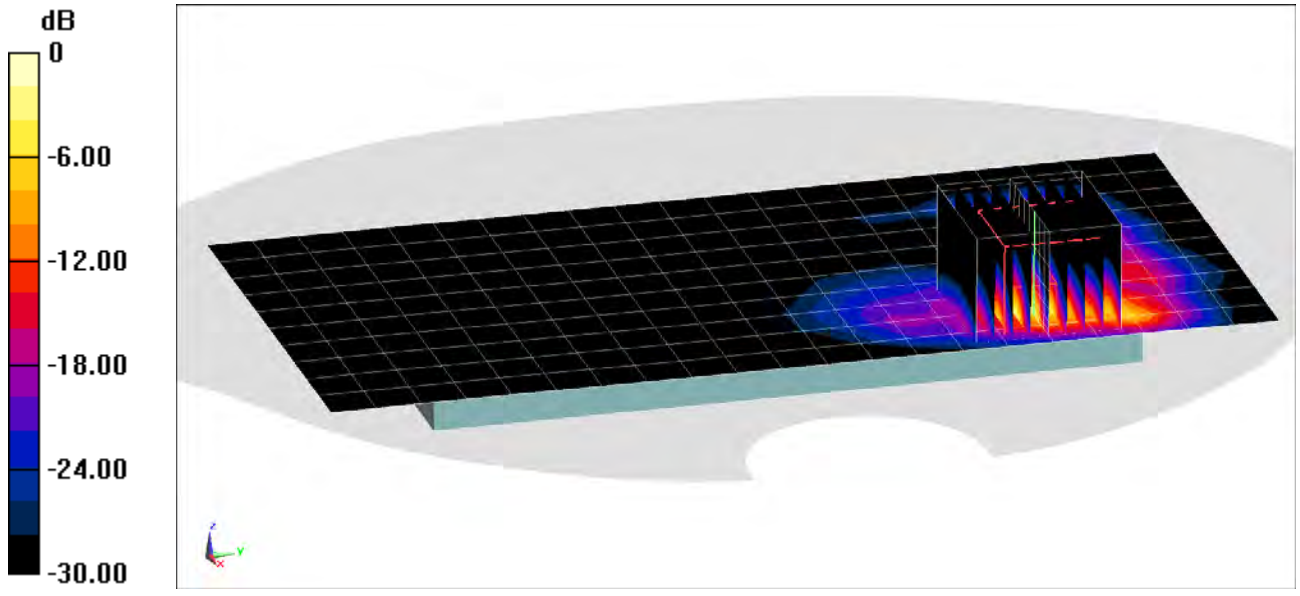
Communication System: UID 0, 802.11n 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5720 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 5720 MHz; σ = 6.144 S/m; ε_r = 47.224; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 01-29-2019; Ambient Temp: 22.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7308; ConvF(4.18, 4.18, 4.18) @ 5720 MHz; Calibrated: 8/23/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1558; Calibrated: 10/3/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1630
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

Mode: IEEE 802.11n MIMO, U-NII-2C, 20 MHz Bandwidth,
Phablet SAR, Ch 144, 13 Mbps, Back Side

Area Scan (11x22x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 50.09 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 146 W/kg
SAR(10 g) = 2.97 W/kg



0 dB = 68.0 W/kg = 18.33 dBW/kg

APPENDIX B: SYSTEM VERIFICATION

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1054

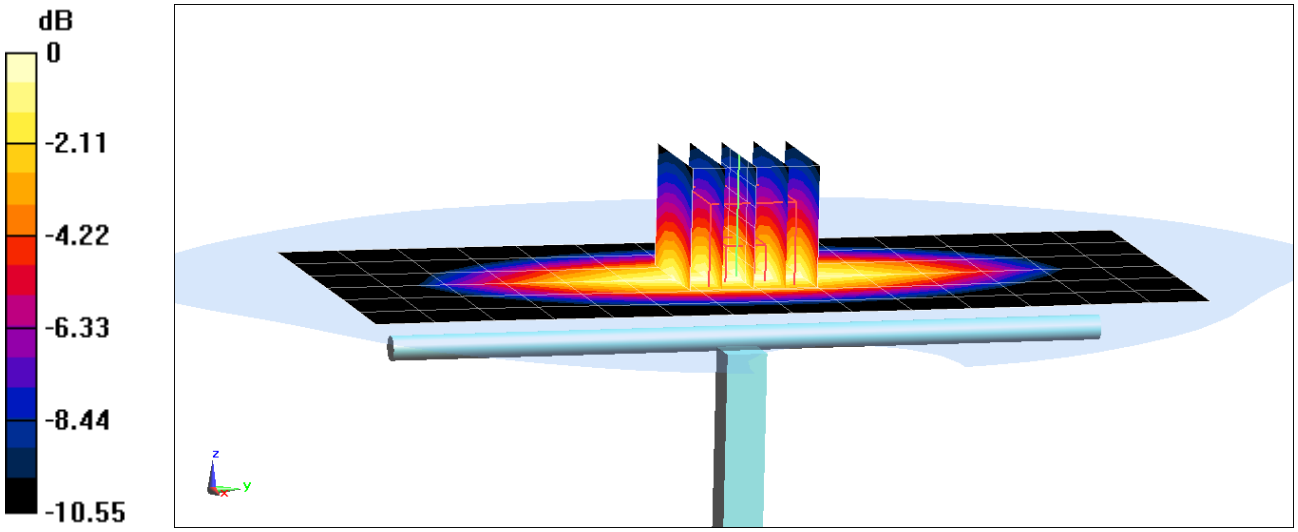
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 750$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.883$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 41.413$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-18-2019; Ambient Temp: 20.7°C; Tissue Temp: 20.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7410; ConvF(10.13, 10.13, 10.13) @ 750 MHz; Calibrated: 7/20/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 7/11/2018
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

750 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

Area Scan (7x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.41 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.61 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = -3.82%



0 dB = 2.15 W/kg = 3.32 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d133

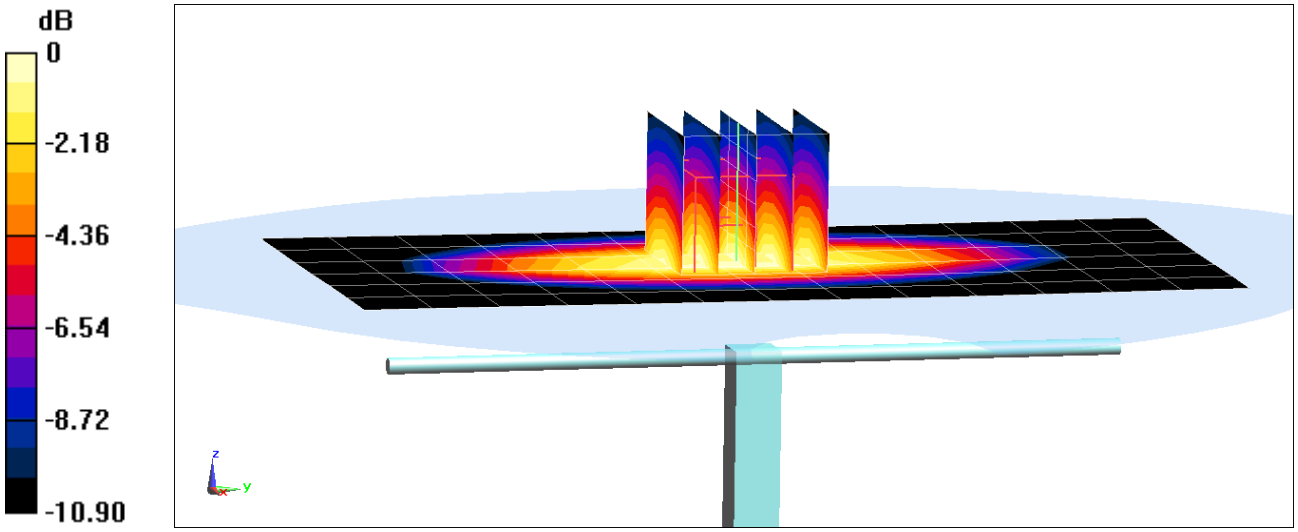
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.92 S/m; ε_r = 41.219; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-13-2019; Ambient Temp: 22.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7410; ConvF(9.81, 9.81, 9.81) @ 835 MHz; Calibrated: 7/20/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 7/11/2018
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

835 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.01 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.98 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 4.98%



0 dB = 2.65 W/kg = 4.23 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1150

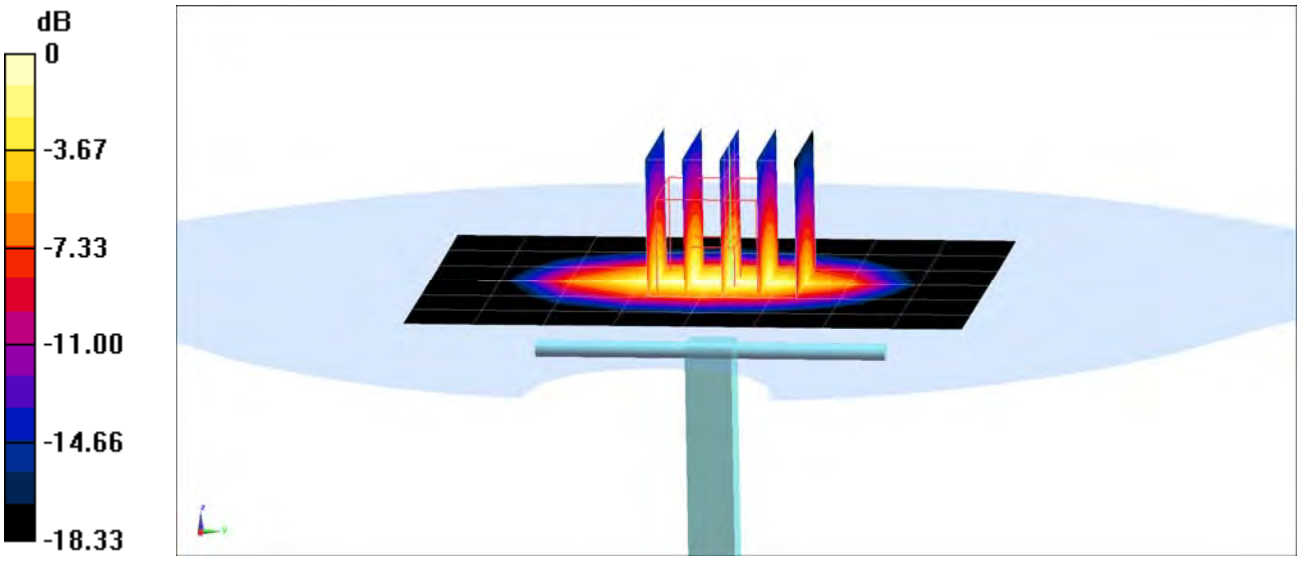
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.404 S/m; ε_r = 38.865; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 03-04-2019; Ambient Temp: 22.0°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(8.8, 8.8, 8.8) @ 1750 MHz; Calibrated: 4/18/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/11/2018
Phantom: Left For Head SAM with CRP v5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

1750 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.66 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.59 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = -1.64%



0 dB = 5.52 W/kg = 7.42 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d080

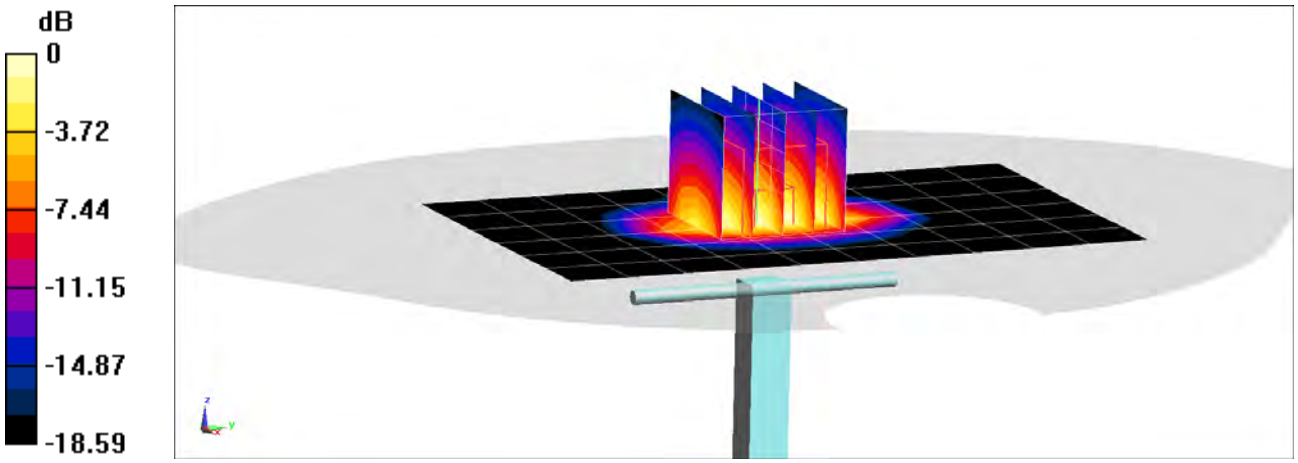
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.458 S/m; ε_r = 39.097; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-28-2019; Ambient Temp:23.8°C; Tissue Temp:21.8 C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7410; ConvF(8.16, 8.16, 8.16) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 7/20/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 7/11/2018
Phantom: Sam Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (7x11x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.24 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.02 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 1.01%



0 dB = 6.10 W/kg = 7.85 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 981

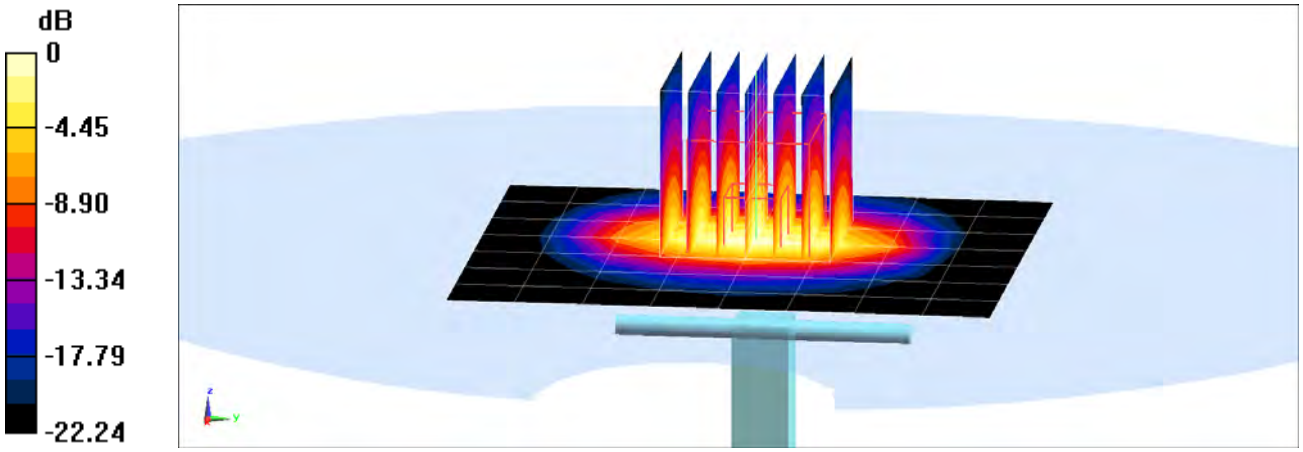
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450-2700 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.847 S/m; ε_r = 39.97; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 03-04-2019; Ambient Temp: 21.1°C; Tissue Temp: 19.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(6.46, 6.46, 6.46) @ 2450 MHz; Calibrated: 1/25/2019
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1450; Calibrated: 8/22/2018
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.4 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 5.29 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 1.15%



0 dB = 9.06 W/kg = 9.57 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: 1004

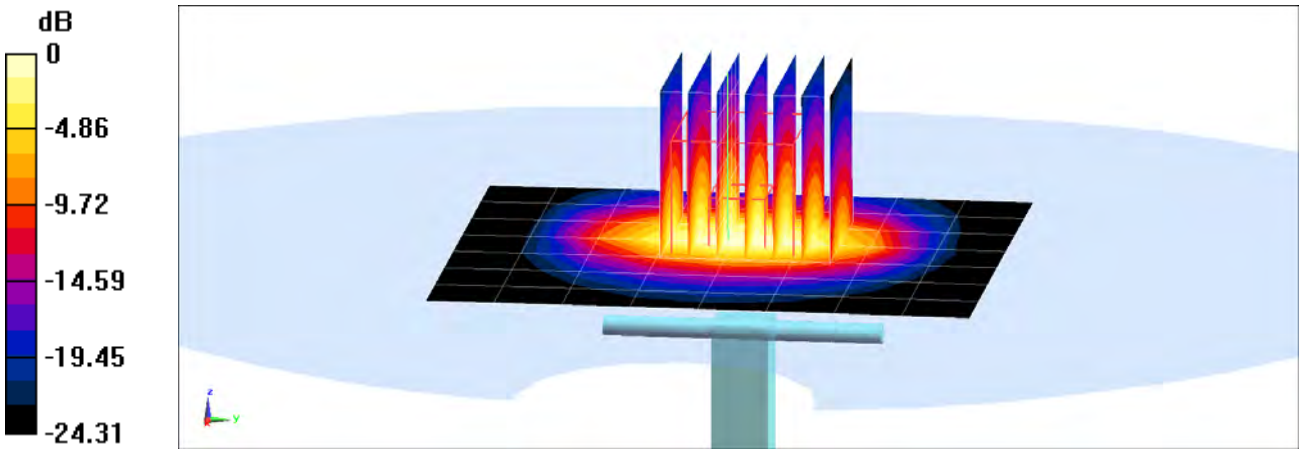
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450-2700 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 2600 MHz; σ = 1.976 S/m; ε_r = 39.711; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 03-04-2019; Ambient Temp: 21.1°C; Tissue Temp: 19.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(6.25, 6.25, 6.25) @ 2600 MHz; Calibrated: 1/25/2019
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1450; Calibrated: 8/22/2018
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

2600 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 12.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 5.9 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 5.55%



0 dB = 10.1 W/kg = 10.04 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 719

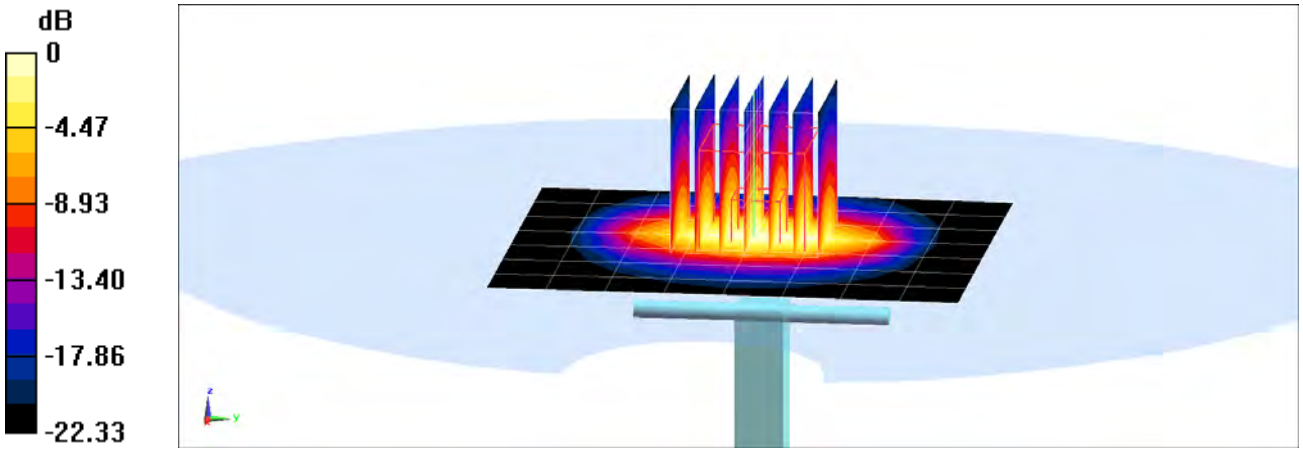
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.858 S/m; ε_r = 39.557; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 03-09-2019; Ambient Temp: 20.3°C; Tissue Temp: 20.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(6.46, 6.46, 6.46) @ 2450 MHz; Calibrated: 1/25/2019
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1450; Calibrated: 8/22/2018
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.4 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 5.3 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 2.12%



0 dB = 8.99 W/kg = 9.54 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 797

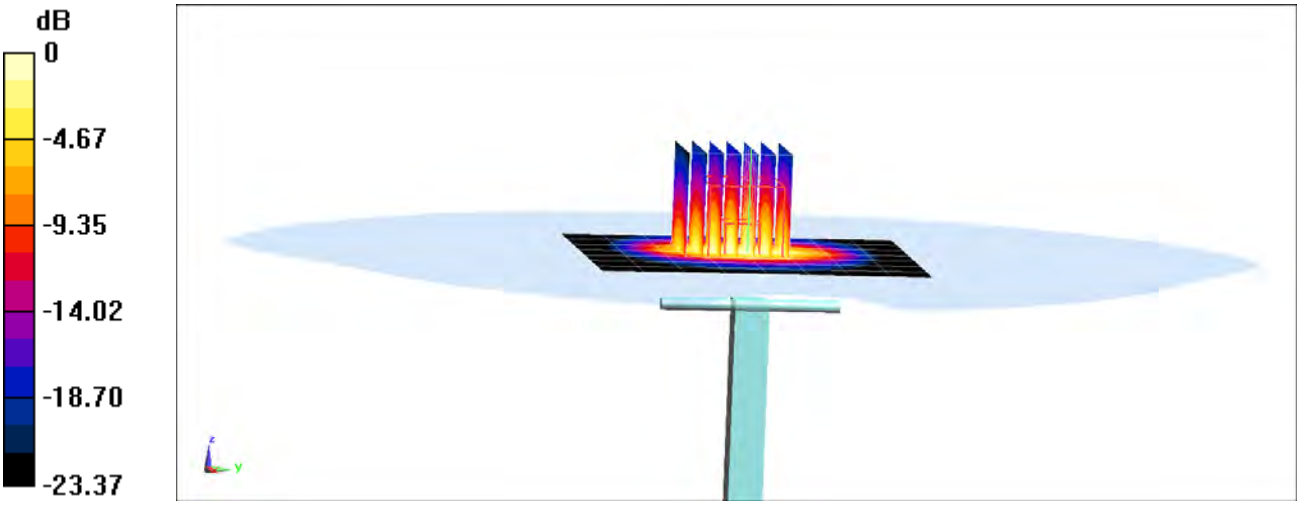
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.837 S/m; ε_r = 38.691; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 03-18-2019; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 19.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(6.46, 6.46, 6.46) @ 2450 MHz; Calibrated: 1/25/2019
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1450; Calibrated: 8/22/2018
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.5 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 5.35 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 1.52%



0 dB = 9.03 W/kg = 9.56 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1191

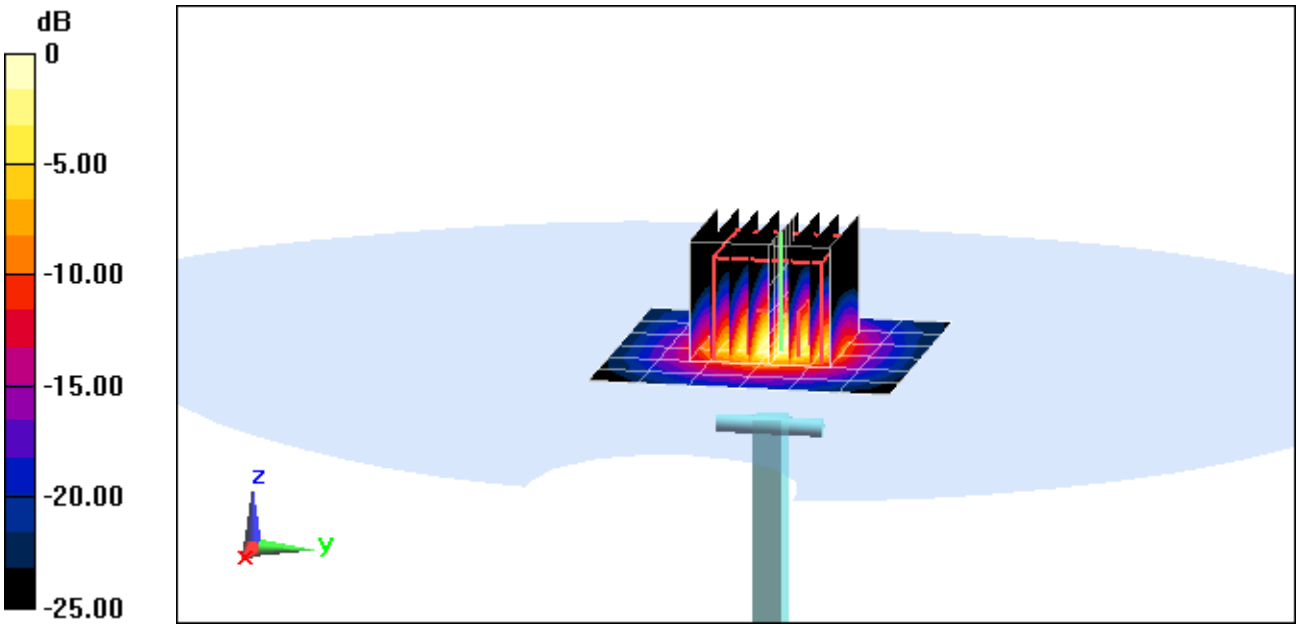
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5GHz Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 5250$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.589$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 35.596$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-25-2019; Ambient Temp: 21.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(5.2, 5.2, 5.2) @ 5250 MHz; Calibrated: 6/25/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 6/18/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

5250 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.79 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = -3.93%



0 dB = 9.26 W/kg = 9.67 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1191

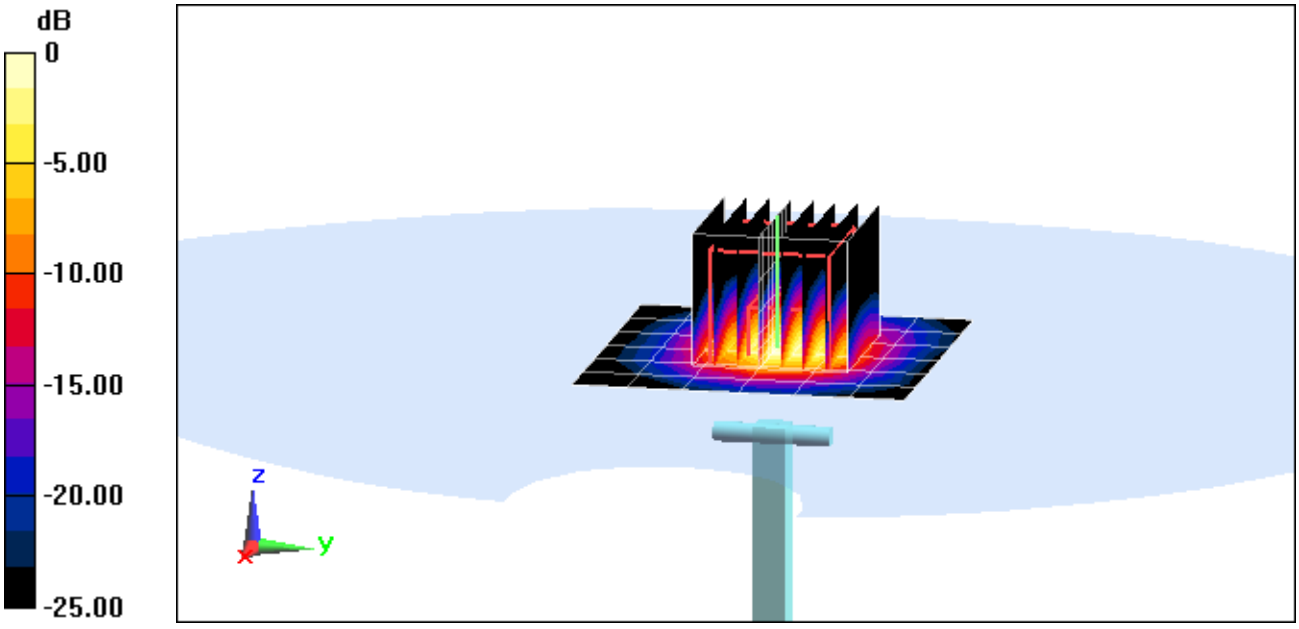
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5600 MHz; σ = 4.996 S/m; ε_r = 34.982; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-25-2019; Ambient Temp: 21.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(4.77, 4.77, 4.77) @ 5600 MHz; Calibrated: 6/25/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 6/18/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

5600 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.05 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = -3.11%



0 dB = 10.2 W/kg = 10.09 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1191

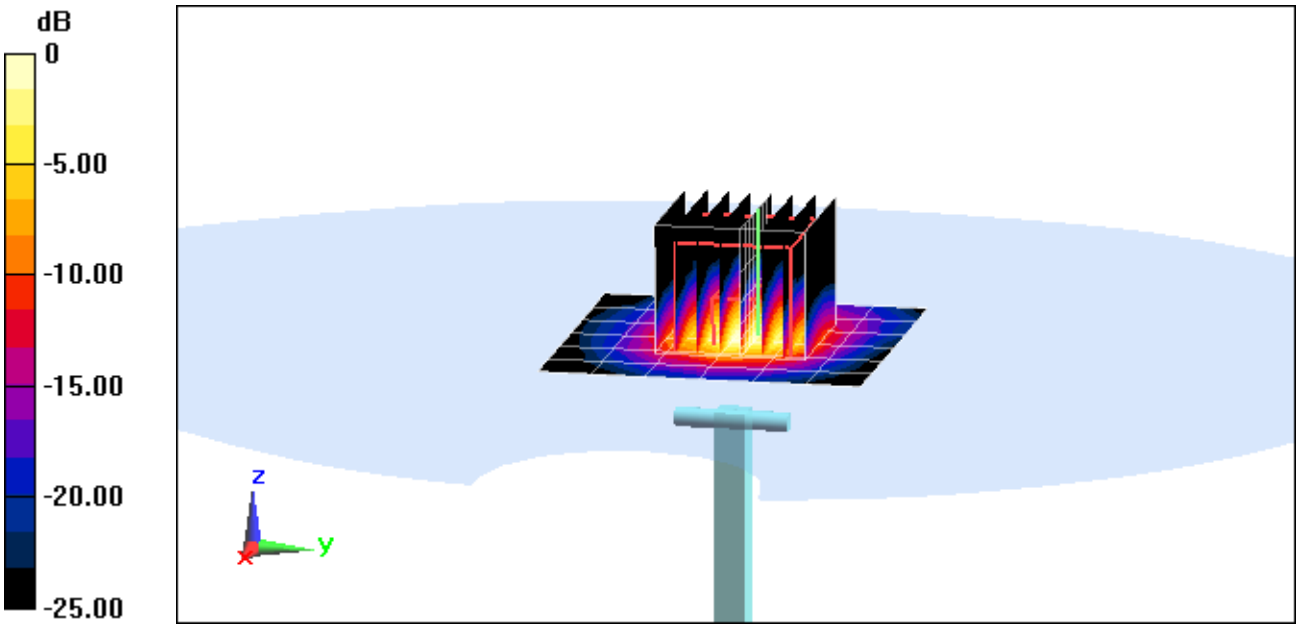
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5GHz Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 5750 MHz; σ = 5.169 S/m; ε_r = 34.721; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-25-2019; Ambient Temp: 21.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(4.82, 4.82, 4.82) @ 5750 MHz; Calibrated: 6/25/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 6/18/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

5750 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.5 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.85 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = -2.65%



0 dB = 9.38 W/kg = 9.72 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1003

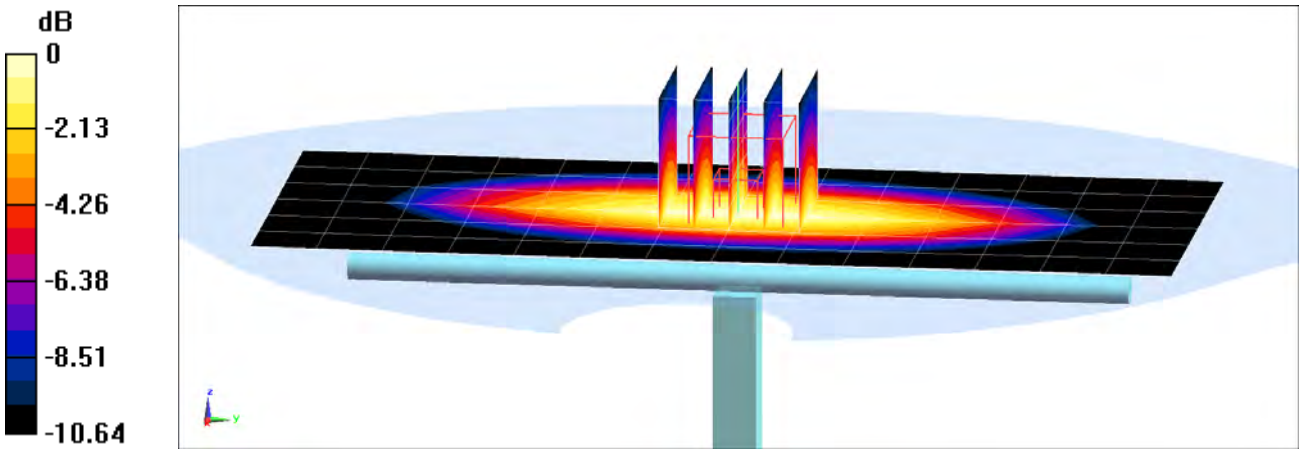
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.968 S/m; ε_r = 53.174; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-28-2019; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 20.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(8.34, 8.34, 8.34) @ 750 MHz; Calibrated: 1/25/2019
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1450; Calibrated: 8/22/2018
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

750 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

Area Scan (7x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.71 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.67 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = -2.68%



0 dB = 2.31 W/kg = 3.64 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d047

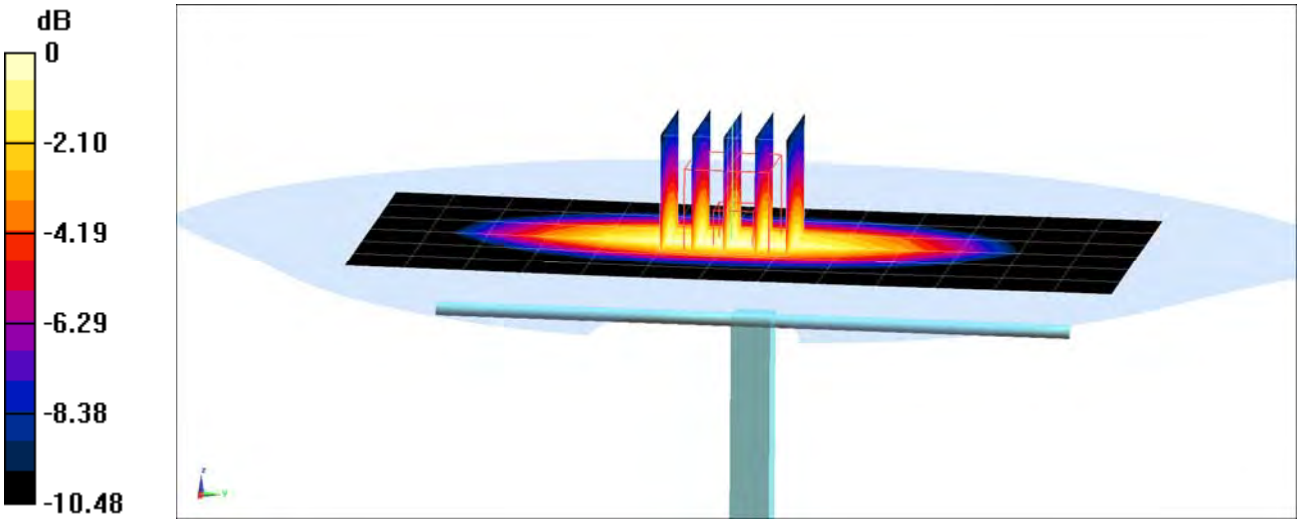
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.984 S/m; ε_r = 54.264; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-25-2019; Ambient Temp: 21.4°C; Tissue Temp: 20.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(10.17, 10.17, 10.17) @ 835 MHz; Calibrated: 4/18/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/11/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

835 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.09 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.07 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 6.59%



0 dB = 2.74 W/kg = 4.38 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d047

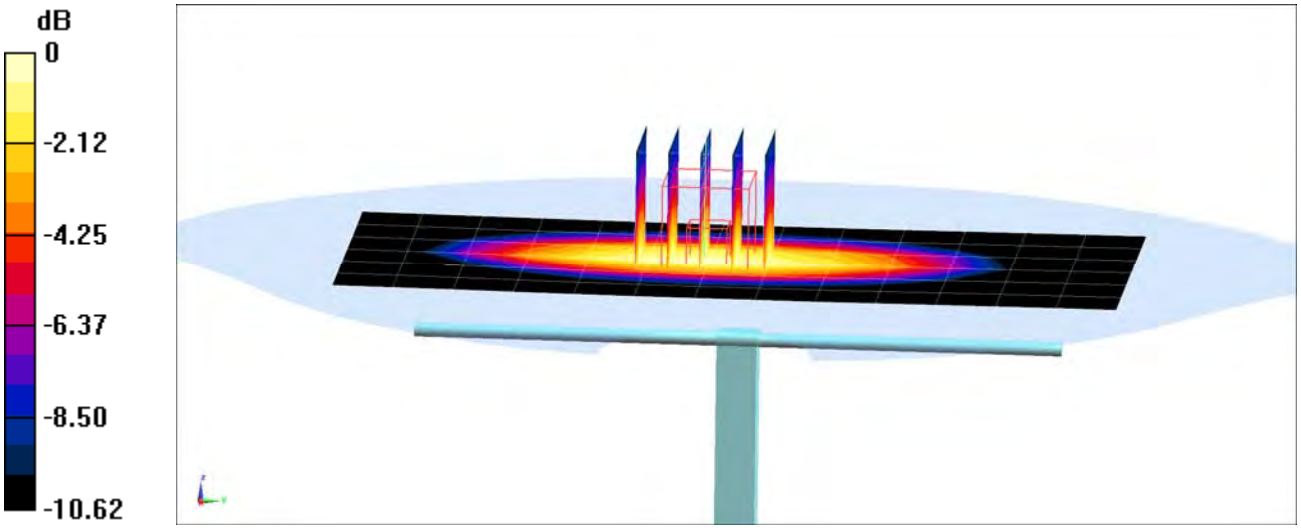
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.968 S/m; ε_r = 54.591; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-28-2019; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(10.17, 10.17, 10.17) @ 835 MHz; Calibrated: 4/18/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/11/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

835 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.12 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.05 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 5.56%



0 dB = 2.76 W/kg = 4.41 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1150

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used:

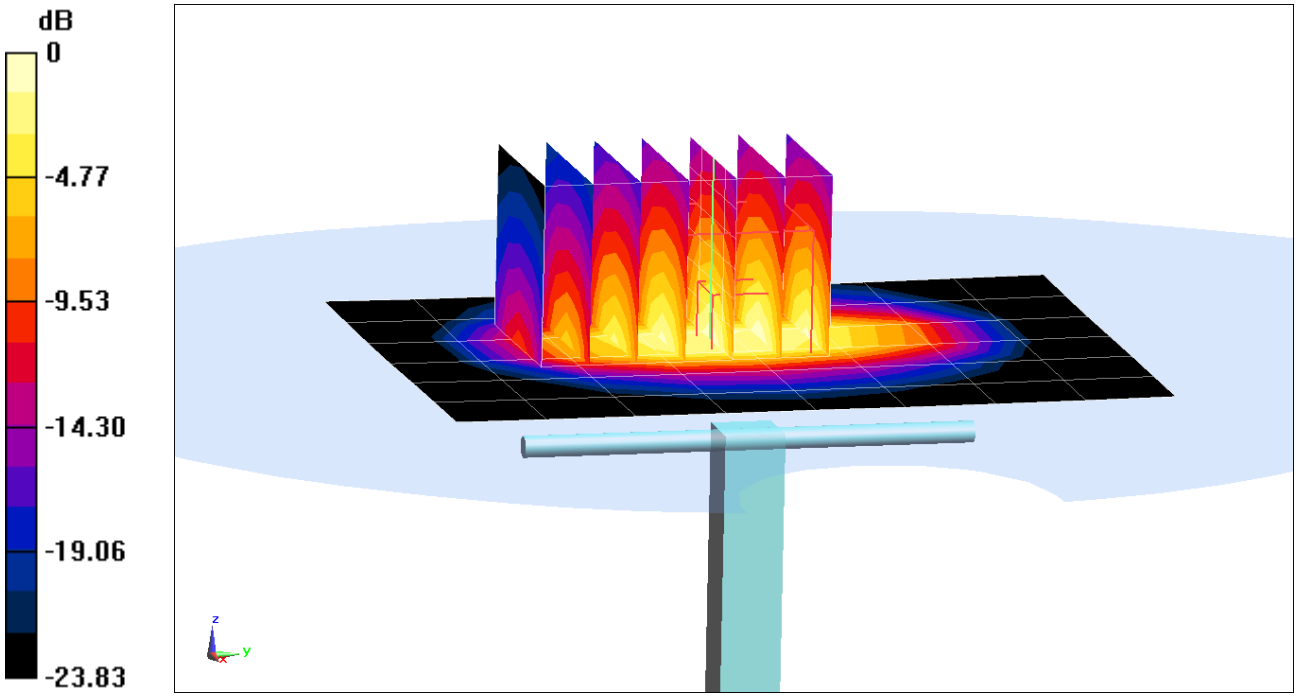
$f = 1750$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.507$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 51.26$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-26-2019; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7410; ConvF(8.06, 8.06, 8.06) @ 1750 MHz; Calibrated: 7/20/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 7/11/2018
Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CA; Serial: TP:82355
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

1750 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.24 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.95 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.08 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 7.92%; Deviation(1 g) = 7.22%



0 dB = 6.02 W/kg = 7.80 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d149

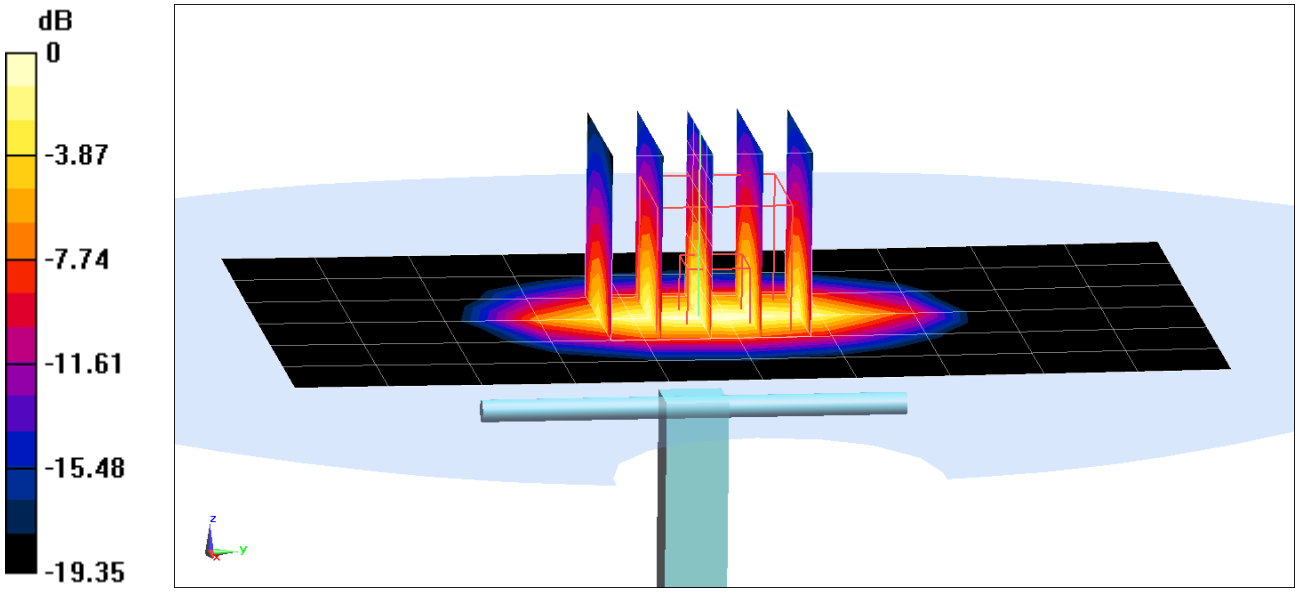
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.559 S/m; ε_r = 50.964; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-24-2019; Ambient Temp: 21.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7488; ConvF(8.37, 8.37, 8.37) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 1/24/2019
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1530; Calibrated: 1/15/2019
Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP: 1375
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (7x11x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.89 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.18 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.12 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 6.09%; Deviation(10 g) = 2.42%



0 dB = 6.48 W/kg = 8.12 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d080

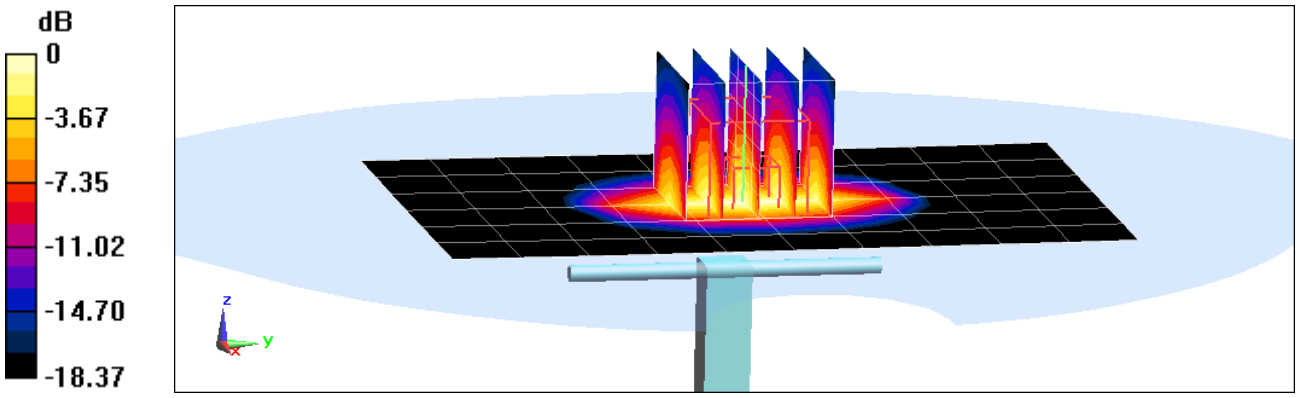
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body; Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.57 S/m; ε_r = 52.877; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date:03-02-2019; Ambient Temp:21.0°C; Tissue Temp: 21.2C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7488; ConvF(8.37, 8.37, 8.37) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 1/24/2019
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1530; Calibrated: 1/15/2019
Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP: 1375
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (7x11x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.54 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.08 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.09 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 4.08%; Deviation(10 g) = 1.46%



0 dB = 6.35 W/kg = 8.03 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 797

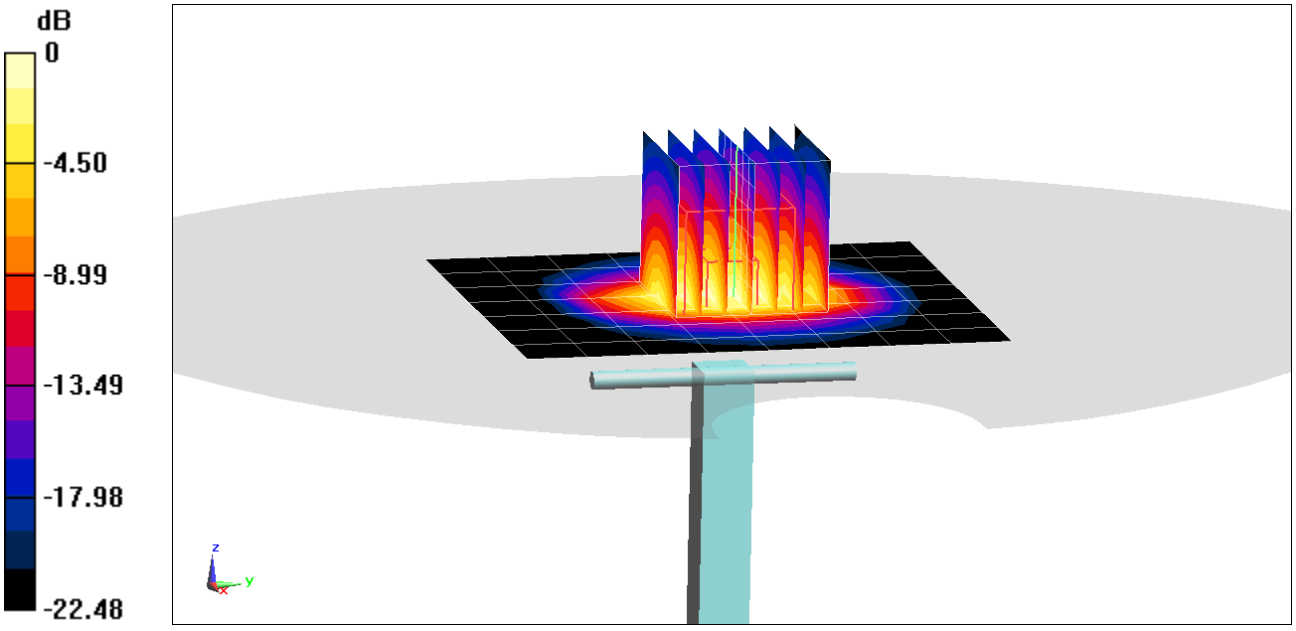
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 MHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 2450 MHz; σ = 2.037 S/m; ε_r = 53.357; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-27-2019; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 20.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7308; ConvF(7.57, 7.57, 7.57) @ 2450 MHz; Calibrated: 8/23/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1558; Calibrated: 10/3/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1630
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 5.03 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = -1.57%



0 dB = 8.48 W/kg = 9.28 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 797

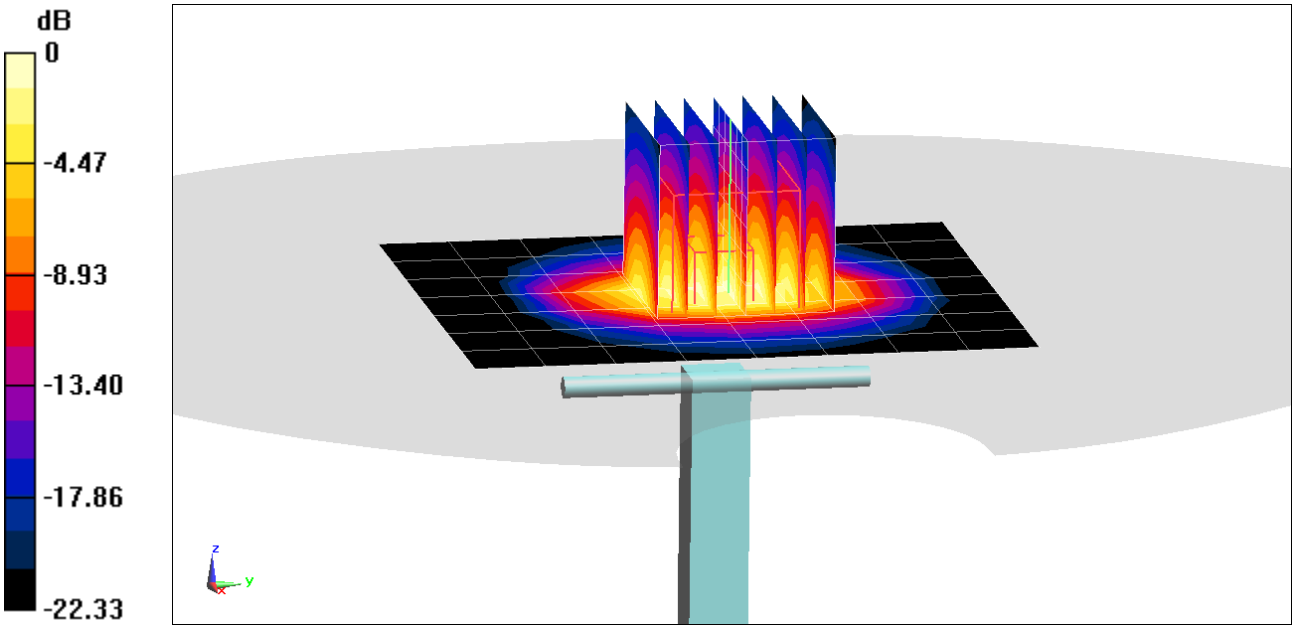
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 MHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 2450 MHz; σ = 2.03 S/m; ε_r = 52.04; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 03-01-2019; Ambient Temp: 22.8°C; Tissue Temp: 19.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7308; ConvF(7.57, 7.57, 7.57) @ 2450 MHz; Calibrated: 8/23/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1558; Calibrated: 10/3/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1630
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.2 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.84 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.22 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = -5.28%; Deviation(10 g) = -8.26%



0 dB = 8.11 W/kg = 9.09 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: 1071

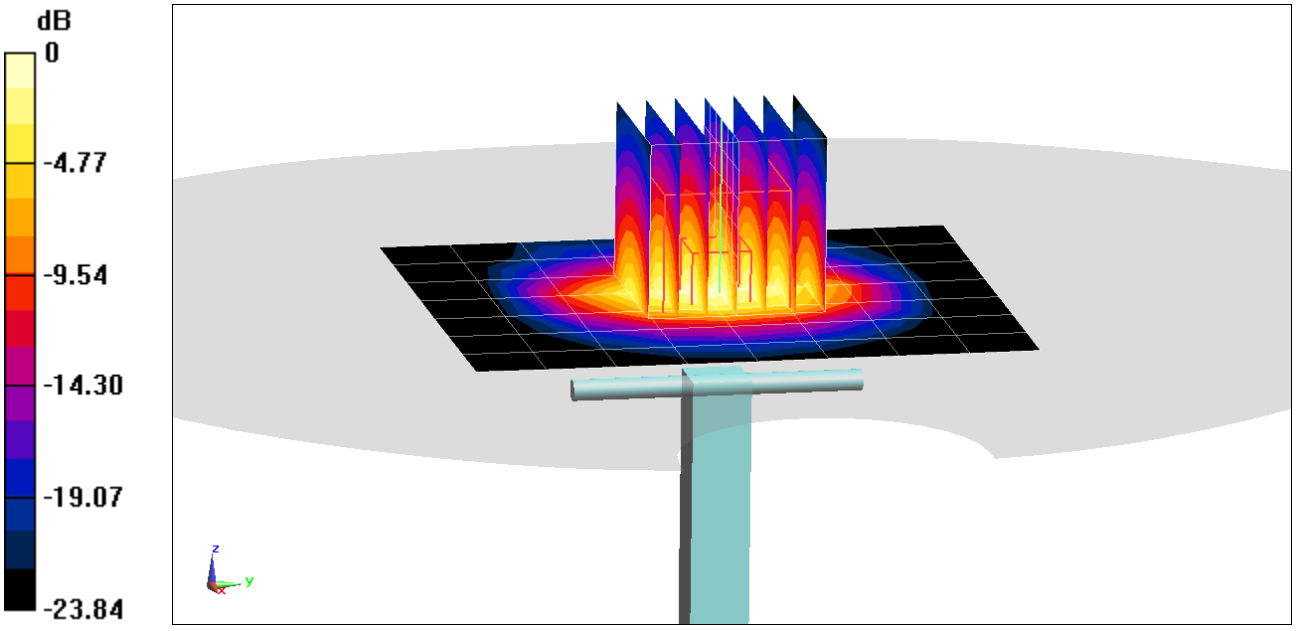
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 MHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 2600 MHz; σ = 2.17 S/m; ε_r = 51.826; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 03-01-2019; Ambient Temp: 22.8°C; Tissue Temp: 19.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7308; ConvF(7.4, 7.4, 7.4) @ 2600 MHz; Calibrated: 8/23/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1558; Calibrated: 10/3/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1630
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

2600 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 12.5 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 5.72 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.53 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 5.54%; Deviation(10 g) = 3.27%



0 dB = 9.87 W/kg = 9.94 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1191

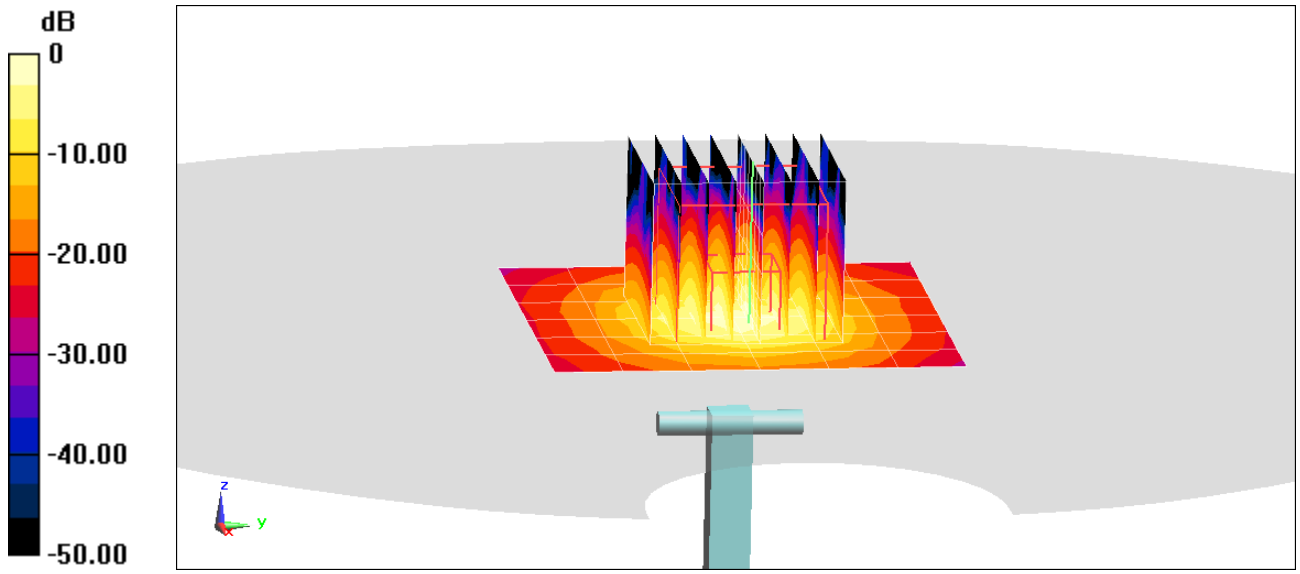
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 5250 MHz; σ = 5.448 S/m; ε_r = 48.121; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 01-29-2019; Ambient Temp: 22.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7308; ConvF(4.48, 4.48, 4.48) @ 5250 MHz; Calibrated: 8/23/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1558; Calibrated: 10/3/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1630
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

5250 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 14.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.5 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.973 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = -9.09%; Deviation(10 g) = -9.91%



0 dB = 8.62 W/kg = 9.36 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1191

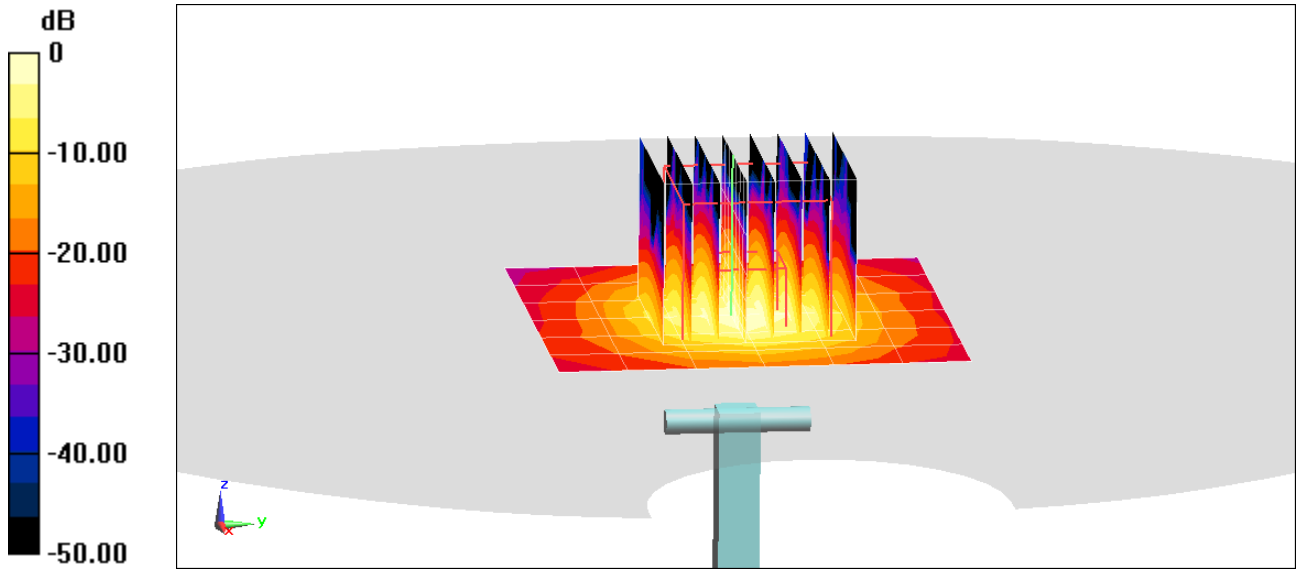
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5600 MHz; σ = 5.969 S/m; ε_r = 47.449; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 01-29-2019; Ambient Temp: 22.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7308; ConvF(4, 4, 4) @ 5600 MHz; Calibrated: 8/23/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1558; Calibrated: 10/3/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1630
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

5600 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.4 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.74 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.03 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = -5.56%; Deviation(10 g) = -7.21%



0 dB = 9.20 W/kg = 9.64 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1191

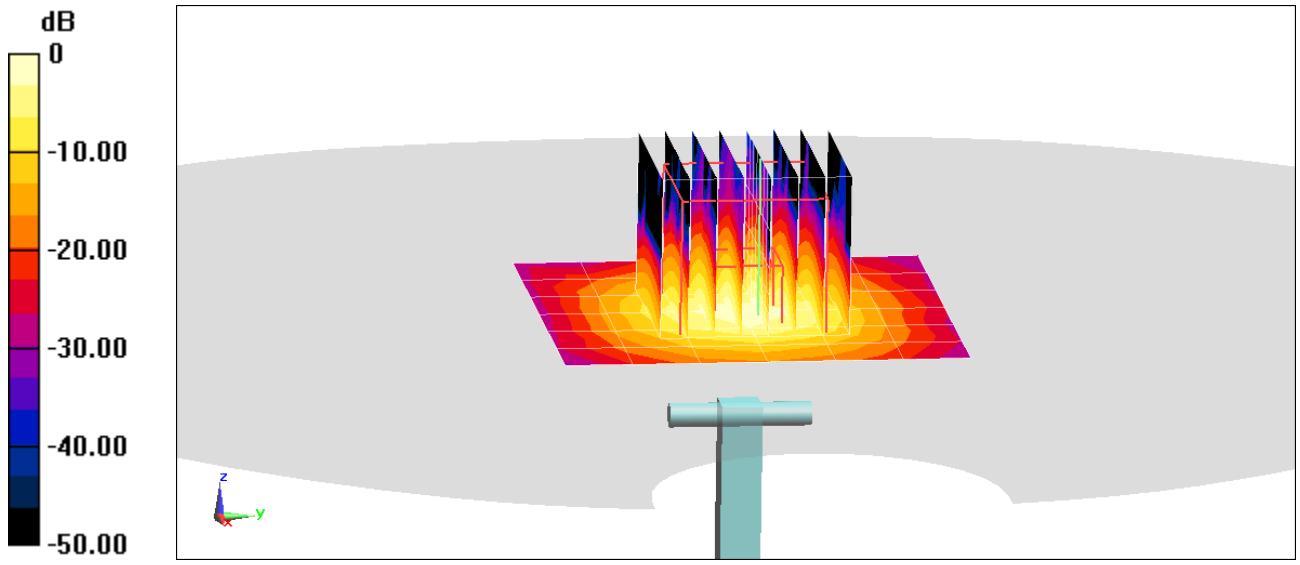
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 5750 MHz; σ = 6.181 S/m; ε_r = 47.171; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 01-29-2019; Ambient Temp: 22.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7308; ConvF(4.18, 4.18, 4.18) @ 5750 MHz; Calibrated: 8/23/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1558; Calibrated: 10/3/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1630
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (2); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.12 (7450)

5750 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.2 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.47 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.970 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = -8.80%; Deviation(10 g) = -8.49%



0 dB = 8.65 W/kg = 9.37 dBW/kg

APPENDIX C: PROBE CALIBRATION

© 2019 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D750V3-1003_Jan18**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D750V3 - SN:1003
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	January 15, 2018

BN ✓
01-25-2018

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate. BN ✓
02/06/2019

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521/02522)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02522)	Apr-18
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02528)	Apr-18
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02529)	Apr-18
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: January 15, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.0
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5.0 mm	
Frequency	750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.9 ± 6 %	0.90 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.10 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.28 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.37 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.42 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	55.0 ± 6 %	0.96 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.15 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.58 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.43 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.71 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.8 Ω - 2.1 jΩ
Return Loss	- 27.6 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.2 Ω - 6.2 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.0 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.043 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	January 21, 2009

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1 and 3.

Phantom	SAM Head Phantom	For usage with cSAR3DV2-R/L

SAR result with SAM Head (Top)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.98 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**7.94 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.33 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.32 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

SAR result with SAM Head (Mouth)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.05 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.22 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.38 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.52 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

SAR result with SAM Head (Neck)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.01 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.06 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.38 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.52 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

SAR result with SAM Head (Ear)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.67 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.70 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.15 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**4.60 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

Date: 12.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1003

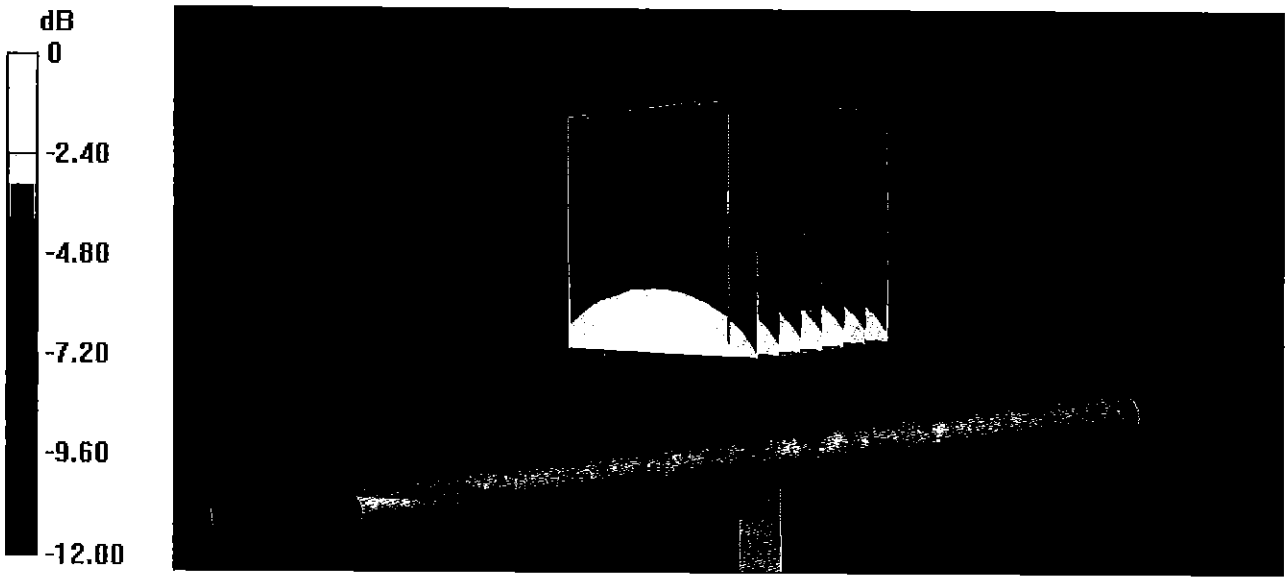
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.9 S/m; ε_r = 40.9; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.22, 10.22, 10.22); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (front); Type: QD 00L P49 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

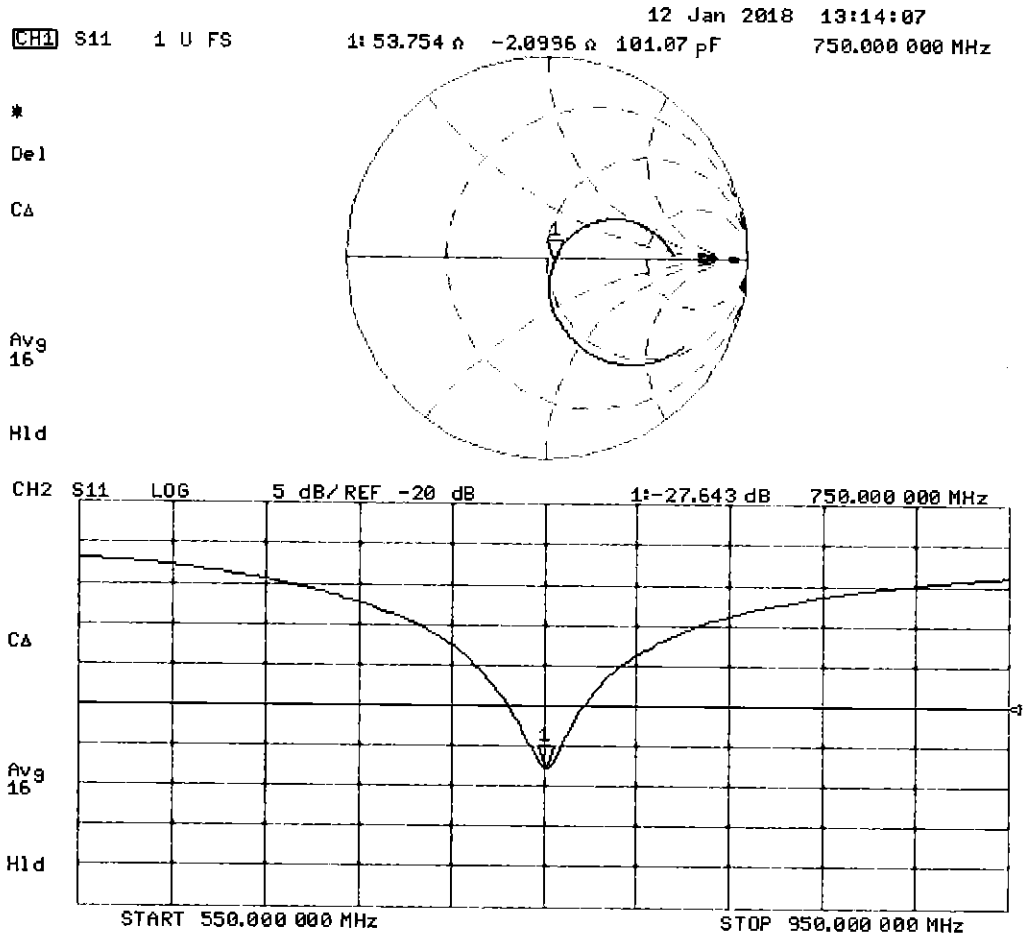
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 59.11 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.15 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.37 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.80 W/kg



0 dB = 2.80 W/kg = 4.47 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Date: 12.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1003

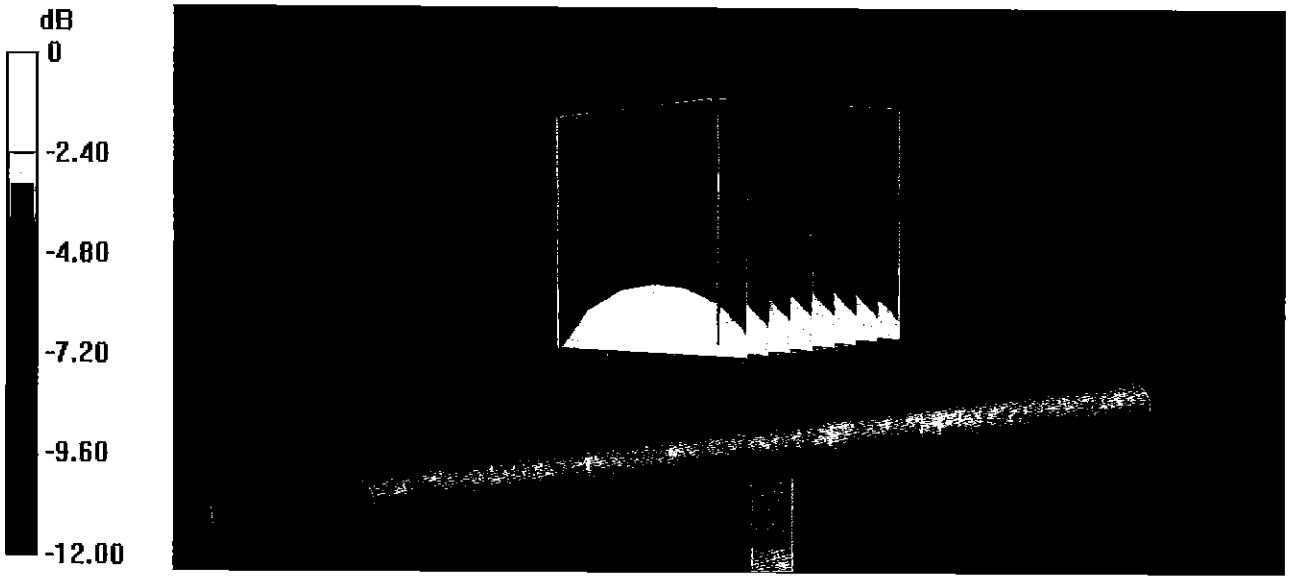
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.96 S/m; ε_r = 55; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.19, 10.19, 10.19); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (Back); Type: QD 00R P49 AA; Serial: 1005
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

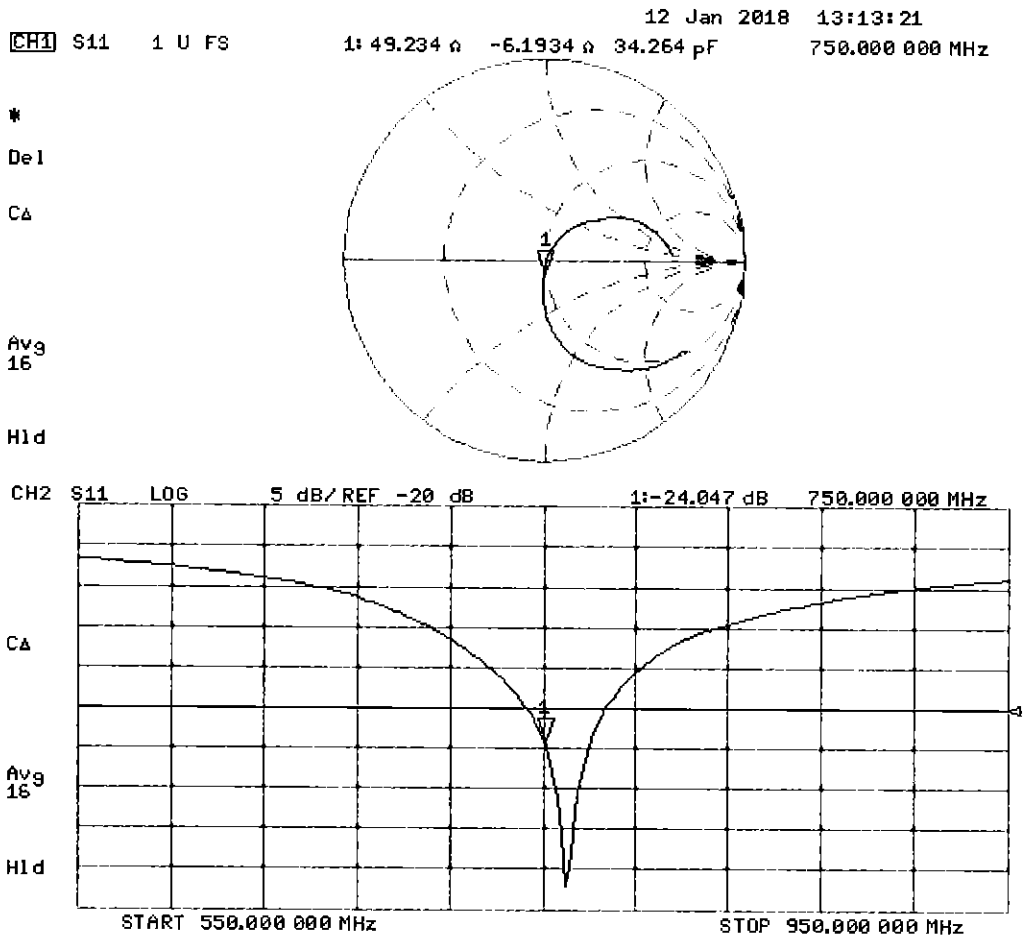
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x8x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 57.31 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.17 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.15 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.43 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.83 W/kg



0 dB = 2.83 W/kg = 4.52 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Date: 15.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1003

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.9 S/m; ε_r = 44.2; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

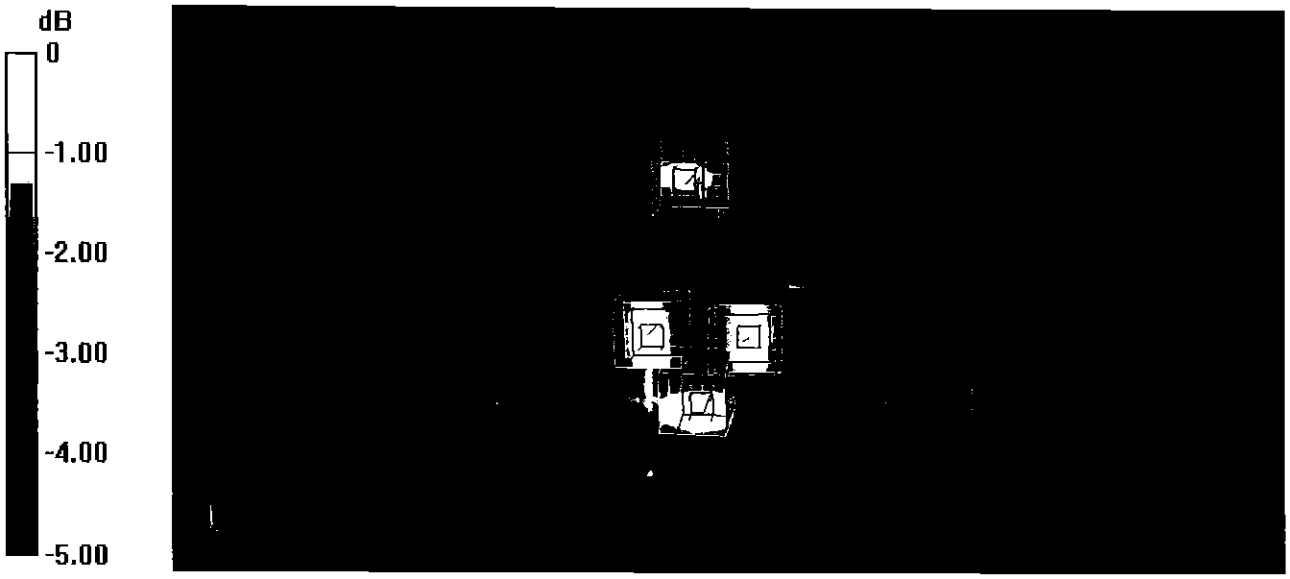
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.22, 10.22, 10.22); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: SAM Head
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

SAM Head/Top/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 56.79 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.89 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.98 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.33 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.58 W/kg

SAM Head/Mouth/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 56.85 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.94 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.05 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.38 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.62 W/kg

SAM Head/Neck/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 56.29 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.78 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.01 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.38 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.56 W/kg

SAM Head/Ear/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 51.01 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.31 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.67 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.15 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.11 W/kg



0 dB = 2.58 W/kg = 4.12 dBW/kg

Certification of Calibration

Object	D750V3 – SN: 1003
Calibration procedure(s)	Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.
Extension Calibration date:	1/15/2019
Description:	SAR Validation Dipole at 750 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	2/8/2018	Annual	2/8/2019	US39170122
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	4/18/2018	Annual	4/18/2019	MY47420800
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1339018
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/21/2018	Annual	10/21/2019	941001
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/4/2018	Annual	6/4/2019	MY53401181
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2208-6	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	7/11/2018	Annual	7/11/2019	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	10/3/2018	Annual	10/3/2019	1558
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	6/18/2018	Annual	6/18/2019	1334
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/11/2018	Annual	9/11/2019	1091
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	8/23/2018	Annual	8/23/2019	7308
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	6/25/2018	Annual	6/25/2019	7409

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Test Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

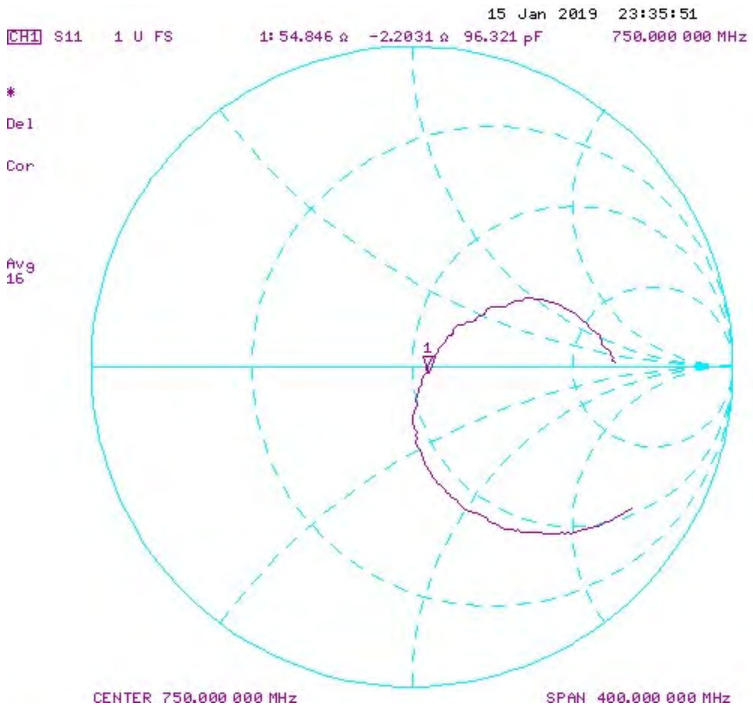
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

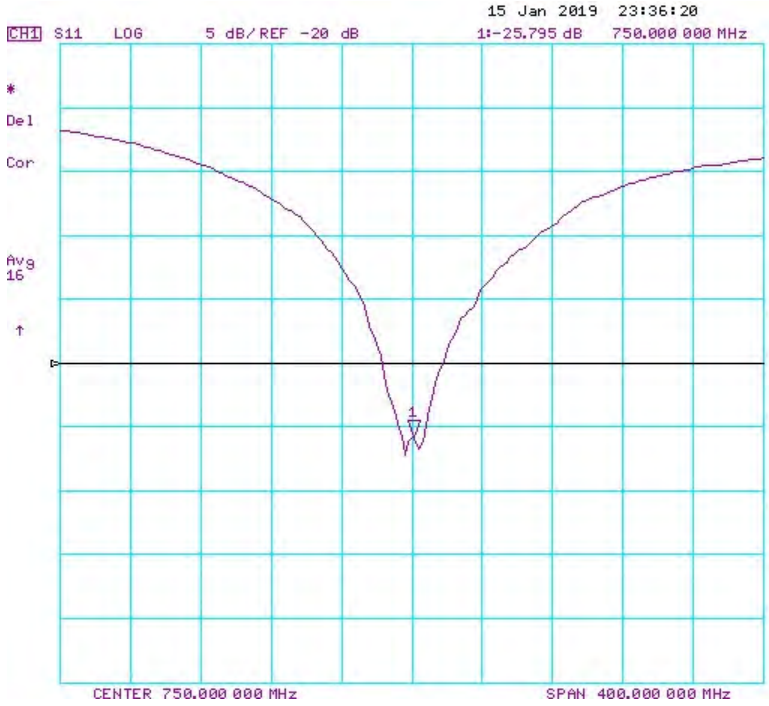
1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

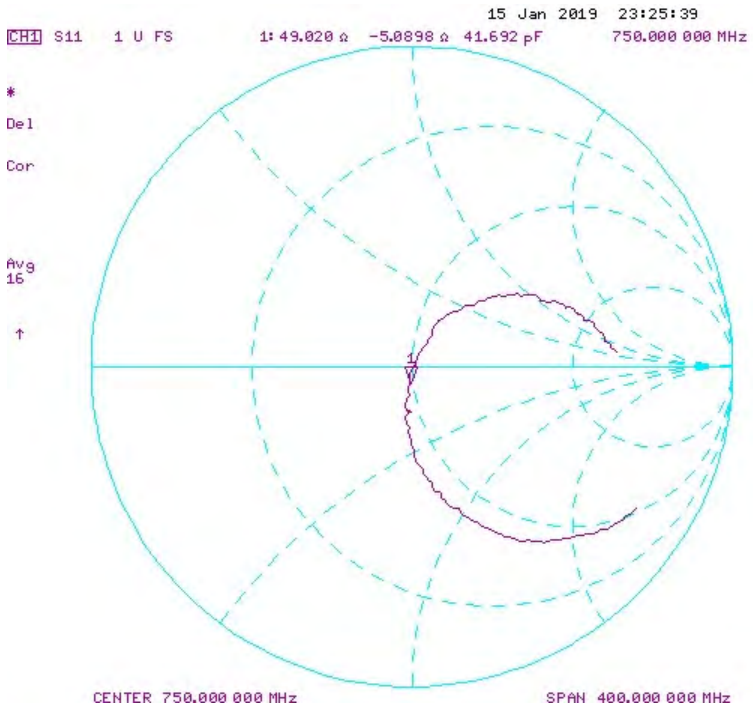
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
1/15/2018	1/15/2019	1.043	1.656	1.75	5.68%	1.08	1.15	6.09%	53.8	54.8	1	-2.1	-2.2	0.1	-27.6	-25.8	6.50%	PASS
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
1/15/2018	1/15/2019	1.043	1.716	1.84	7.23%	1.14	1.23	7.71%	49.2	49	0.2	-6.2	-5.1	1.1	-24	-25.6	-6.80%	PASS

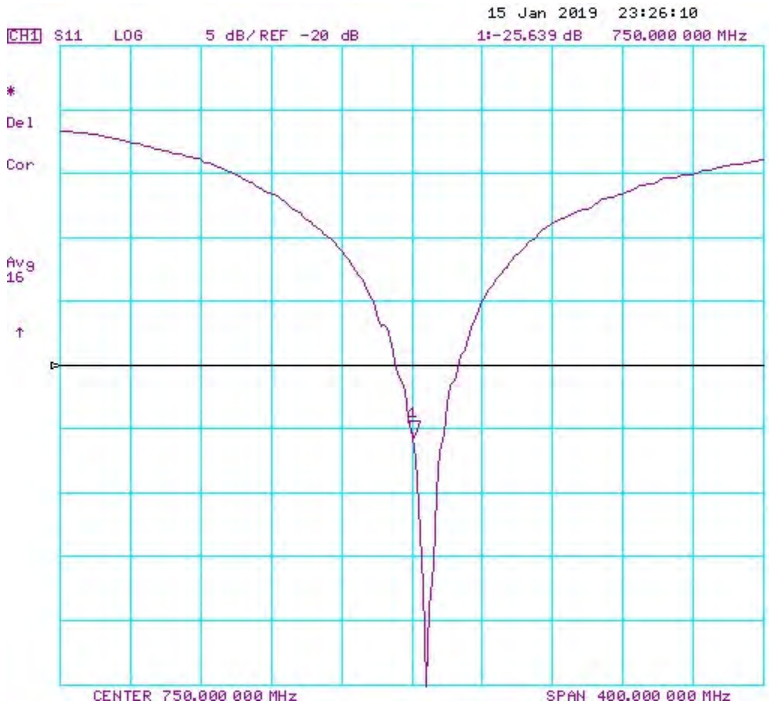
Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL





Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D750V3-1054_Mar17**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D750V3 - SN:1054
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	March 07, 2017

BNV 03-27-2017

BNV 04-04-2018

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	31-Dec-16 (No. EX3-7349_Dec16)	Dec-17
DAE4	SN: 601	04-Jan-17 (No. DAE4-601_Jan17)	Jan-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-17

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Johannes Kurikka	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: March 14, 2017

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.9 ± 6 %	0.91 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.14 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.37 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.40 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.50 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	54.6 ± 6 %	0.99 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.21 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.61 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.45 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.68 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	54.7 Ω - 0.7 jΩ
Return Loss	- 26.8 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.7 Ω - 3.6 jΩ
Return Loss	- 28.7 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.033 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	November 08, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 07.03.2017

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1054

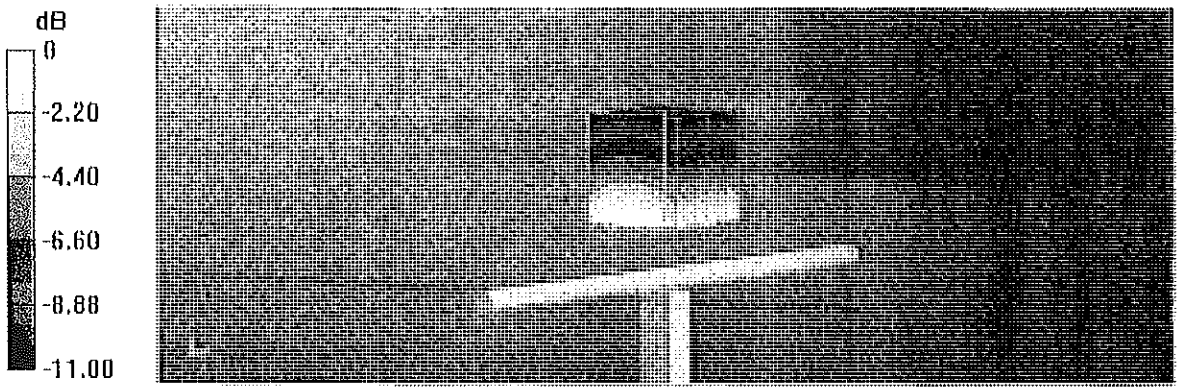
Communication System: UID 0 - CW ; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.91 S/m; ε_r = 40.9; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.17, 10.17, 10.17); Calibrated: 31.12.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.01.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (front); Type: QD 00L P49 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

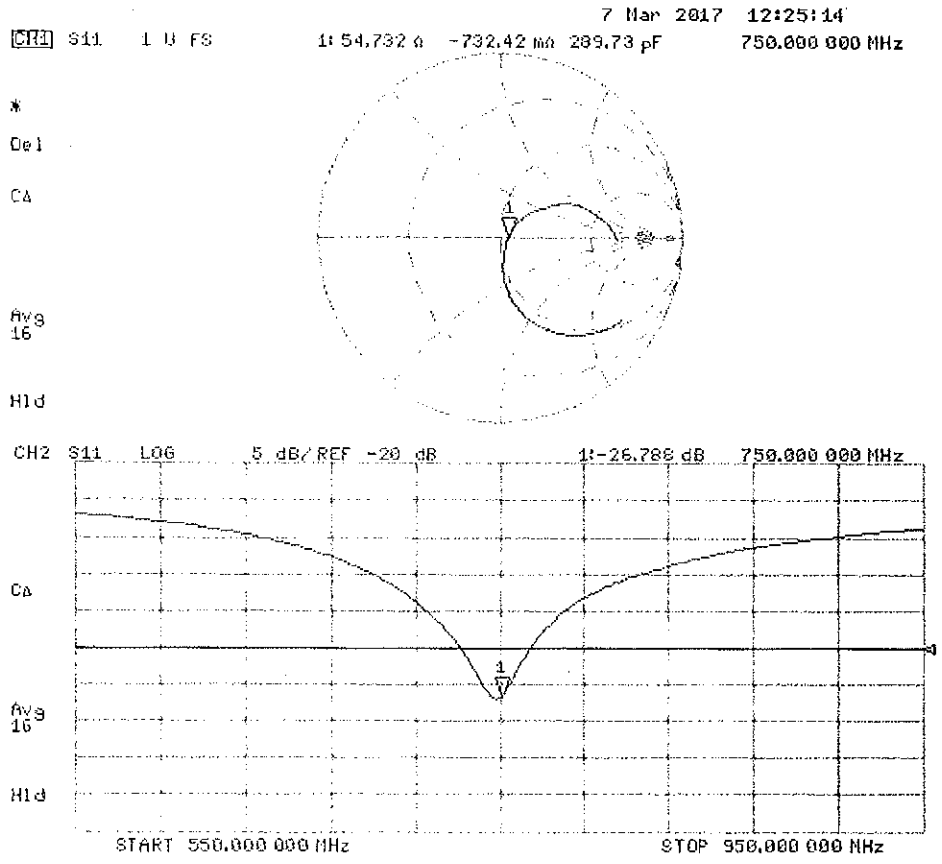
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 59.71 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.21 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.14 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.4 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.85 W/kg



0 dB = 2.85 W/kg = 4.55 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 07.03.2017

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1054

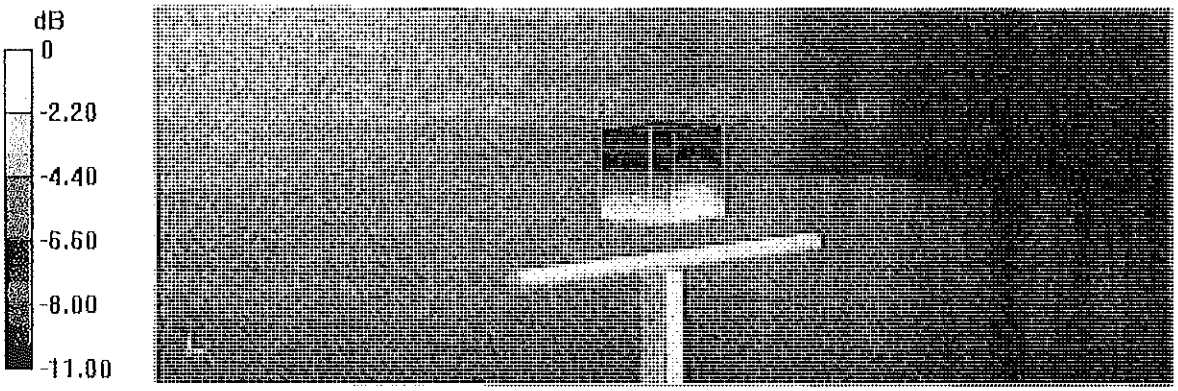
Communication System: UID 0 - CW ; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.99 S/m; ε_r = 54.6; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.99, 9.99, 9.99); Calibrated: 31.12.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.01.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (Back); Type: QD 00R P49 AA; Serial: 1005
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

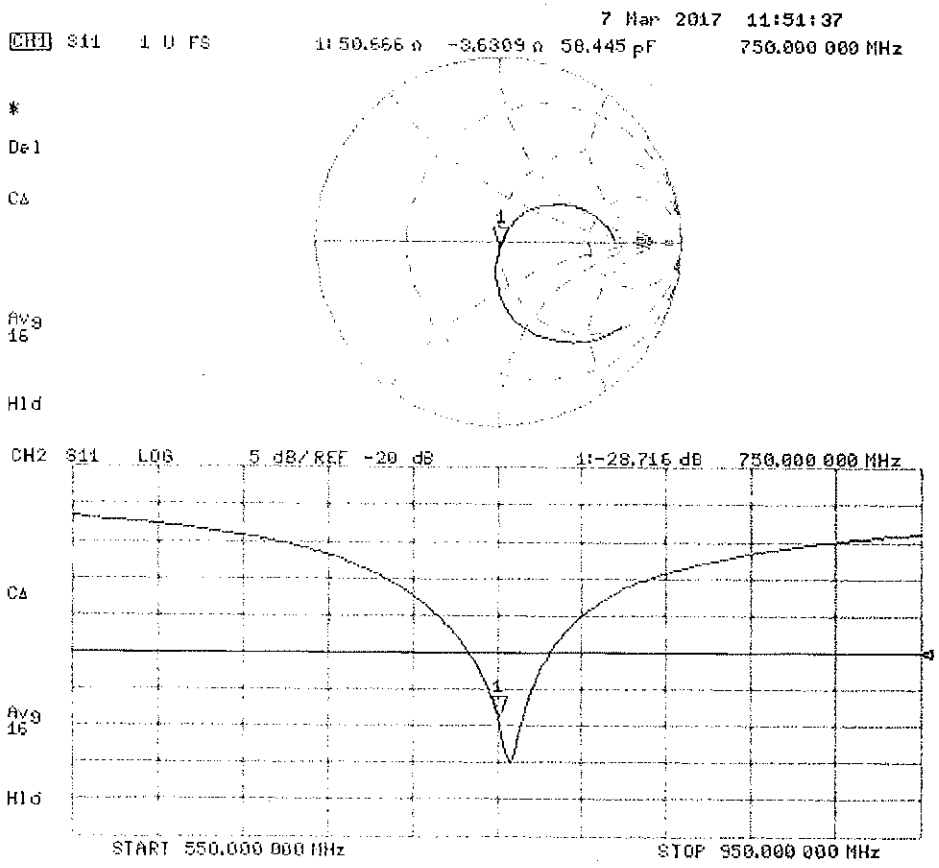
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 57.88 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.31 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.21 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.45 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.94 W/kg



0 dB = 2.94 W/kg = 4.68 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.
7185 Oakland Mills Road, Columbia, MD 21046 USA
Tel. +1.410.290.6652 / Fax +1.410.290.6654
http://www.pctest.com

Certification of Calibration

Object	D750V3 – SN:1054
Calibration procedure(s)	Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.
Extended Calibration date:	March 07, 2018
Description:	SAR Validation Dipole at 750 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	8/3/2017	Annual	8/3/2018	MY40000670
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	1/24/2018	Annual	1/24/2019	MY47420651
Amplifier Research	1S51G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	10/16/2017	Annual	10/16/2018	1126066
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/22/2017	Annual	10/22/2018	1328004
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/1/2017	Annual	6/1/2018	MY53401181
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2208-6	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench 5/16", 8" lbs	1/22/2018	Annual	1/22/2019	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	7/13/2017	Annual	7/13/2018	1322
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	6/21/2017	Annual	6/21/2018	1333
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	7/17/2017	Annual	7/17/2018	7410
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	9/18/2017	Annual	9/18/2018	3287

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Test Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	KOK

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

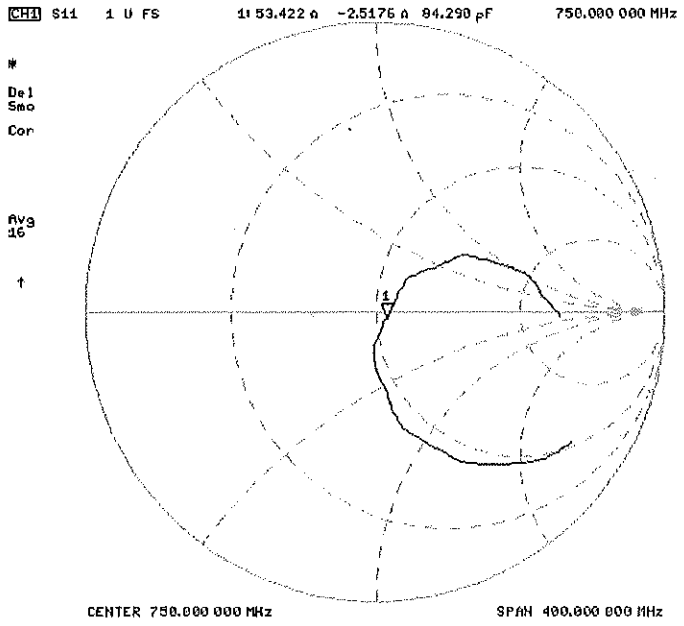
1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

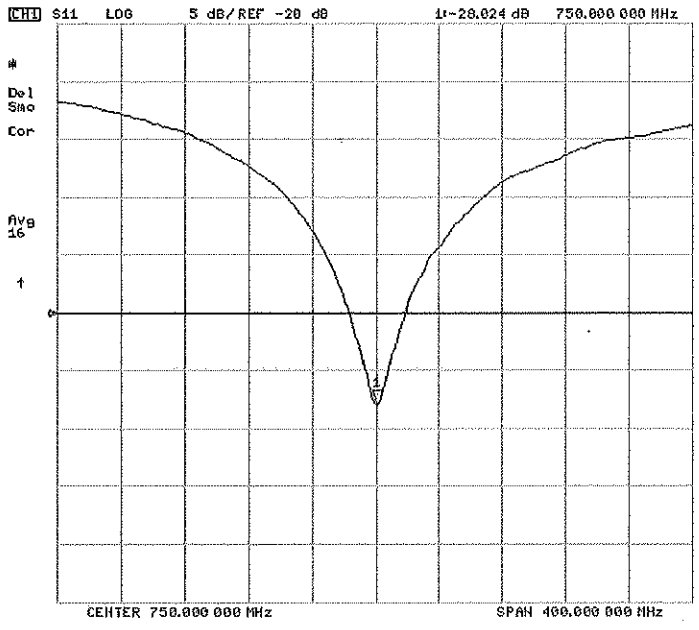
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
3/7/2017	3/7/2018	1.033	1.67	1.70	1.55%	1.10	1.11	0.91%	54.7	53.4	1.3	-0.7	-2.5	1.8	-26.8	-28.0	-4.60%	PASS

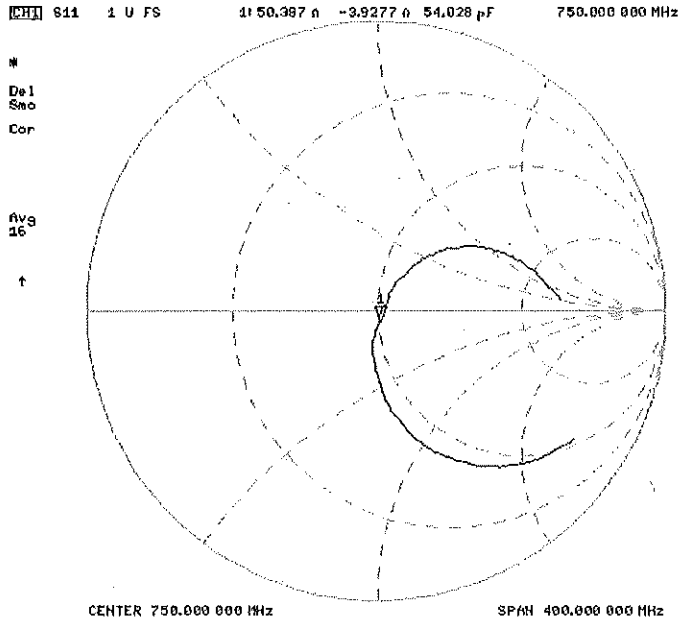
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
3/7/2017	3/7/2018	1.033	1.72	1.70	-1.28%	1.14	1.12	-1.41%	50.7	50.4	0.3	-3.6	-3.9	0.3	-28.7	-28.5	0.60%	PASS

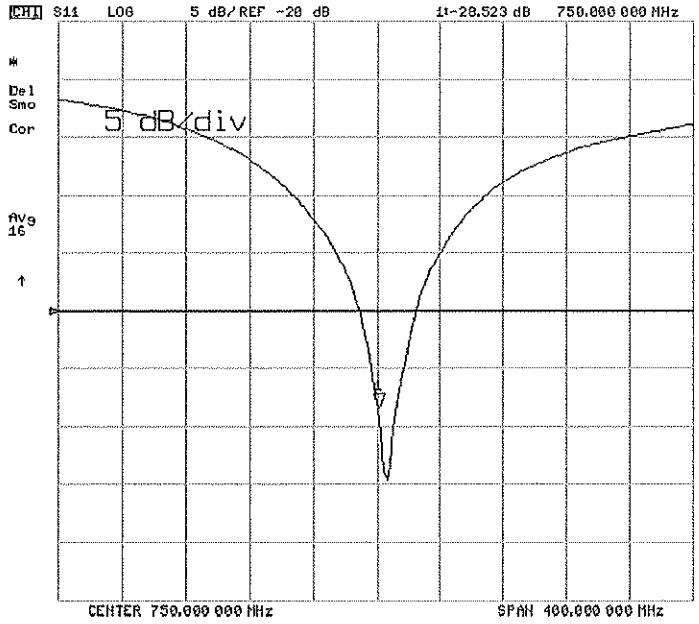
Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL





Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client PC Test

Certificate No: D835V2-4d047_Oct18

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object: D835V2 - SN:4d047

Calibration procedure(s): QA CAL-05.v10
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: October 19, 2018

BN ✓
10-30-2018

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	04-Oct-18 (No. DAE4-601_Oct18)	Oct-19

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-19

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Manu Seitz	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: October 22, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.2
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.6 ± 6 %	0.91 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.40 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.47 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.55 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.14 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	54.9 ± 6 %	0.98 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.45 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.71 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.60 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.36 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.0 Ω - 0.5 jΩ
Return Loss	- 39.6 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	45.6 Ω - 4.1 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.0 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.387 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	August 16, 2006

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 19.10.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d047

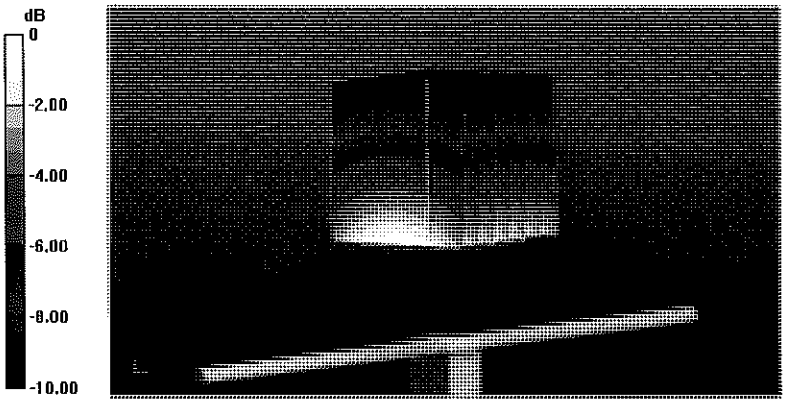
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.91 S/m; ε_r = 40.6; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.9, 9.9, 9.9) @ 835 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (front); Type: QD 00L P49 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

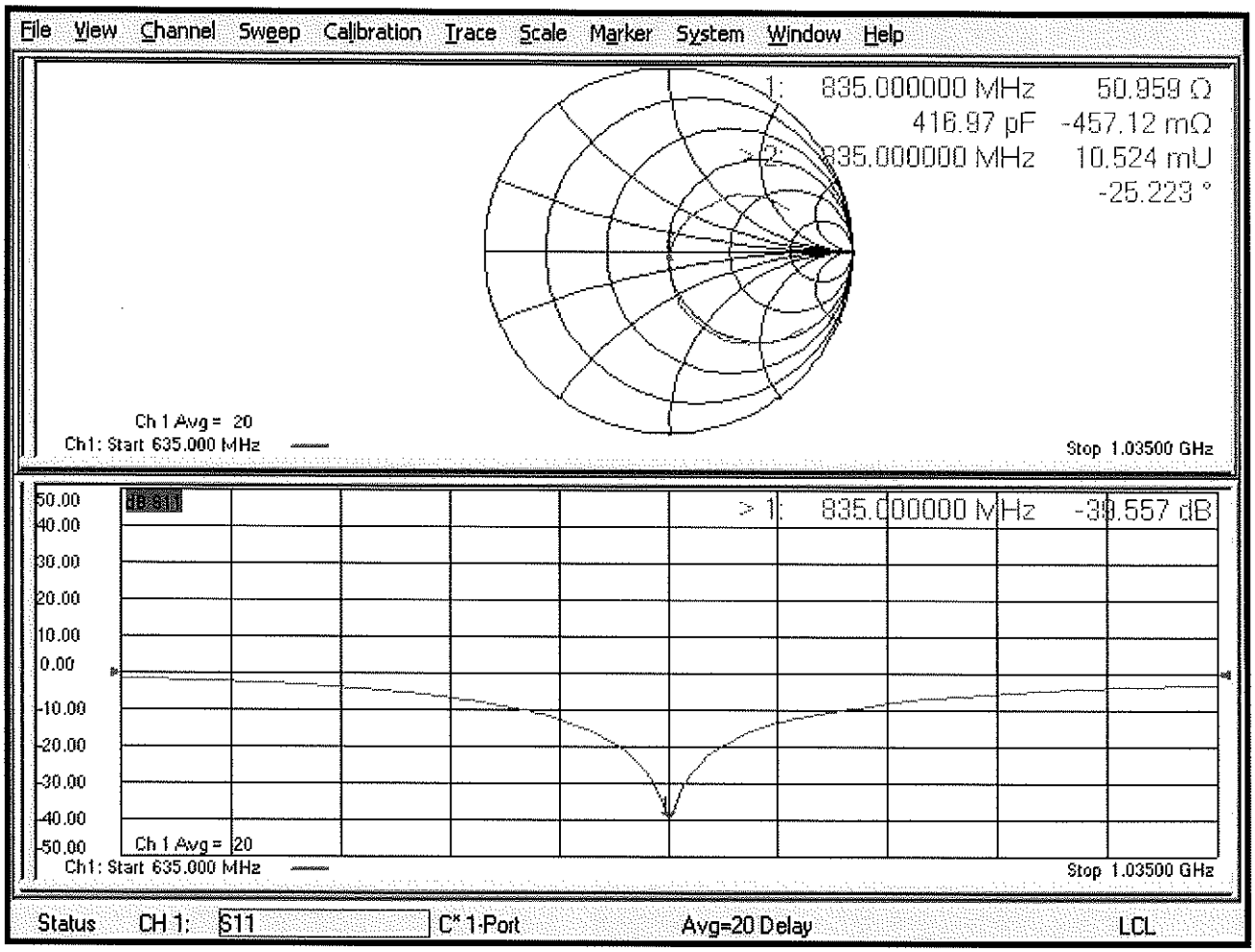
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 62.84 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.69 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.55 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.24 W/kg



0 dB = 3.24 W/kg = 5.11 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 19.10.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d047

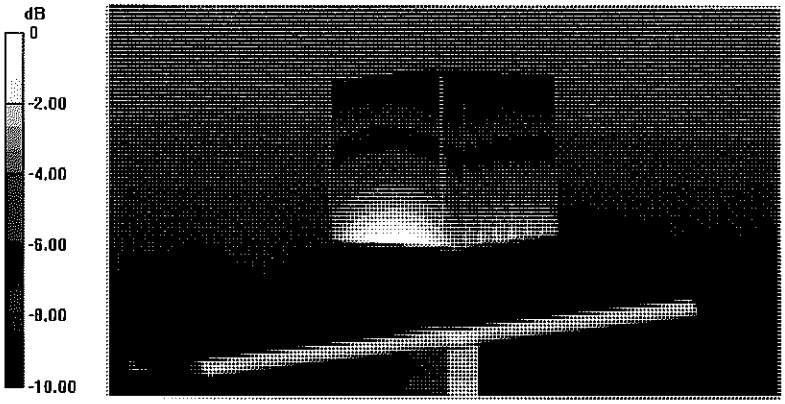
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.98 S/m; ε_r = 54.9; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.05, 10.05, 10.05) @ 835 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (Back); Type: QD 00R P49 AA; Serial: 1005
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

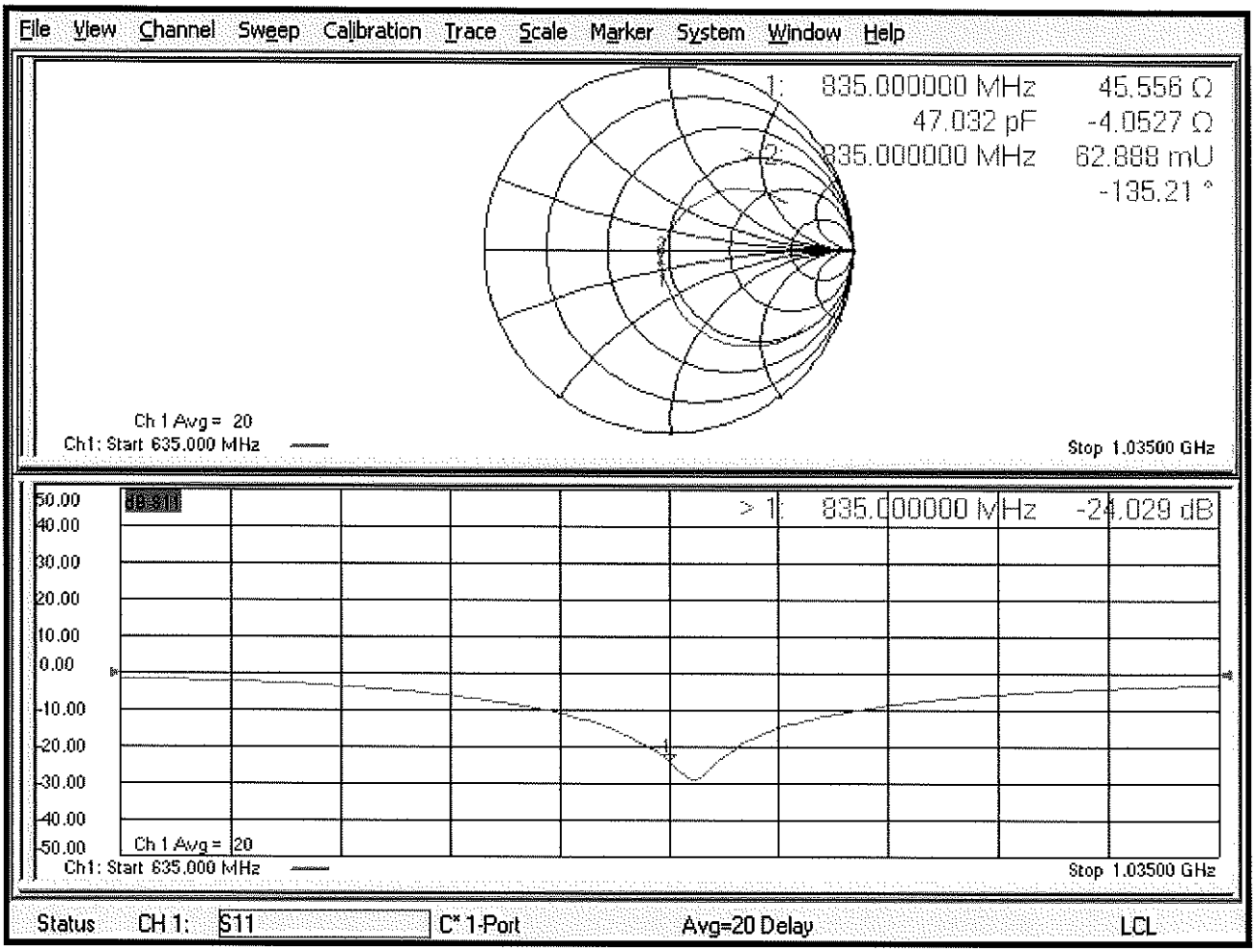
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 61.27 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.68 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.45 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.6 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.28 W/kg



0 dB = 3.28 W/kg = 5.16 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: D835V2-4d133_Oct18

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object: D835V2 - SN:4d133

Calibration procedure(s): QA CAL-05.v10
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

BN ✓
10/30/2018

Calibration date: October 19, 2018

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	04-Oct-18 (No. DAE4-601_Oct18)	Oct-19

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-19

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Manu Seitz	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: October 22, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.2
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.6 ± 6 %	0.91 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.39 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.43 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.54 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.10 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	54.9 ± 6 %	0.98 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.46 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.75 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.61 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.40 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.6 Ω - 2.4 jΩ
Return Loss	- 32.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	45.0 Ω - 6.7 jΩ
Return Loss	- 21.1 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.397 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	July 22, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 19.10.2018

Test Laboratory: The name of your organization

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d133

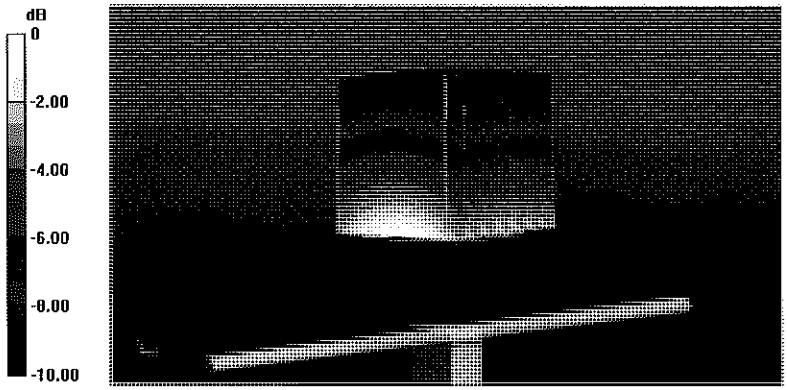
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.91 S/m; ε_r = 40.6; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.9, 9.9, 9.9) @ 835 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (front); Type: QD 00L P49 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

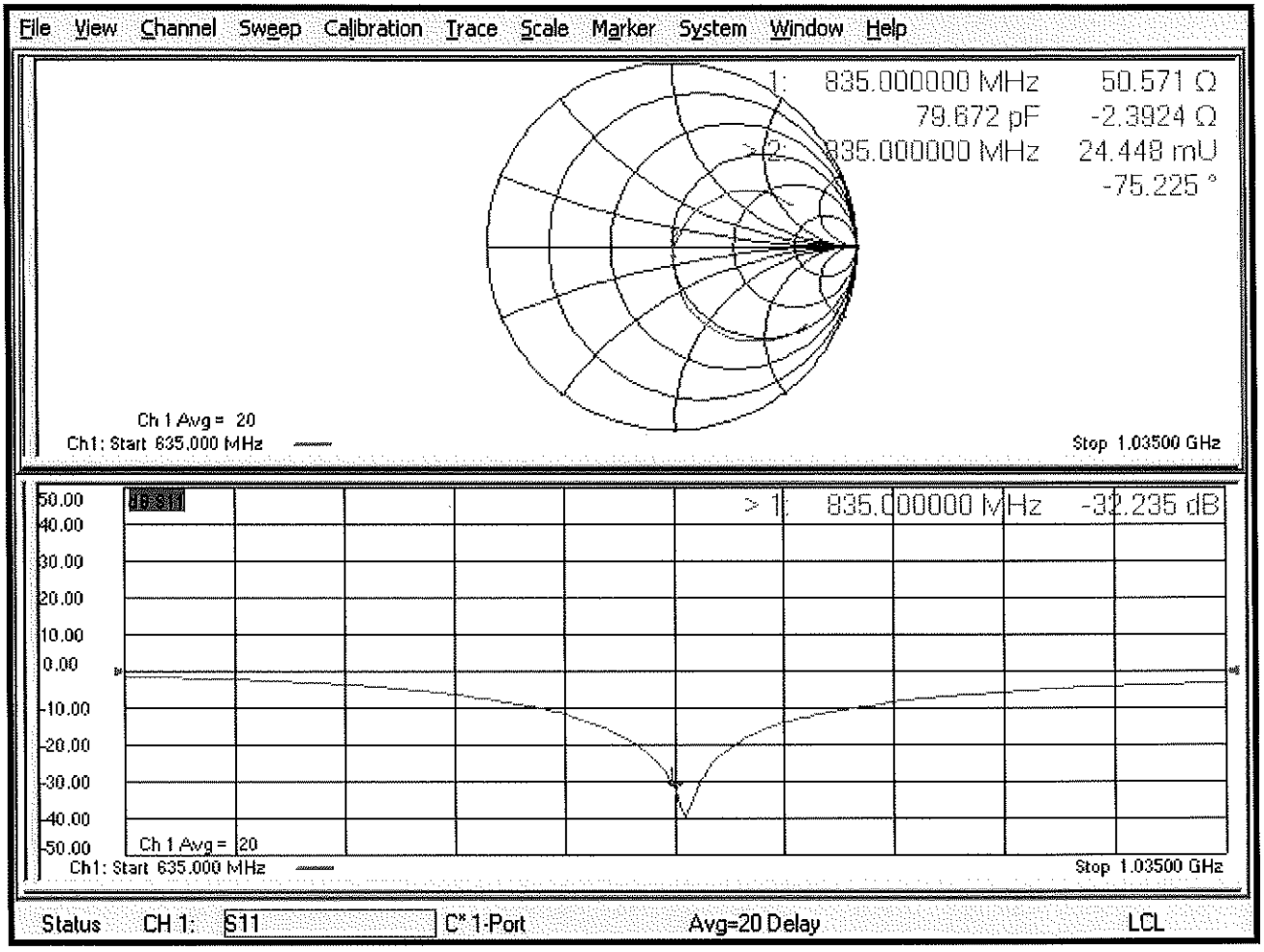
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 63.02 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.68 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.39 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.54 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.24 W/kg



0 dB = 3.24 W/kg = 5.11 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 19.10.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d133

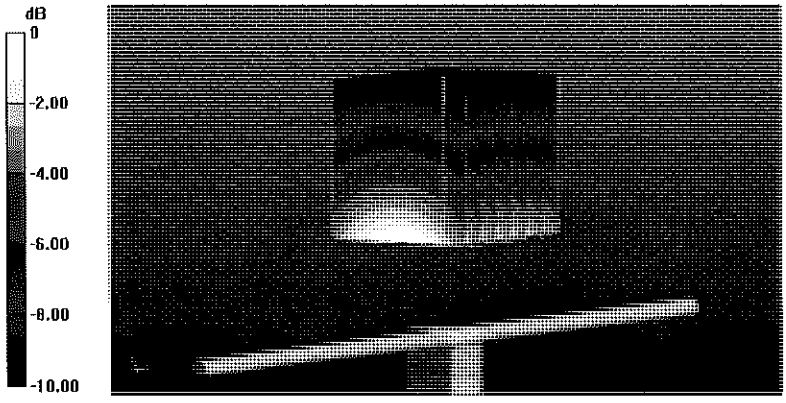
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.98 S/m; ε_r = 54.9; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.05, 10.05, 10.05) @ 835 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (Back); Type: QD 00R P49 AA; Serial: 1005
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

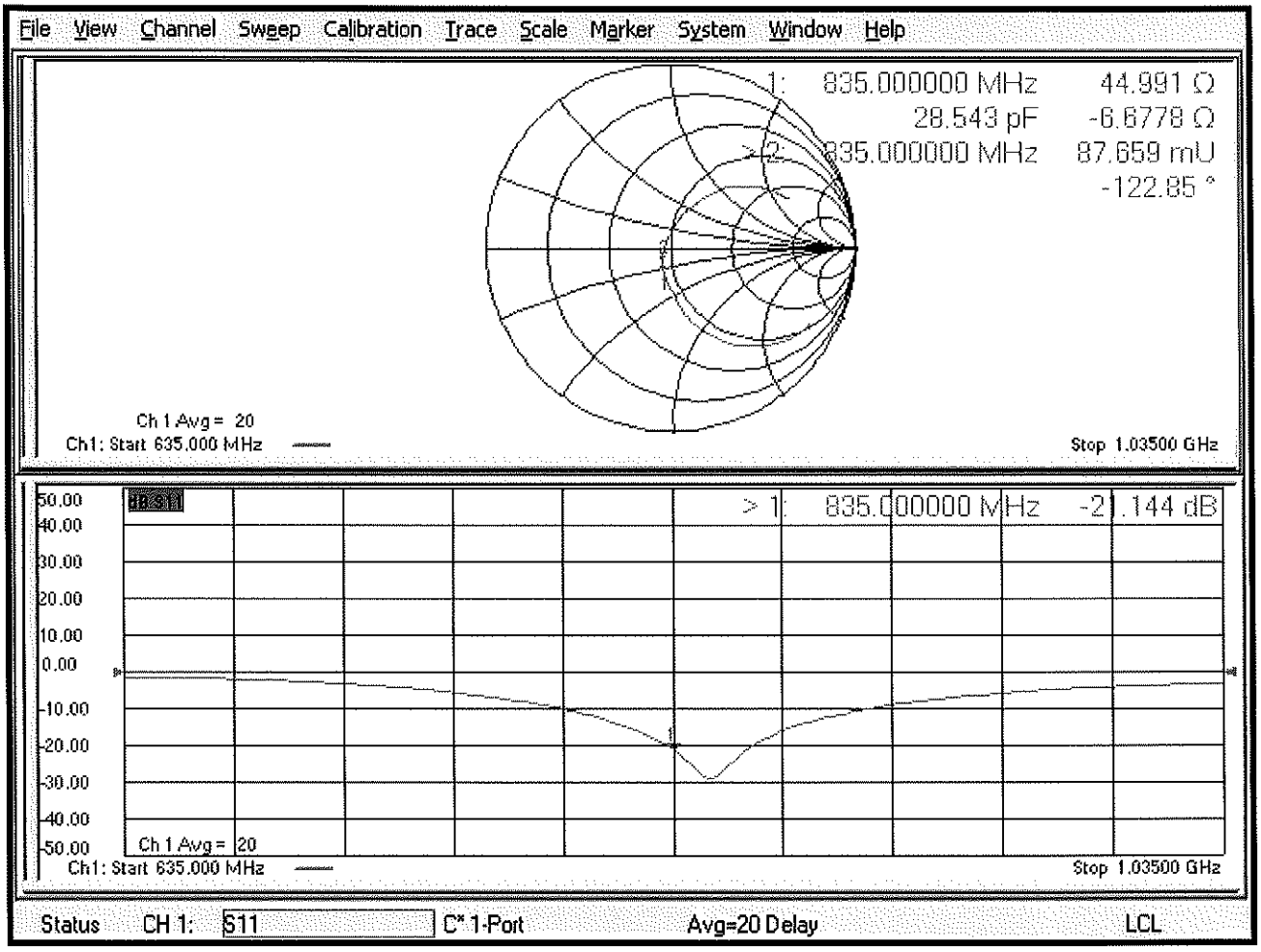
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 61.61 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.69 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.46 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.61 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.28 W/kg



0 dB = 3.28 W/kg = 5.16 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client PC Test

Certificate No: D1750V2-1150_Oct18

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object D1750V2 - SN:1150

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-05.v10
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

BN✓
10/30/2018

Calibration date: October 22, 2018

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	04-Oct-18 (No. DAE4-601_Oct18)	Oct-19

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-19

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Michael Weber	Laboratory Technician	M.Weber
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: October 22, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.2
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.1	1.37 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	38.8 ± 6 %	1.33 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.02 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**36.5 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.76 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**19.2 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.4	1.49 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	53.5 ± 6 %	1.46 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.04 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**36.6 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.82 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**19.4 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.9 Ω - 0.4 jΩ
Return Loss	- 40.1 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.6 Ω - 0.1 jΩ
Return Loss	- 29.2 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.217 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	April 10, 2015

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 22.10.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN:1150

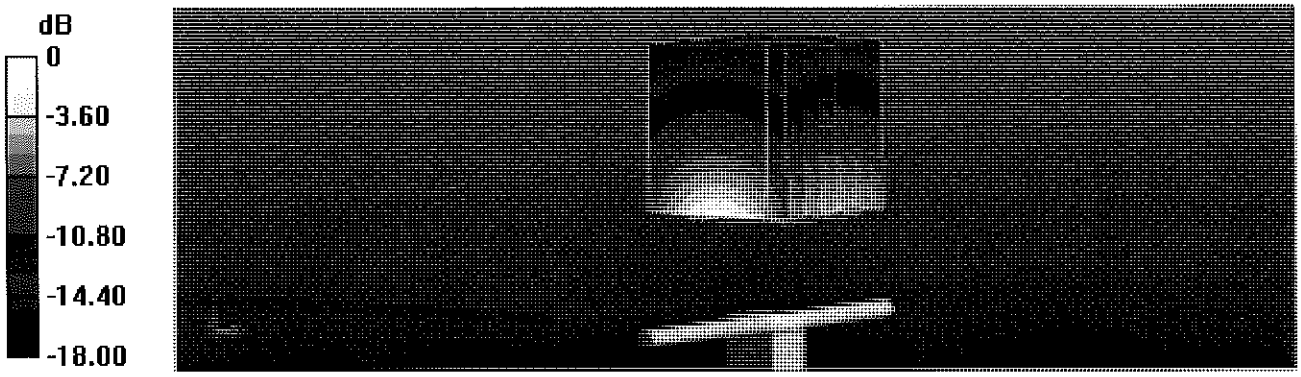
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.33 S/m; ε_r = 38.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.5, 8.5, 8.5) @ 1750 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

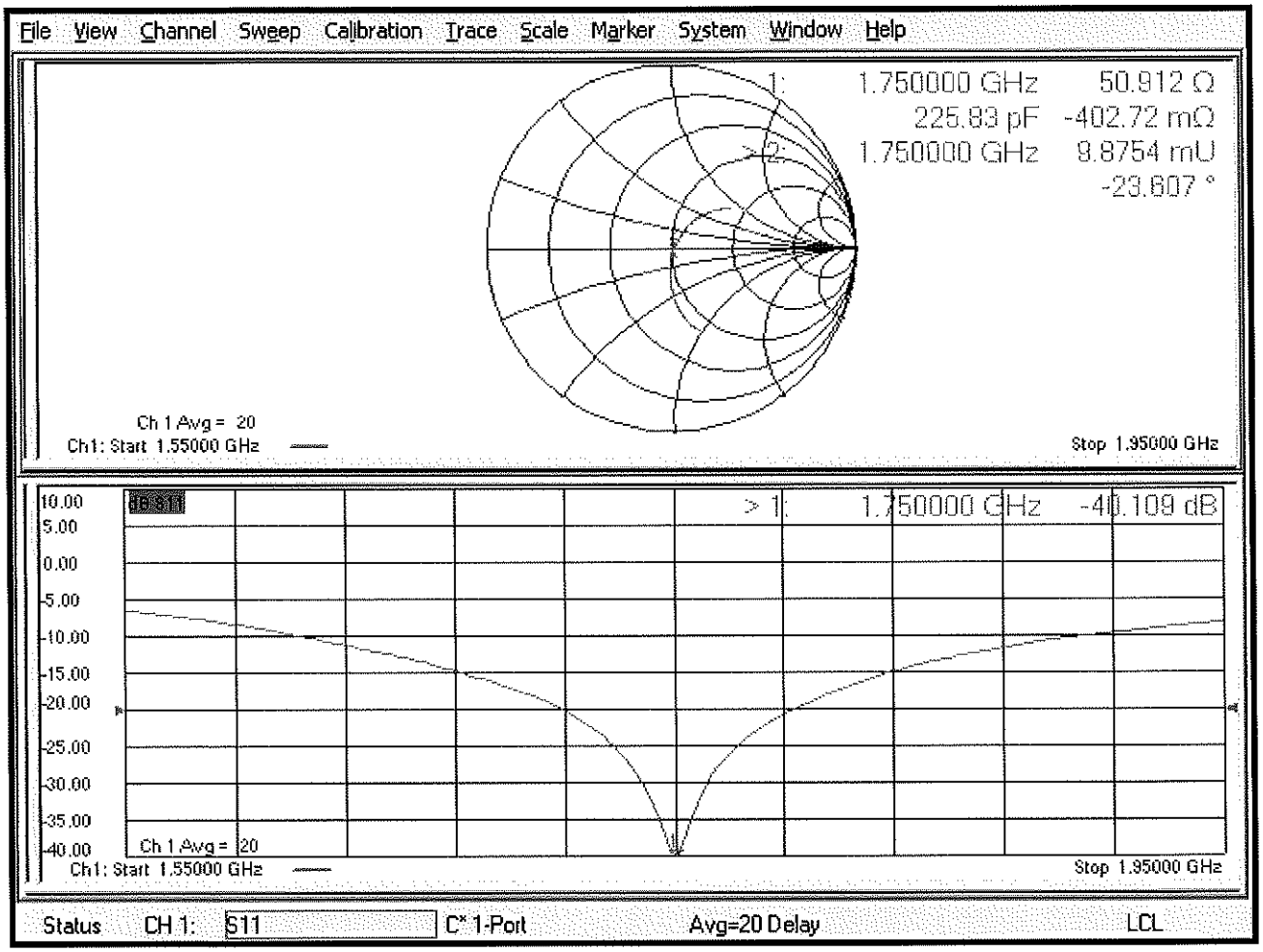
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 108.1 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.02 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.76 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.0 W/kg



0 dB = 14.0 W/kg = 11.46 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 22.10.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN:1150

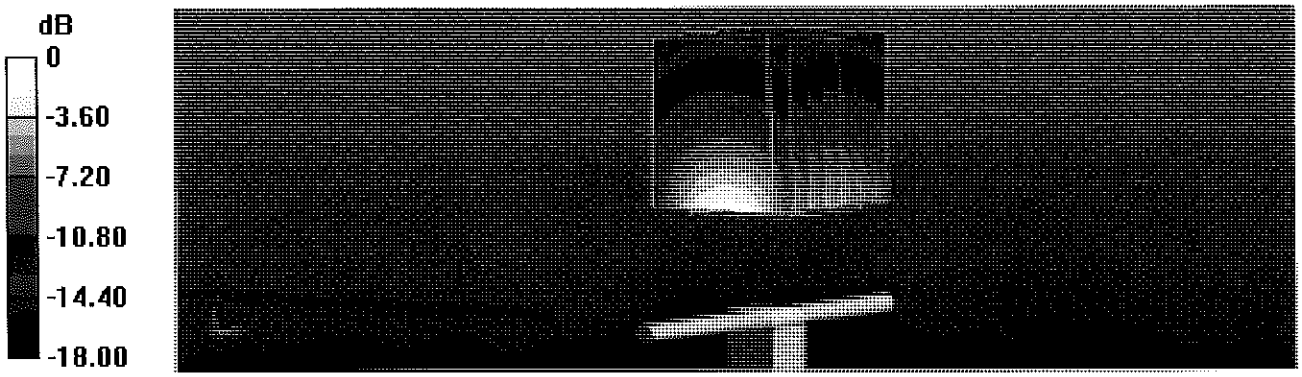
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.46 S/m; ε_r = 53.5; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.35, 8.35, 8.35) @ 1750 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

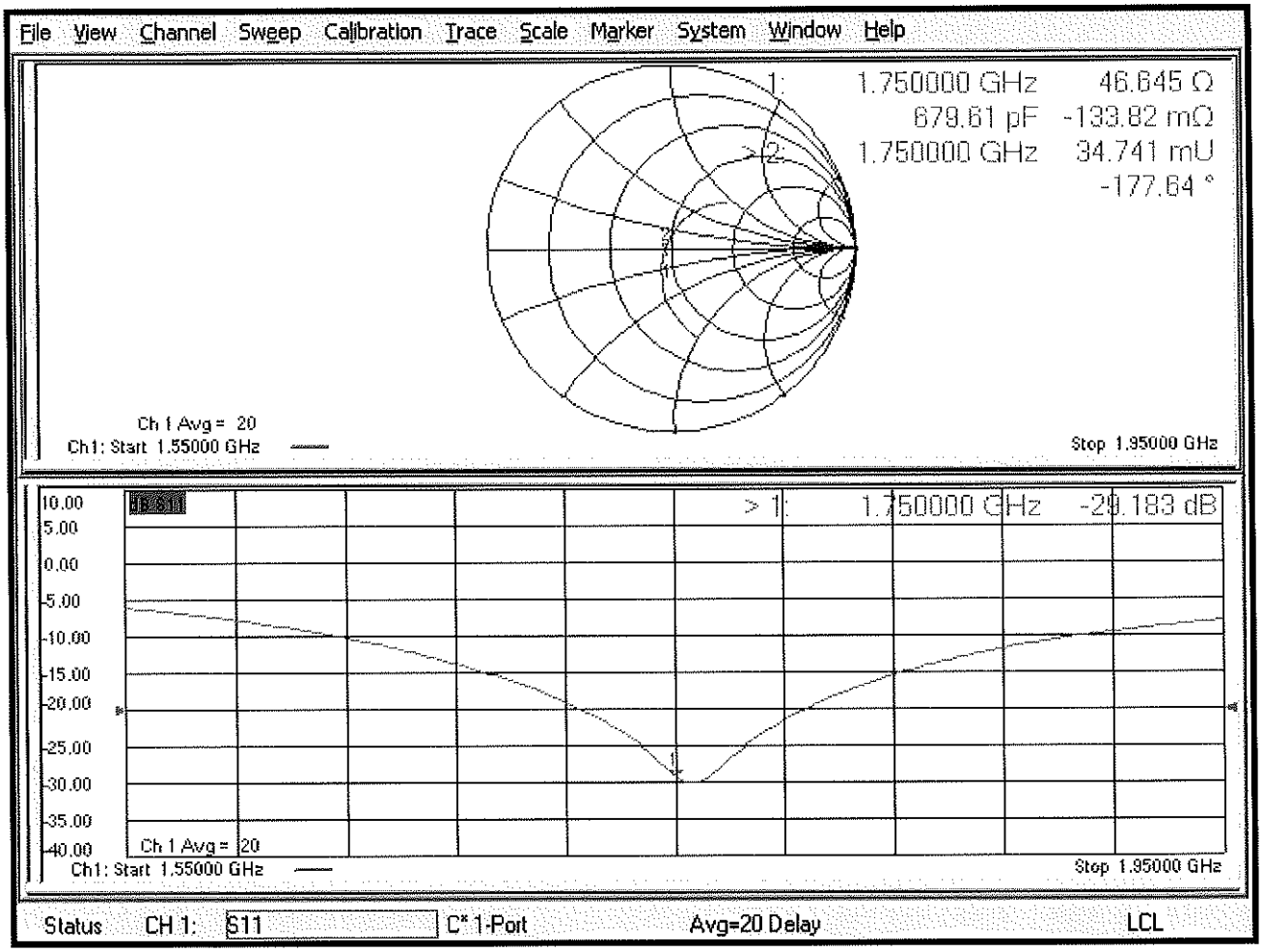
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 102.1 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.0 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.04 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.82 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.6 W/kg



0 dB = 13.6 W/kg = 11.34 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client PC Test

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d080_Oct18

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object: D1900V2 - SN:5d080

Calibration procedure(s): QA CAL-05.v10
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: October 23, 2018

BN ✓
10-30-2018

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	04-Oct-18 (No. DAE4-601_Oct18)	Oct-19

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-19

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeton Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: October 23, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.2
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.3 ± 6 %	1.40 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.93 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**39.8 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.18 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**20.7 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	52.9 ± 6 %	1.47 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.62 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**39.2 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.09 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**20.6 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.5 Ω + 7.9 jΩ
Return Loss	- 21.8 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.1 Ω + 8.1 jΩ
Return Loss	- 21.5 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.193 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	June 28, 2006

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 23.10.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d080

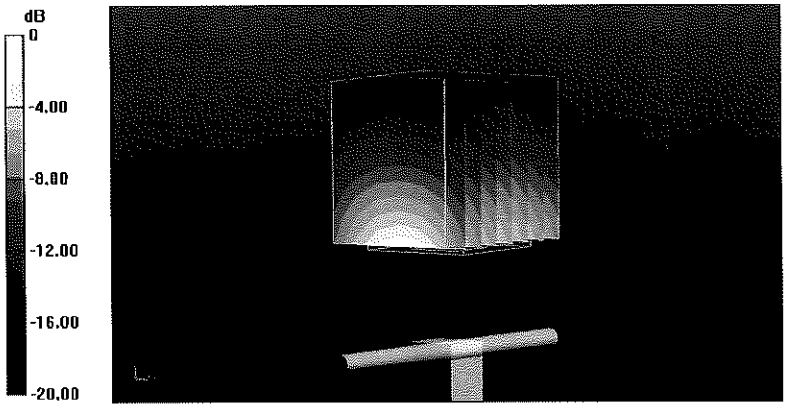
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.4 S/m; ε_r = 40.3; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.18, 8.18, 8.18) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

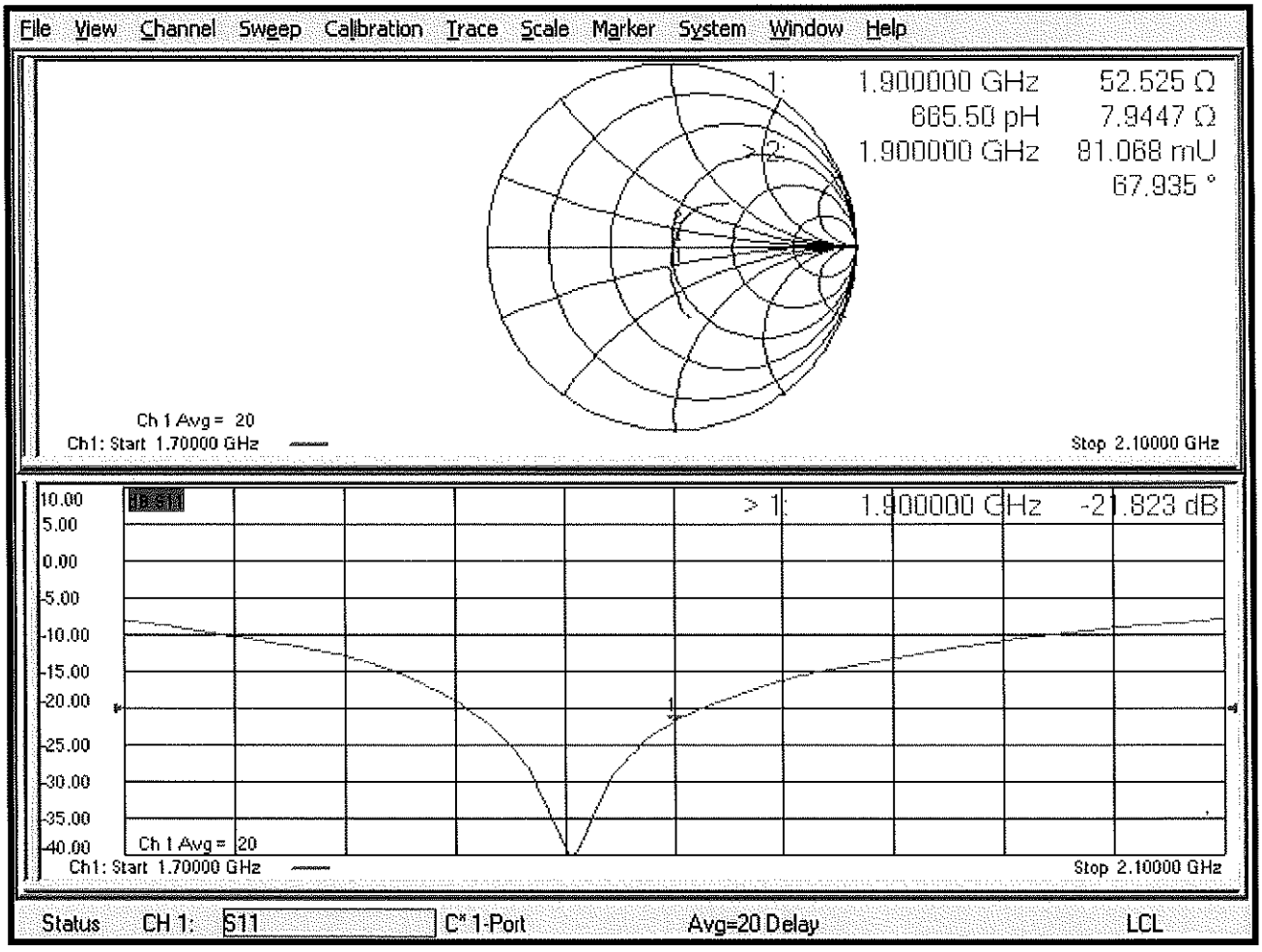
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 110.0 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.93 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.18 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.6 W/kg



0 dB = 15.6 W/kg = 11.93 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 23.10.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d080

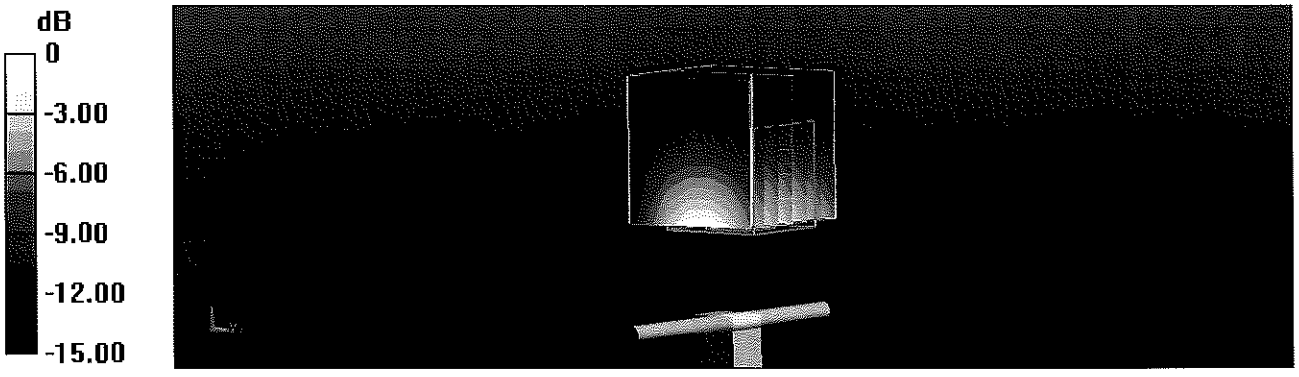
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.47 S/m; ε_r = 52.9; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.15, 8.15, 8.15) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

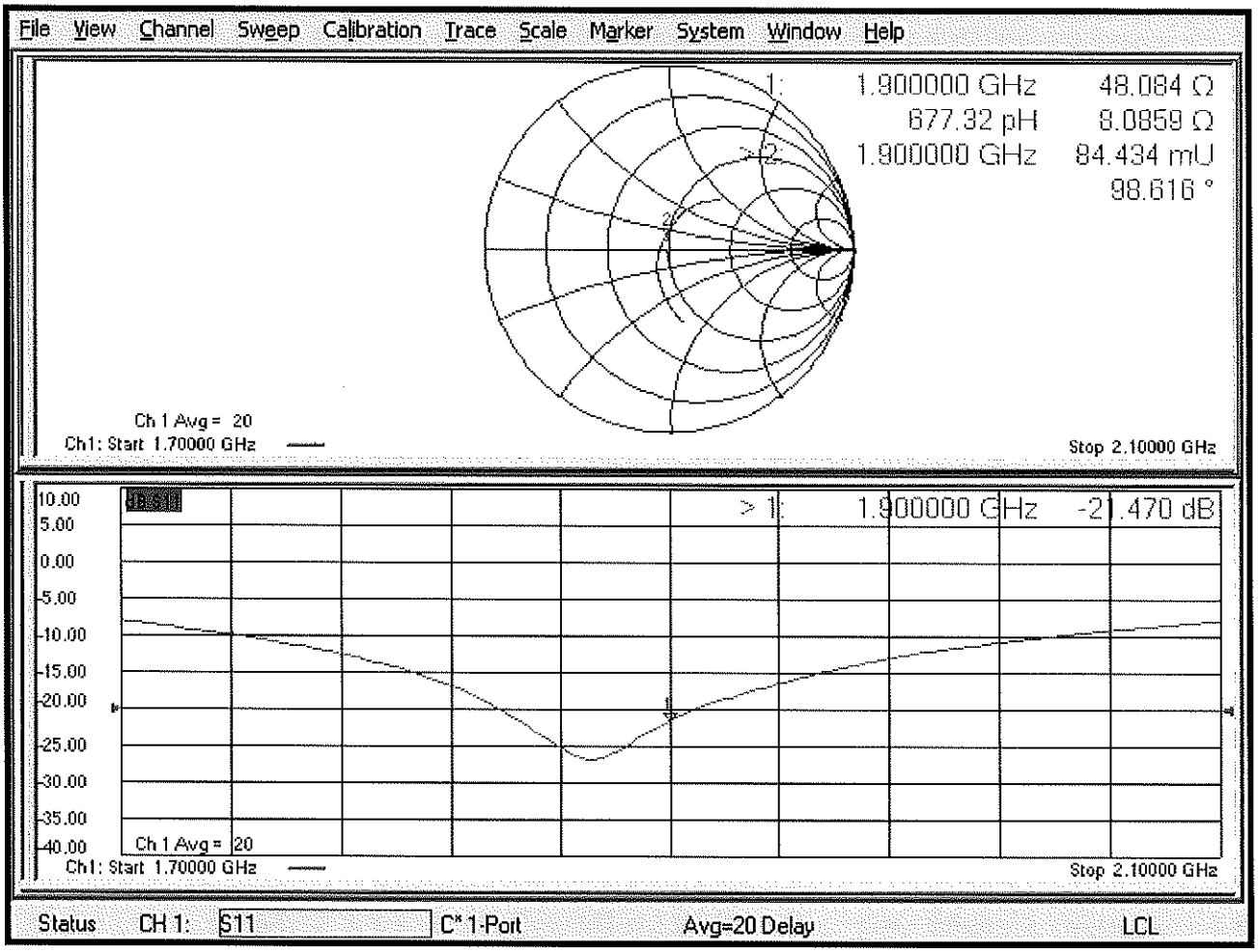
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 99.86 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.62 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.09 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.1 W/kg



0 dB = 14.1 W/kg = 11.49 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client PC Test

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d149_Oct18

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object D1900V2 - SN:5d149

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-05.v10
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

BNV
10-30-2018

Calibration date: October 23, 2018

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	04-Oct-18 (No. DAE4-601_Oct18)	Oct-19

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-19

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeton Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: October 23, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.2
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.3 ± 6 %	1.40 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.80 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**39.3 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.11 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**20.5 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	52.9 ± 6 %	1.47 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.68 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**39.4 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.11 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**20.7 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.9 Ω + 6.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.5 Ω + 8.2 jΩ
Return Loss	- 21.5 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.193 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	March 11, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 23.10.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d149

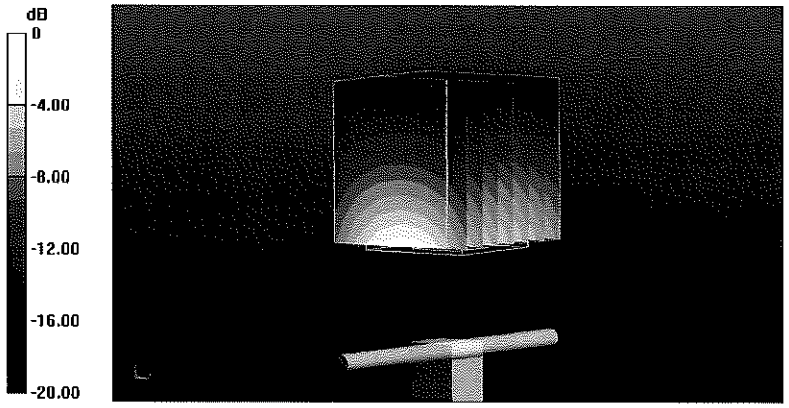
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.4 S/m; ε_r = 40.3; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.18, 8.18, 8.18) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

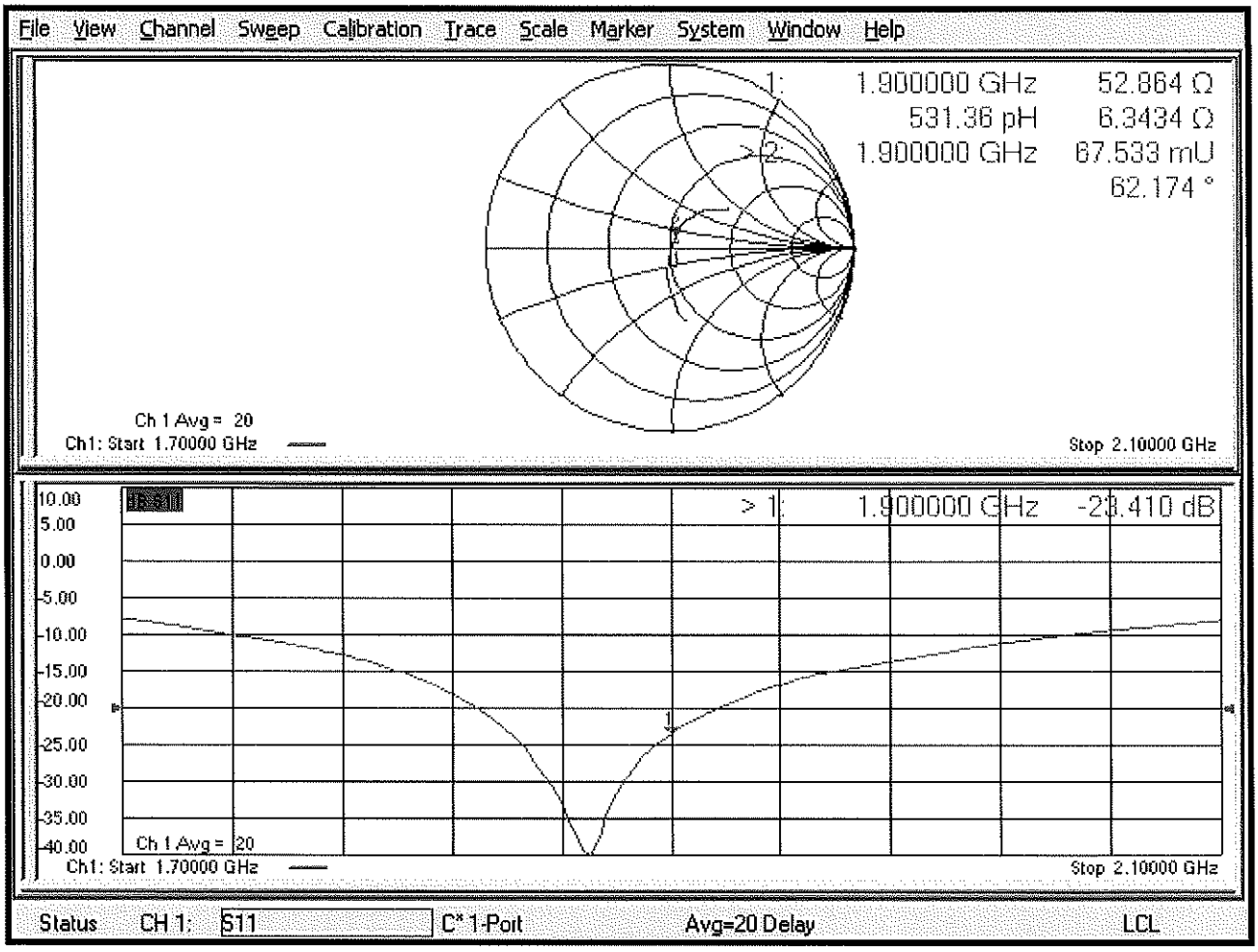
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 110.0 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.5 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.11 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.4 W/kg



0 dB = 15.4 W/kg = 11.88 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 23.10.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d149

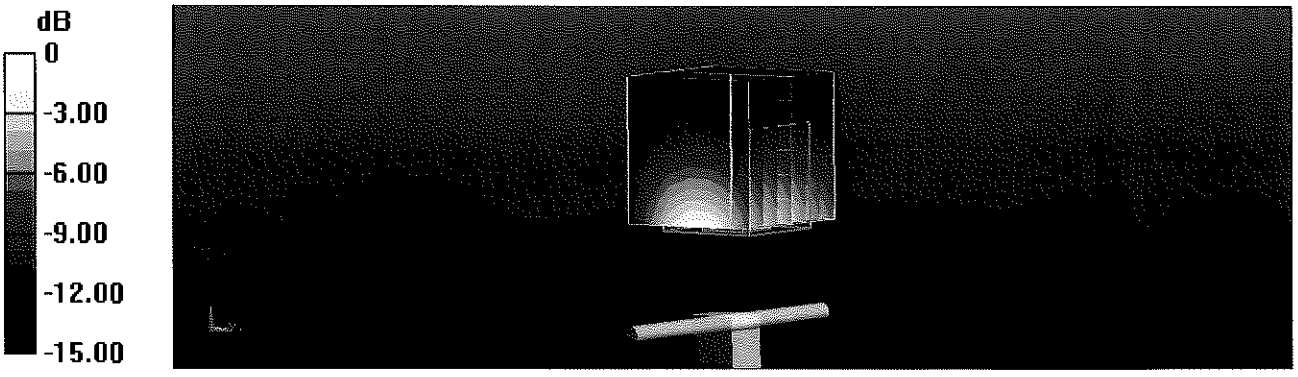
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.47 S/m; ε_r = 52.9; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.15, 8.15, 8.15) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

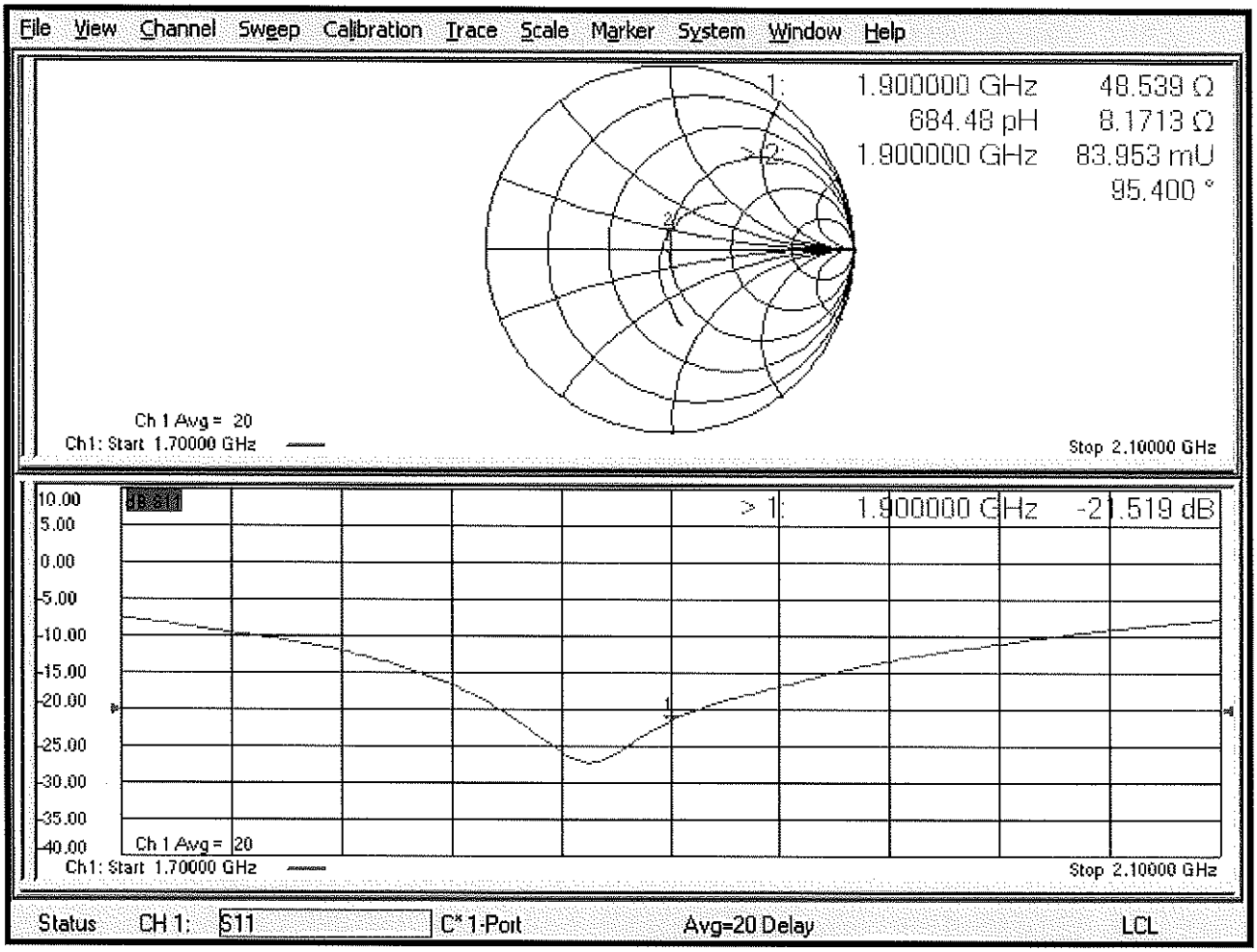
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 103.1 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.5 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.68 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.11 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.2 W/kg



0 dB = 14.2 W/kg = 11.52 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test** Certificate No: **D2450V2-719_Aug17**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object D2450V2 - SN:719

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-05.v9
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

PM ✓ 8/27/17
Extended ✓ BN ✓ 7/19/2018

Calibration date: August 17, 2017

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521/02522)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02522)	Apr-18
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02528)	Apr-18
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02529)	Apr-18
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	31-May-17 (No. EX3-7349_May17)	May-18
DAE4	SN: 601	28-Mar-17 (No. DAE4-601_Mar17)	Mar-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-17

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Michael Weber	Laboratory Technician	M.Weber
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: August 17, 2017

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.0
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	37.8 ± 6 %	1.86 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.3 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**51.9 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.15 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.3 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	51.9 ± 6 %	2.03 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	12.8 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**50.1 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.00 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**23.7 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	55.7 Ω + 7.0 jΩ
Return Loss	- 21.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.4 Ω + 8.1 jΩ
Return Loss	- 21.8 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.150 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	September 10, 2002

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 17.08.2017

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 719

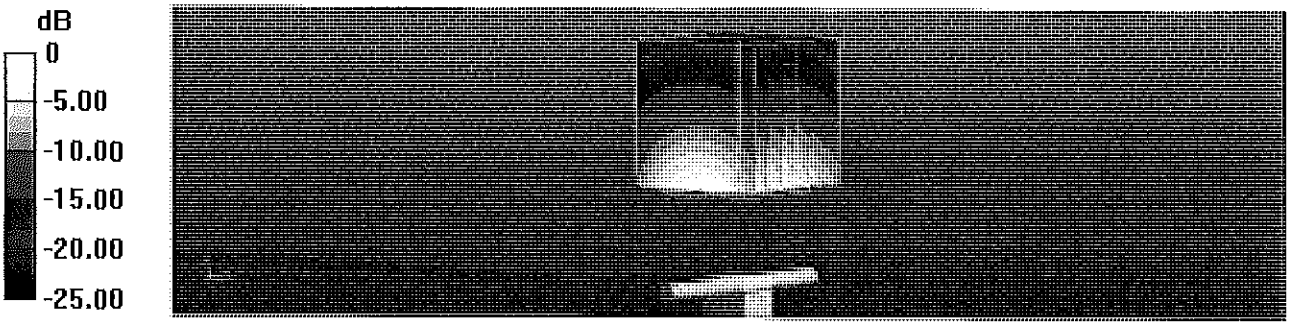
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.86 S/m; ε_r = 37.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.12, 8.12, 8.12); Calibrated: 31.05.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 28.03.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

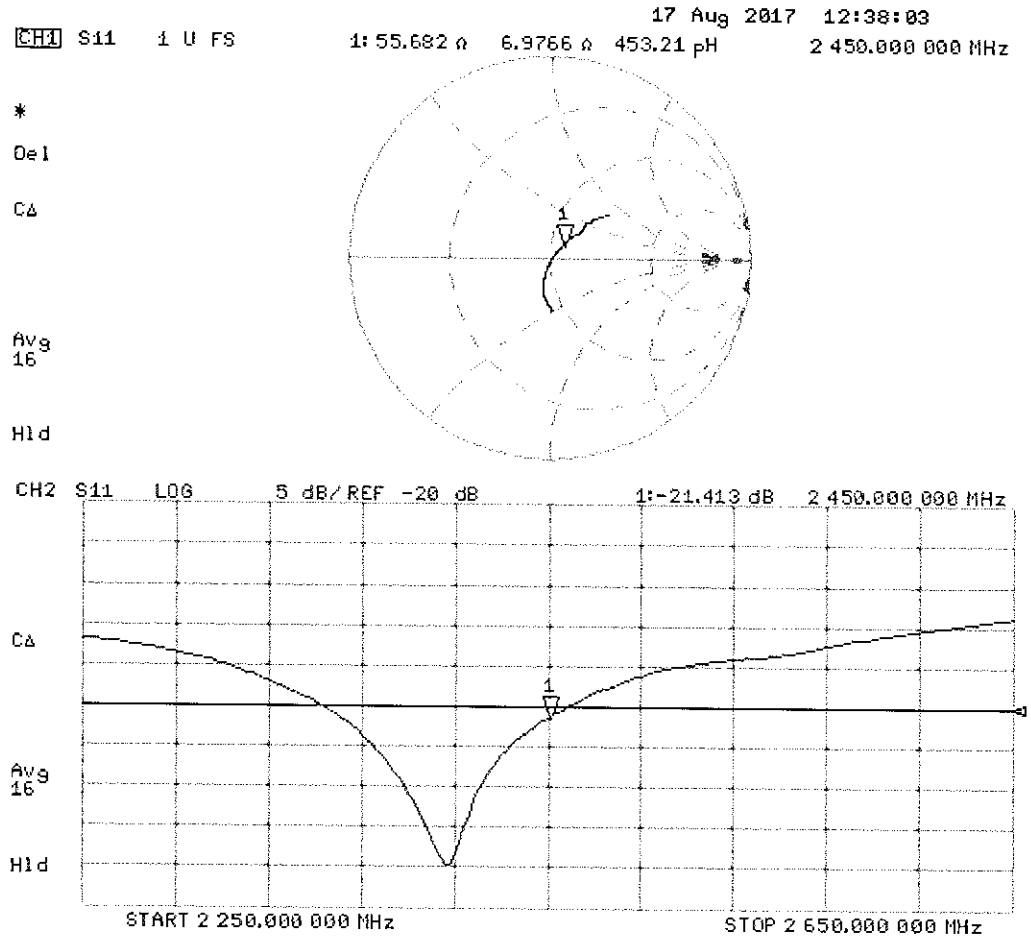
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 112.8 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 13.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.15 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.6 W/kg



0 dB = 21.6 W/kg = 13.34 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 17.08.2017

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 719

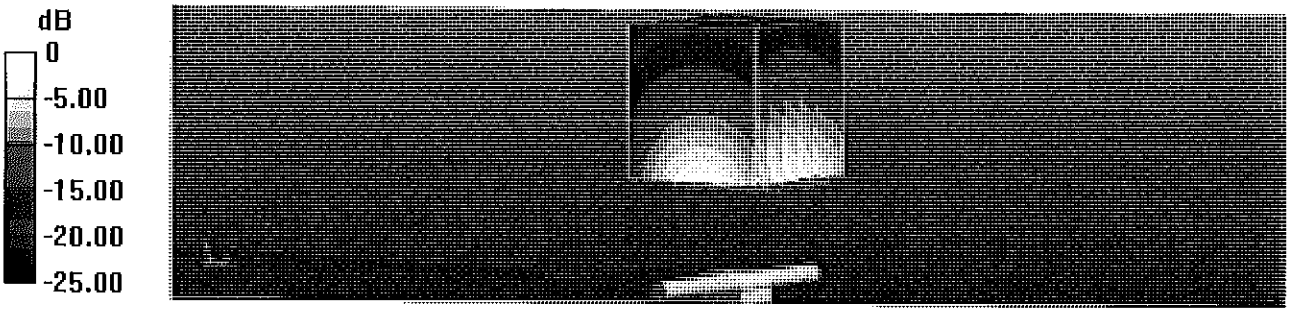
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 2.03 S/m; ε_r = 51.9; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.1, 8.1, 8.1); Calibrated: 31.05.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 28.03.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

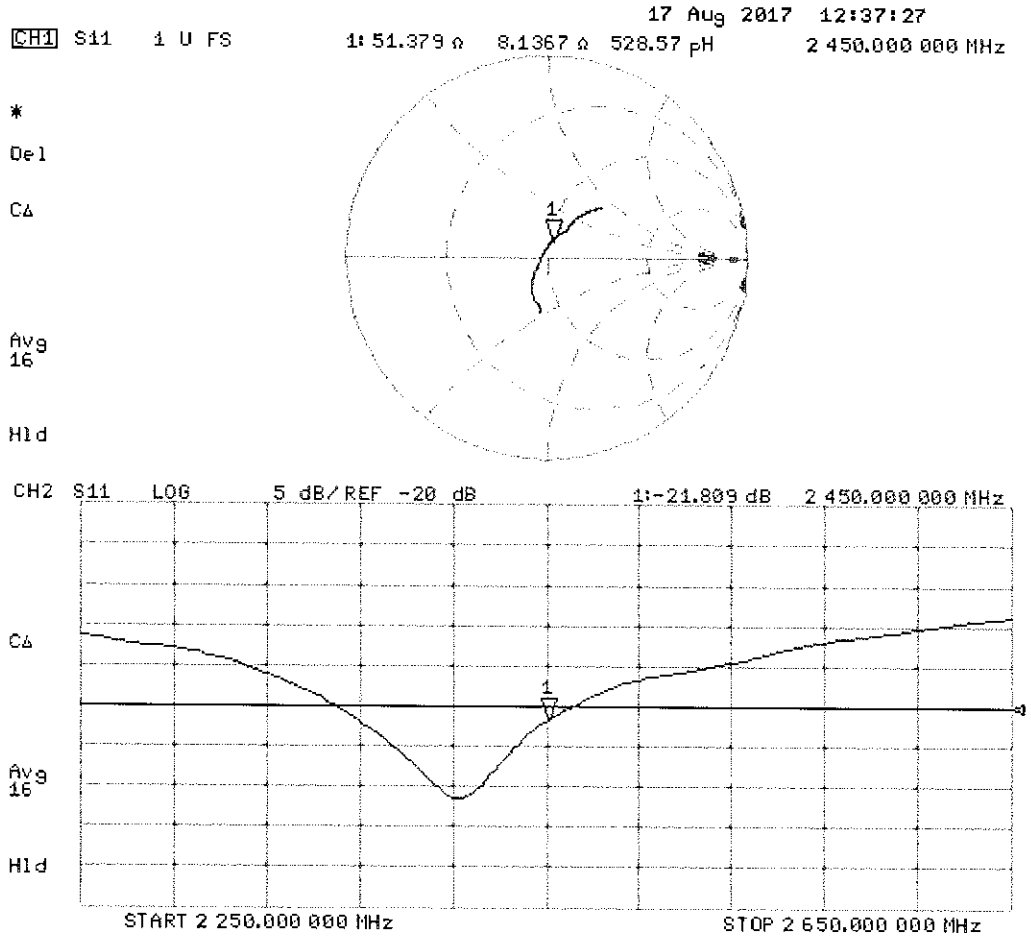
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 103.0 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 25.2 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 12.8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.8 W/kg



0 dB = 19.8 W/kg = 12.97 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certification of Calibration

Object	D2450V2 – SN: 719
Calibration procedure(s)	Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.
Extended Calibration date:	07/18/2018
Description:	SAR Validation Dipole at 2450 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	E4438C	ESG Vector Signal Generator	3/24/2017	Biennial	3/24/2019	MY42082385
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	9/14/2017	Annual	9/14/2018	US39170118
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	11/28/2017	Annual	11/28/2018	1039008
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	11/15/2017	Annual	11/15/2018	1339007
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/4/2018	Annual	6/4/2019	MY53401181
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE5011-1	Torque Wrench	7/19/2017	Biennial	7/19/2019	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	3/7/2018	Annual	3/7/2019	1368
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	8/9/2017	Annual	8/9/2018	1323
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/12/2017	Annual	9/12/2018	1091
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/13/2018	Annual	3/13/2019	3319
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	8/14/2017	Annual	8/14/2018	3332

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Test Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

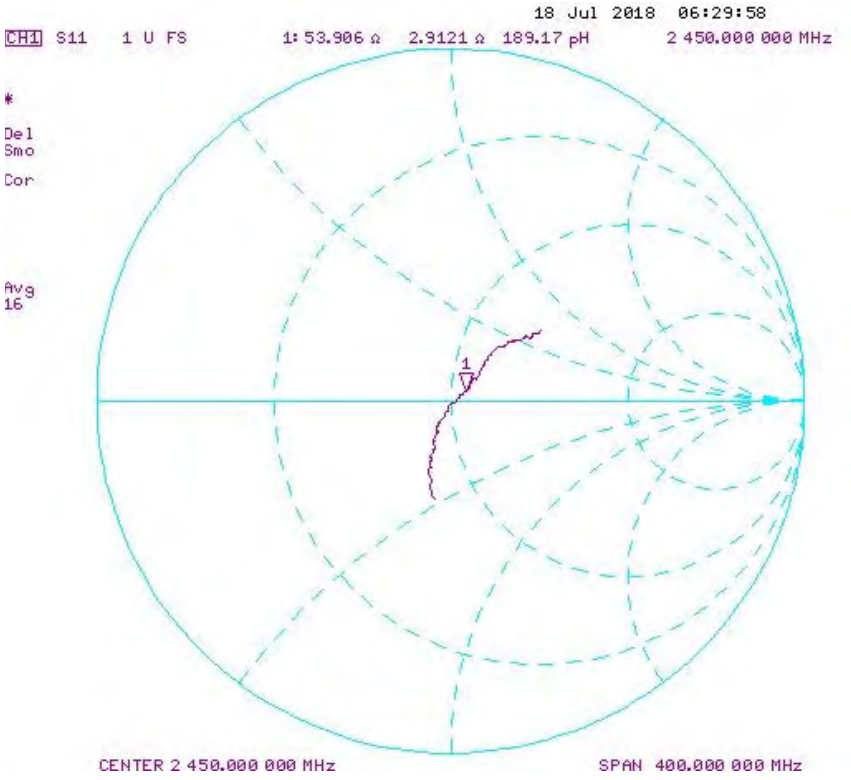
1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

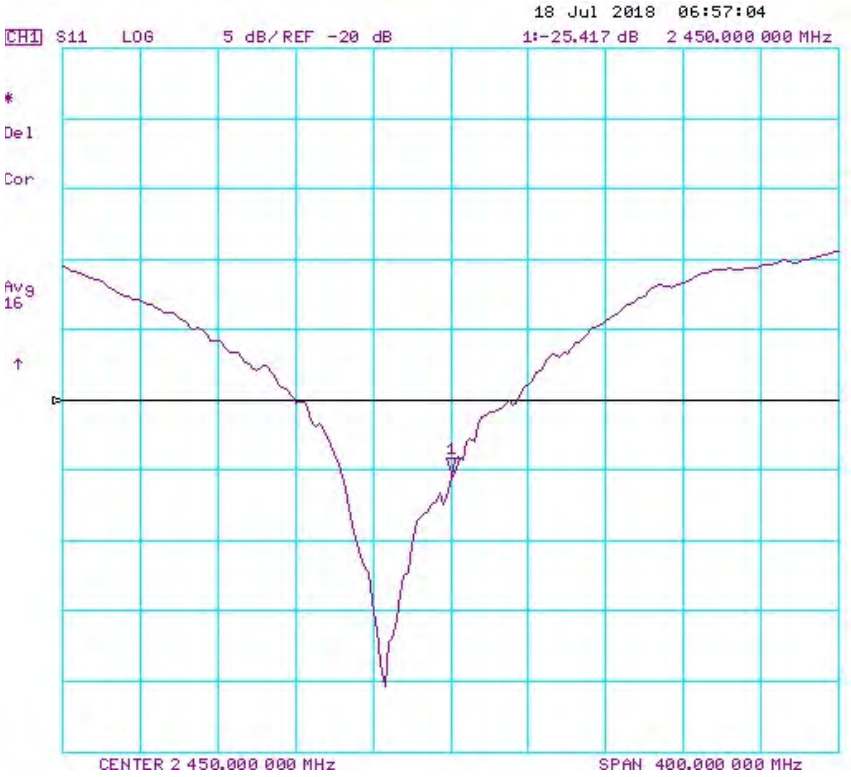
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
8/17/2017	7/18/2018	1.150	5.19	5.46	5.20%	2.43	2.51	3.29%	55.7	53.9	1.8	7.0	2.9	4.1	-21.4	-25.4	-18.70%	PASS

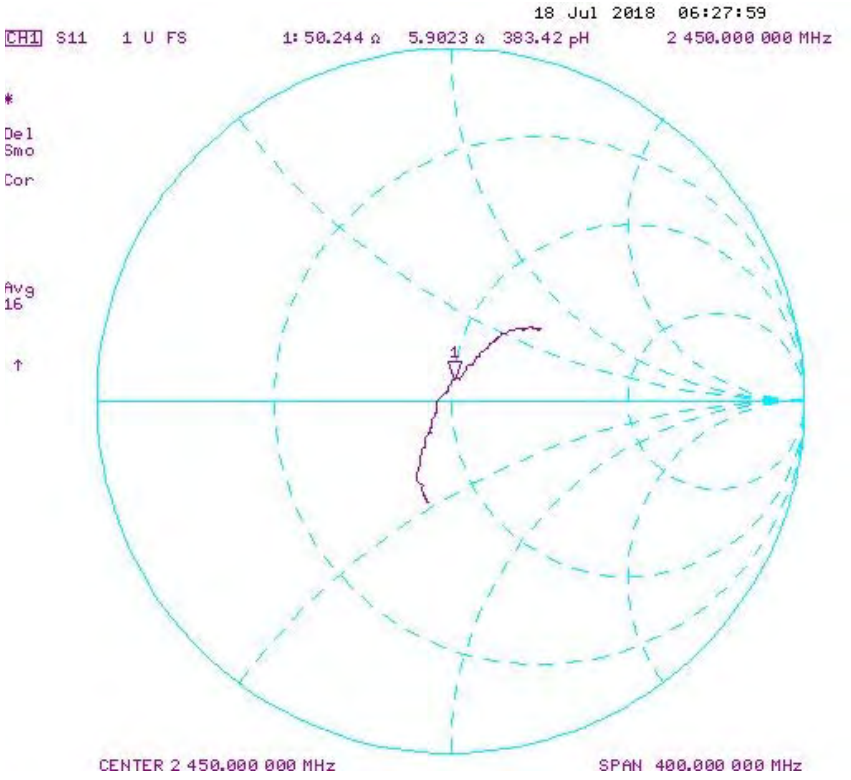
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
8/17/2017	7/18/2018	1.150	5.01	5.19	3.59%	2.37	2.38	0.42%	51.4	50.2	1.2	8.1	5.9	2.2	-21.8	-24.6	-12.80%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL





Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: D2450V2-797_Sep17

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D2450V2 - SN:797
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	September 11, 2017

SCV 10/03/2017

Extended PMV 9/20/2018

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521/02522)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02522)	Apr-18
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02528)	Apr-18
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 08327	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02529)	Apr-18
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	31-May-17 (No. EX3-7349_May17)	May-18
DAE4	SN: 601	28-Mar-17 (No. DAE4-601_Mar17)	Mar-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-08	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-17

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Michael Weber	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: September 11, 2017

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.0
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	37.8 ± 6 %	1.86 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.5 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**52.7 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.28 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.8 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	51.9 ± 6 %	2.04 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.1 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**51.1 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.14 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.2 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.8 Ω + 7.4 jΩ
Return Loss	- 21.9 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.7 Ω + 9.1 jΩ
Return Loss	- 20.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.152 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	January 24, 2006

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 11.09.2017

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 797

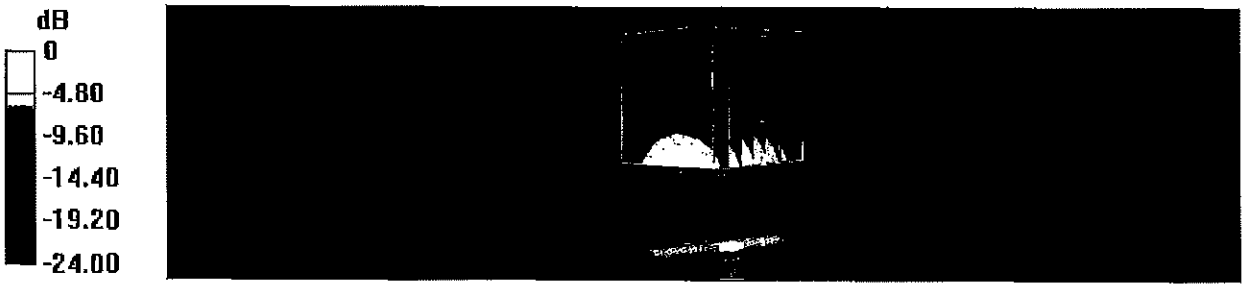
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.86 S/m; ε_r = 37.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.12, 8.12, 8.12); Calibrated: 31.05.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 28.03.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

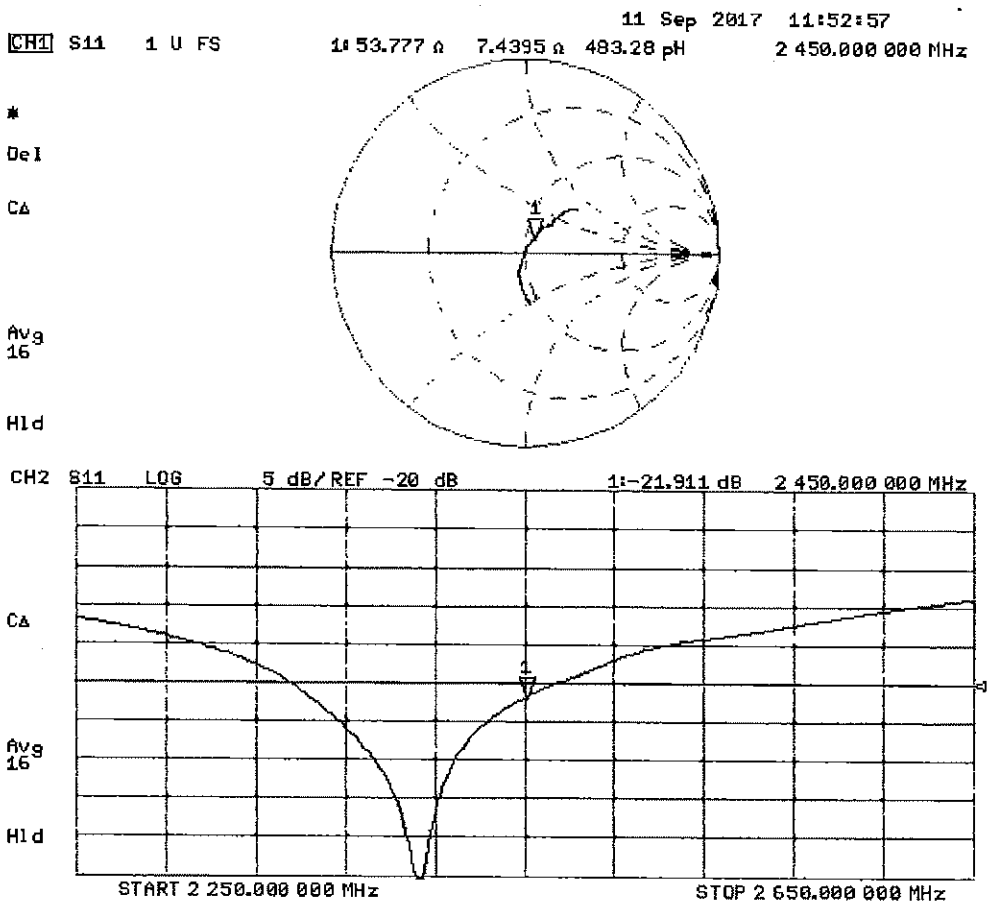
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 113.5 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 13.5 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.28 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.6 W/kg



0 dB = 21.6 W/kg = 13.34 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 11.09.2017

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 797

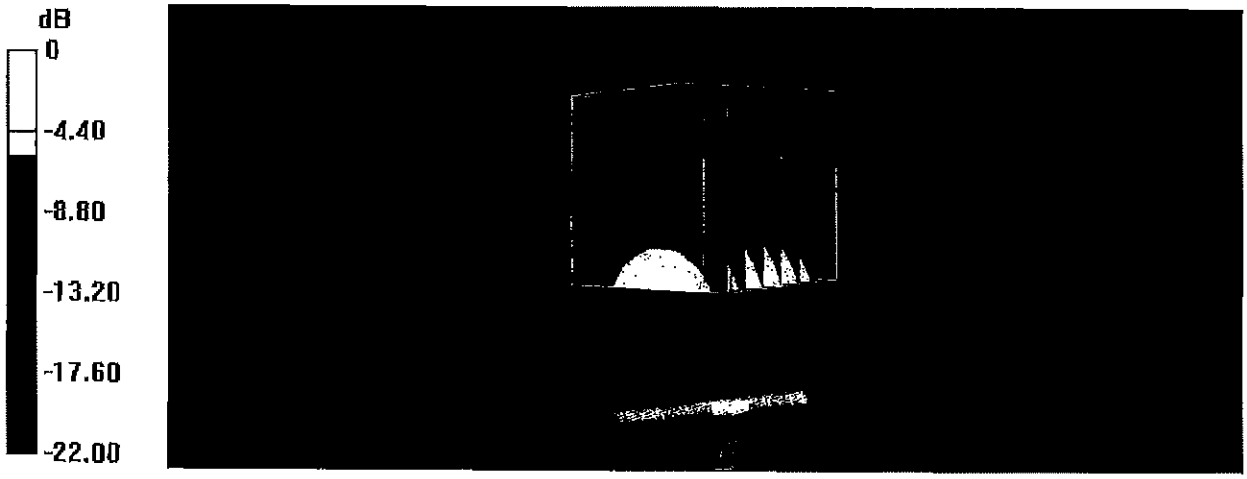
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 2.04 S/m; ε_r = 51.9; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.1, 8.1, 8.1); Calibrated: 31.05.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 28.03.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

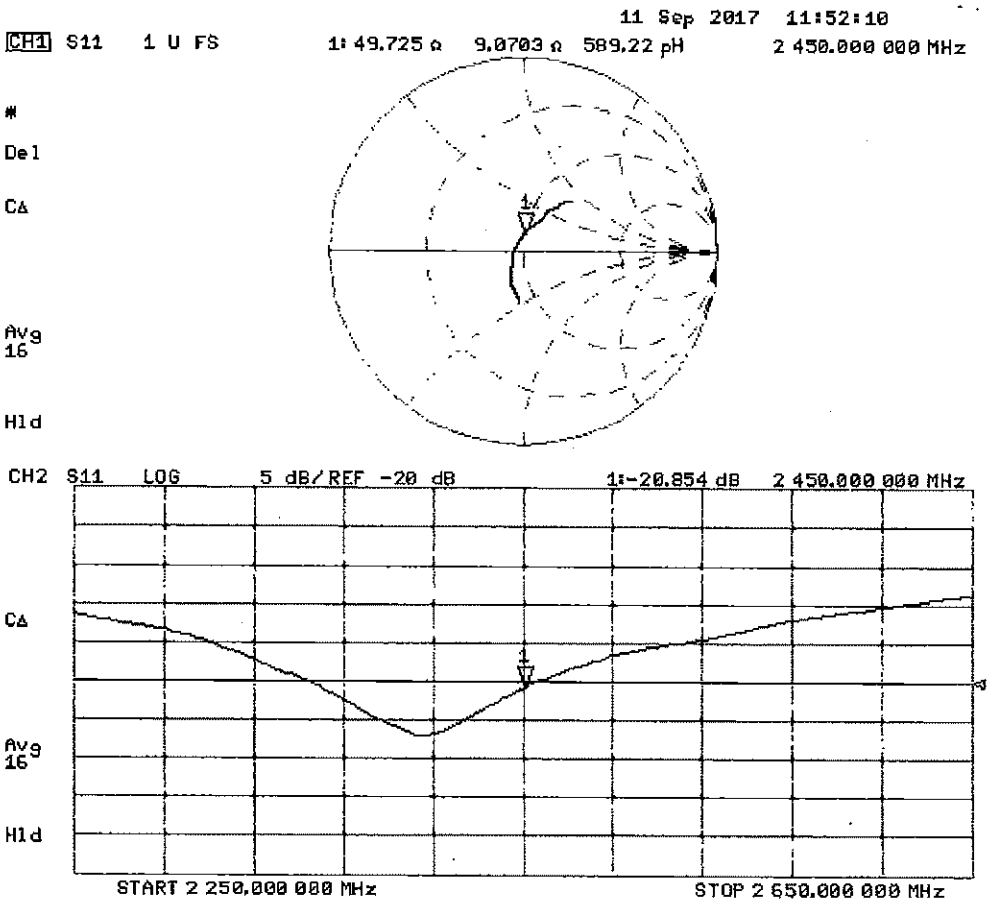
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 105.4 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 25.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 13.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.14 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.3 W/kg



0 dB = 20.3 W/kg = 13.07 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.
18855 Adams Ct, Morgan Hill, CA 95037 USA
Tel. +1.410.290.6652 / Fax +1.410.290.6654
http://www.pctest.com

Certification of Calibration

Object	D2450V2 – SN: 797
Calibration procedure(s)	Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.
Extended Calibration date:	September 11, 2018
Description:	SAR Validation Dipole at 2450 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/4/2018	Annual	6/4/2019	MY53401181
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Vector Network Analyzer	8/30/2018	Annual	8/30/2019	MY40003841
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	5/15/2018	Annual	5/15/2019	1070
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	7/20/2018	Annual	7/20/2019	7410
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	7/11/2018	Annual	7/11/2019	1322
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/13/2018	Annual	3/13/2019	3319
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	3/7/2018	Annual	3/7/2019	1368
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1339018
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/22/2017	Annual	10/22/2018	1328004
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	4/18/2018	Annual	4/18/2019	MY47420800
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	7/11/2018	Annual	7/11/2019	N/A
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4014C-6	4 - 8 GHz SMA 6 dB Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A

Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path.

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Team Lead Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	KOK

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

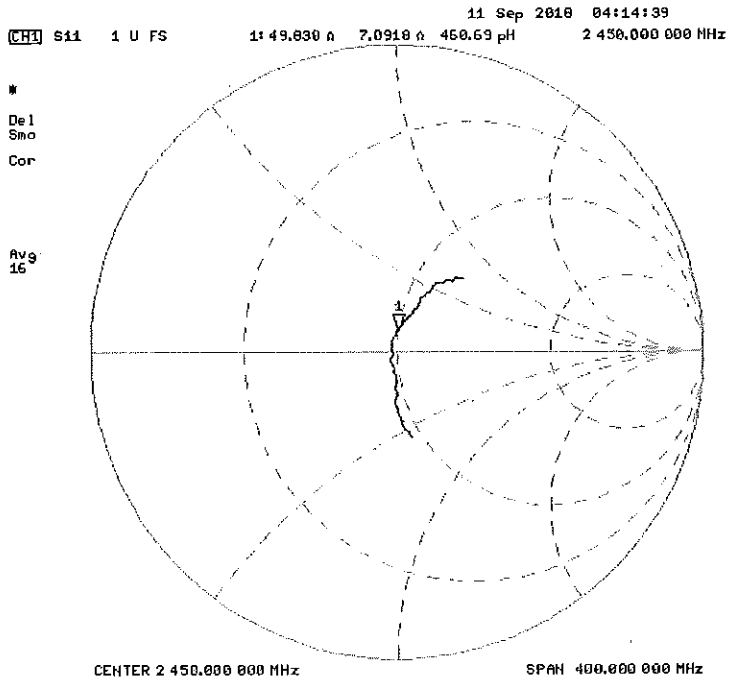
1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

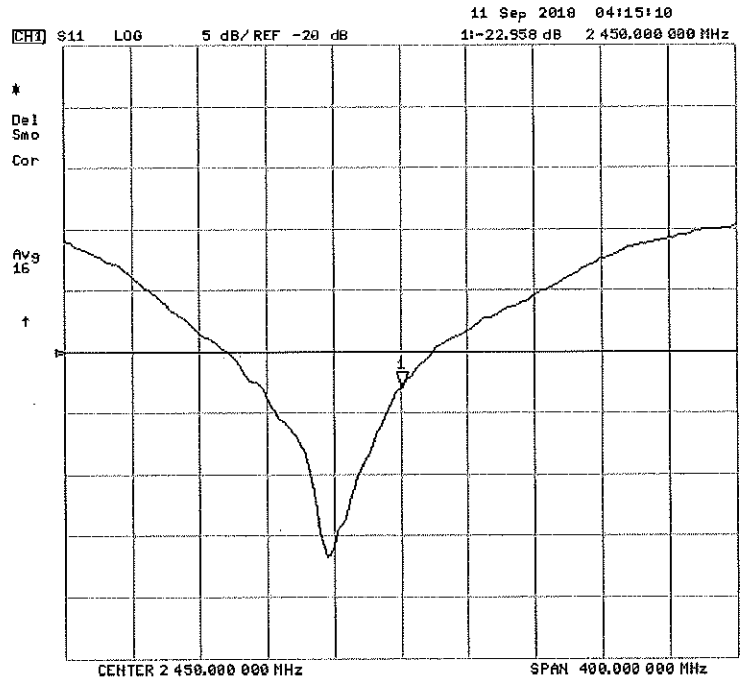
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
9/11/2017	9/11/2018	1.152	5.27	5.52	4.74%	2.48	2.54	2.42%	53.8	49.8	4	7.4	7.1	0.3	-21.9	-23	-4.80%	PASS

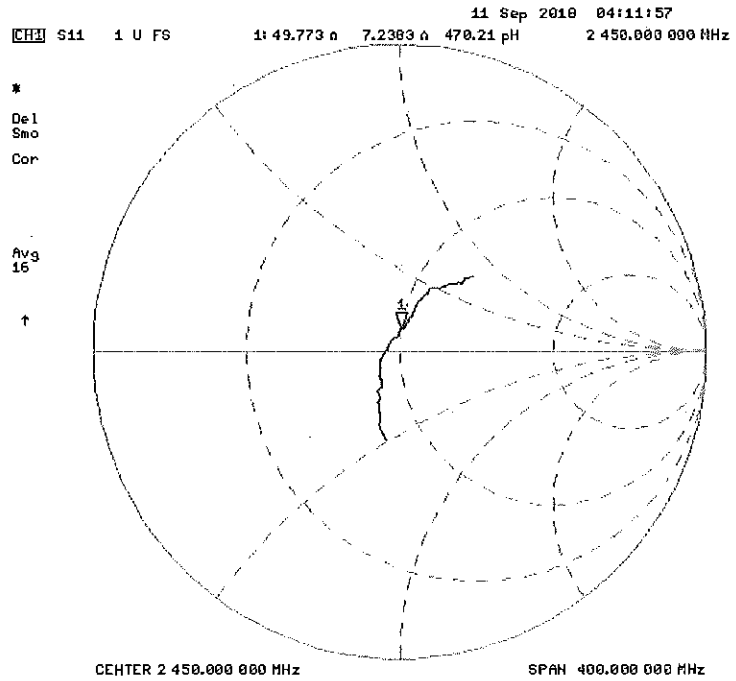
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
9/11/2017	9/11/2018	1.152	5.11	5.17	1.17%	2.42	2.37	-2.07%	49.7	49.8	0.1	9.1	7.2	1.9	-20.9	-22.6	-8.20%	PASS

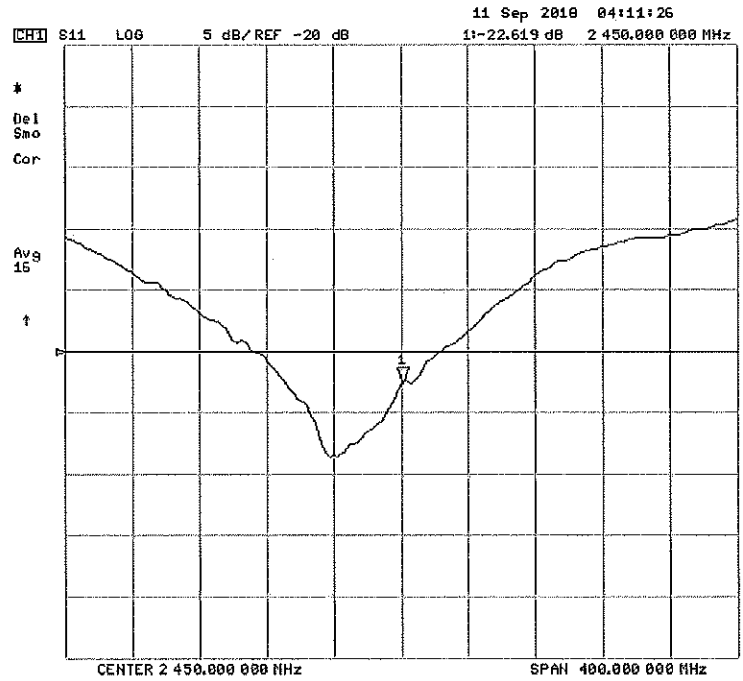
Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL





Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: D2450V2-981_Aug18

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D2450V2 - SN:981
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v10 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	August 16, 2018

BN ✓
09-06-2018

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: August 23, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.1
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5.0 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	37.7 ± 6 %	1.86 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.4 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**52.3 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.20 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.4 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	51.8 ± 6 %	2.02 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.0 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**50.9 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.11 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.2 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	55.0 Ω + 2.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 25.6 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.2 Ω + 4.7 jΩ
Return Loss	- 26.6 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.162 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	December 30, 2014

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1 and 3.

Phantom	SAM Head Phantom	For usage with cSAR3DV2-R/L

SAR result with SAM Head (Top)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.6 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**54.0 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.33 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**25.2 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

SAR result with SAM Head (Mouth)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.6 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**54.0 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.35 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**25.3 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

SAR result with SAM Head (Neck)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	12.9 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**51.2 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.11 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.4 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

SAR result with SAM Head (Ear)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	8.74 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**34.7 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.40 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**17.5 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

Date: 13.08.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN:981

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.86 S/m; ε_r = 37.7; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.88, 7.88, 7.88) @ 2450 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

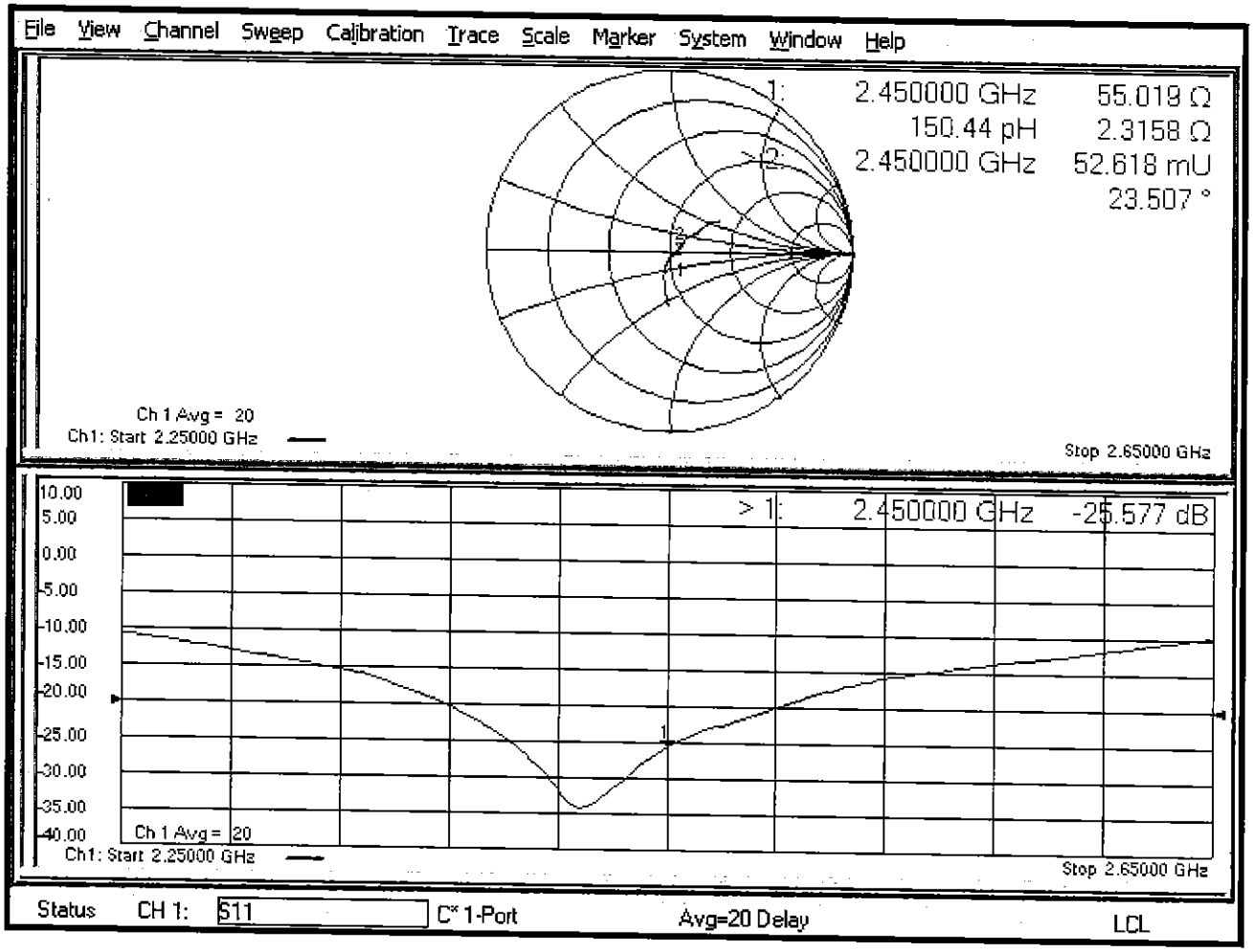
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 116.6 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 13.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.2 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 22.1 W/kg



0 dB = 22.1 W/kg = 13.44 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Date: 13.08.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN:981

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 2.02 S/m; ε_r = 51.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.01, 8.01, 8.01) @ 2450 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

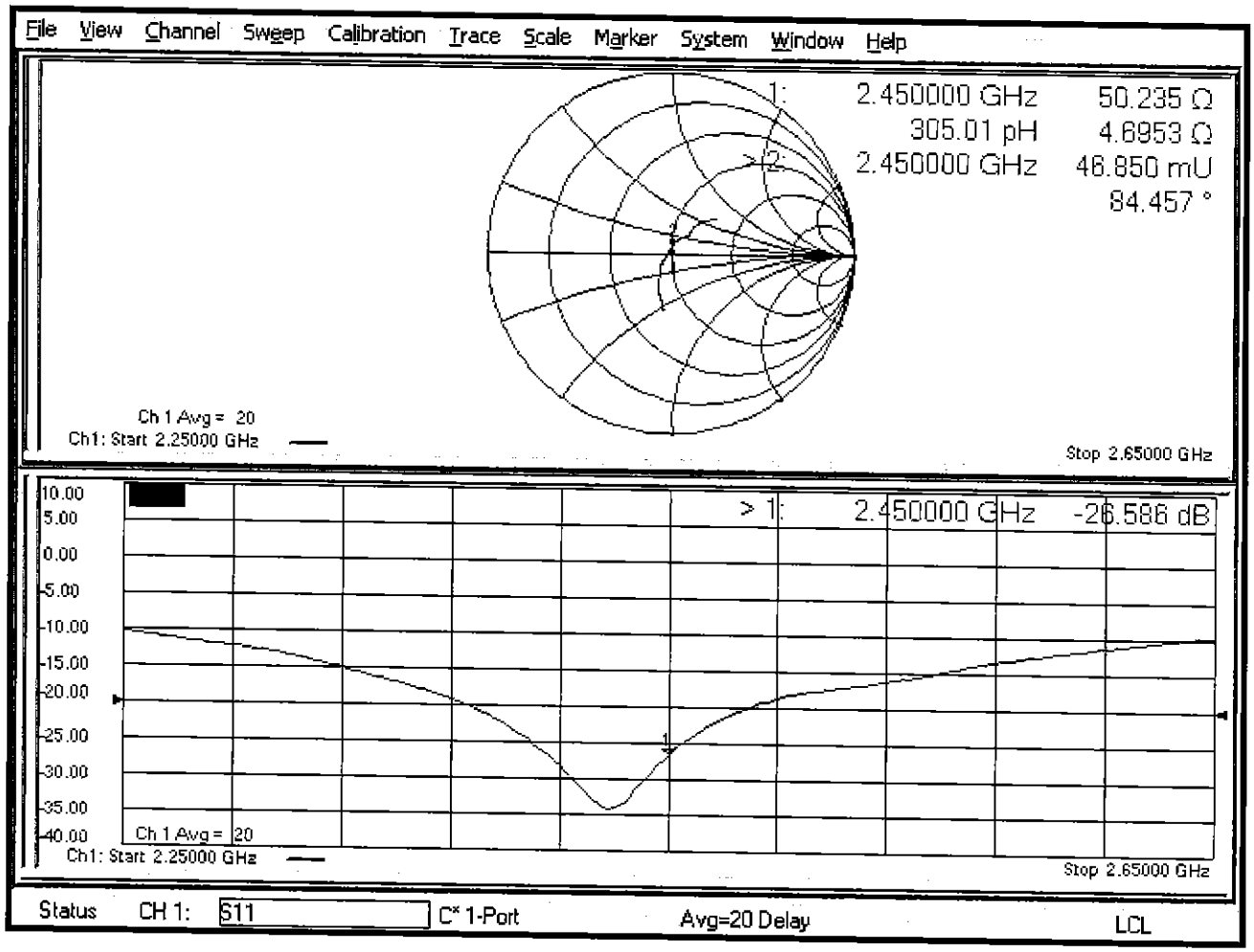
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 107.0 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 25.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 13 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.11 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.7 W/kg



0 dB = 20.7 W/kg = 13.16 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for SAM Head

Date: 16.08.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN:981

Communication System: UID 0 - CW ; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.85 S/m; ε_r = 40.2; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

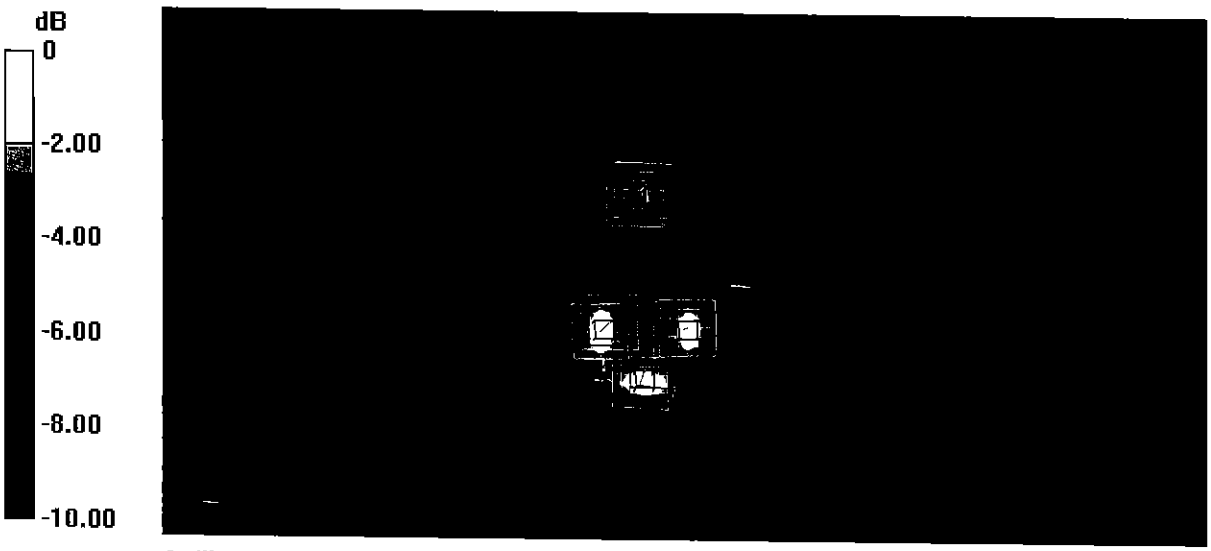
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.88, 7.88, 7.88) @ 2450 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: SAM Head
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

SAM Head Top/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 116.2 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.4 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 13.6 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.33 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 22.0 W/kg

SAM Head Mouth/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 116.9 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 13.6 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.35 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.7 W/kg

SAM Head Neck/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 112.0 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 24.1 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 12.9 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.11 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.5 W/kg

SAM Head Ear/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 91.03 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.74 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.4 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.5 W/kg



0 dB = 22.0 W/kg = 13.42 dBW/kg

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client PC Test

Certificate No: D2600V2-1004_Apr18

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object: D2600V2 - SN:1004

Calibration procedure(s): QA CAL-05.v10
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

BN ✓
05-01-2018

Calibration date: April 11, 2018

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Michael Weber	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: April 12, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.0
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2600 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.0	1.96 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	37.8 ± 6 %	2.03 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	14.3 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**55.9 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.35 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**25.1 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.5	2.16 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	52.1 ± 6 %	2.19 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.8 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**54.8 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.20 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.7 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.7 Ω - 5.7 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.1 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.0 Ω - 3.8 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.149 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	December 23, 2006

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 11.04.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN: 1004

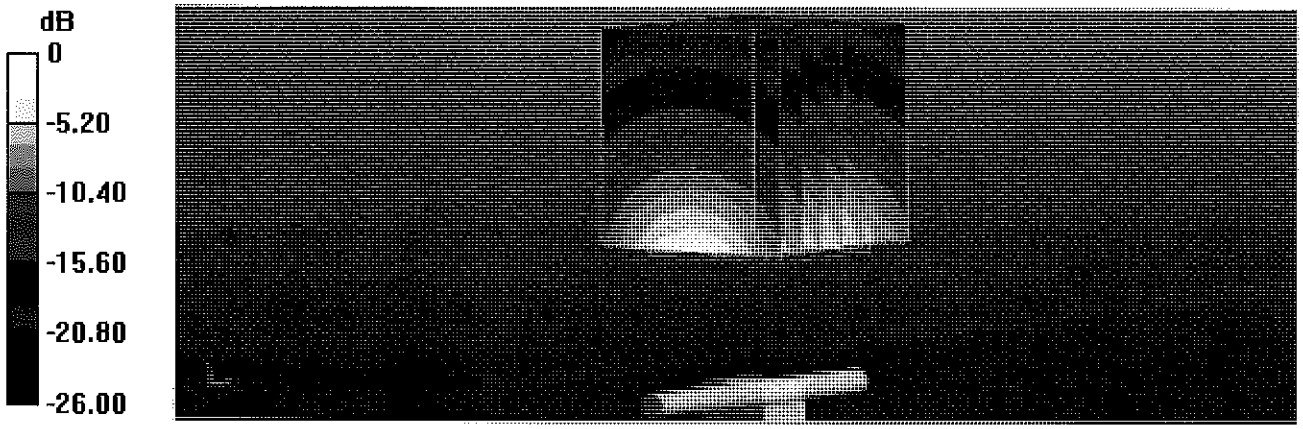
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2600 MHz; σ = 2.03 S/m; ε_r = 37.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.7, 7.7, 7.7); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

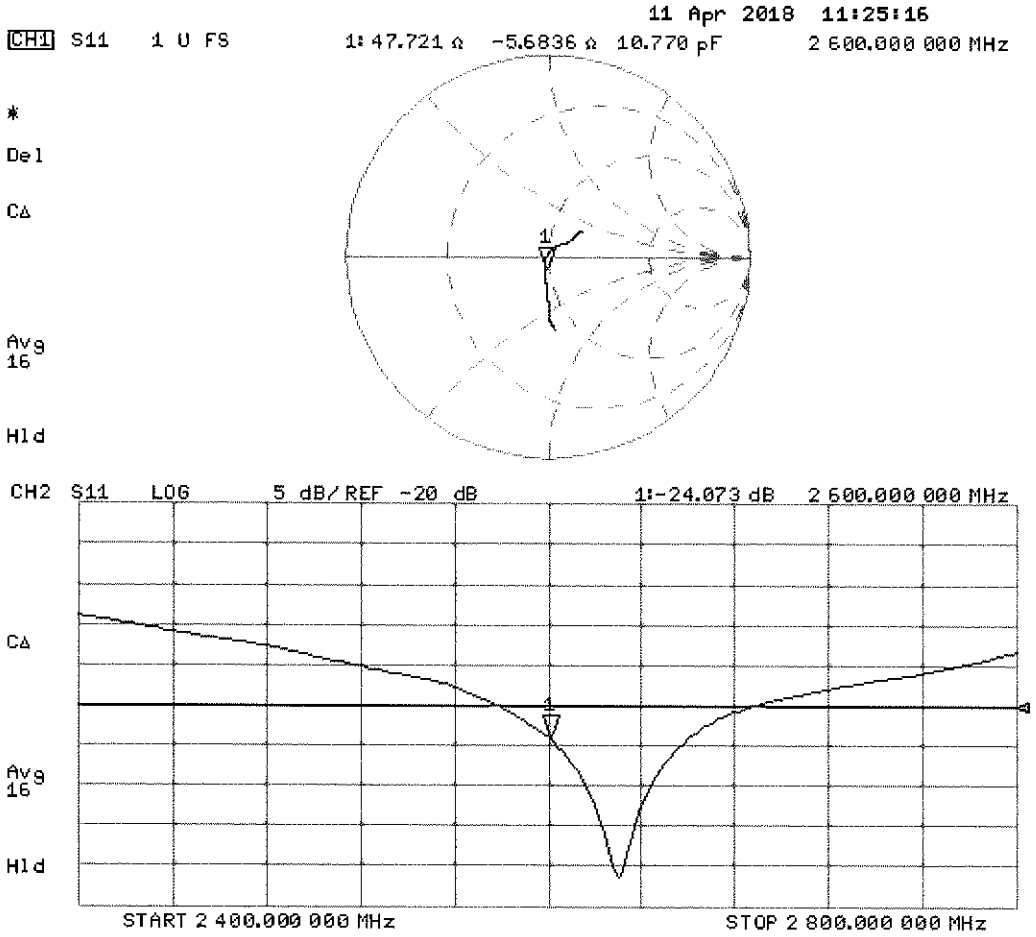
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 118.5 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 14.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.35 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 23.9 W/kg



0 dB = 23.9 W/kg = 13.78 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Date: 11.04.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN: 1004

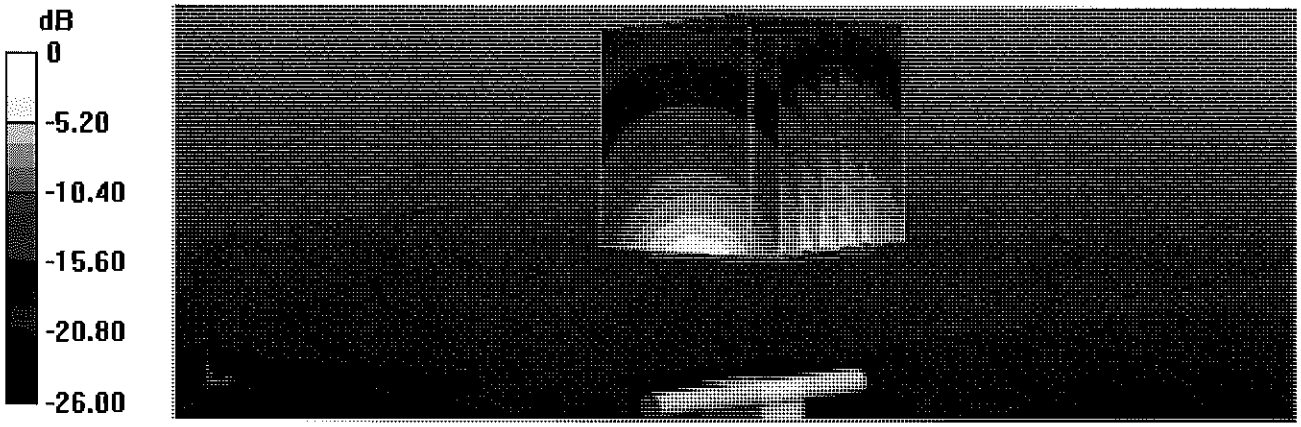
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2600 MHz; σ = 2.19 S/m; ε_r = 52.1; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.81, 7.81, 7.81); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

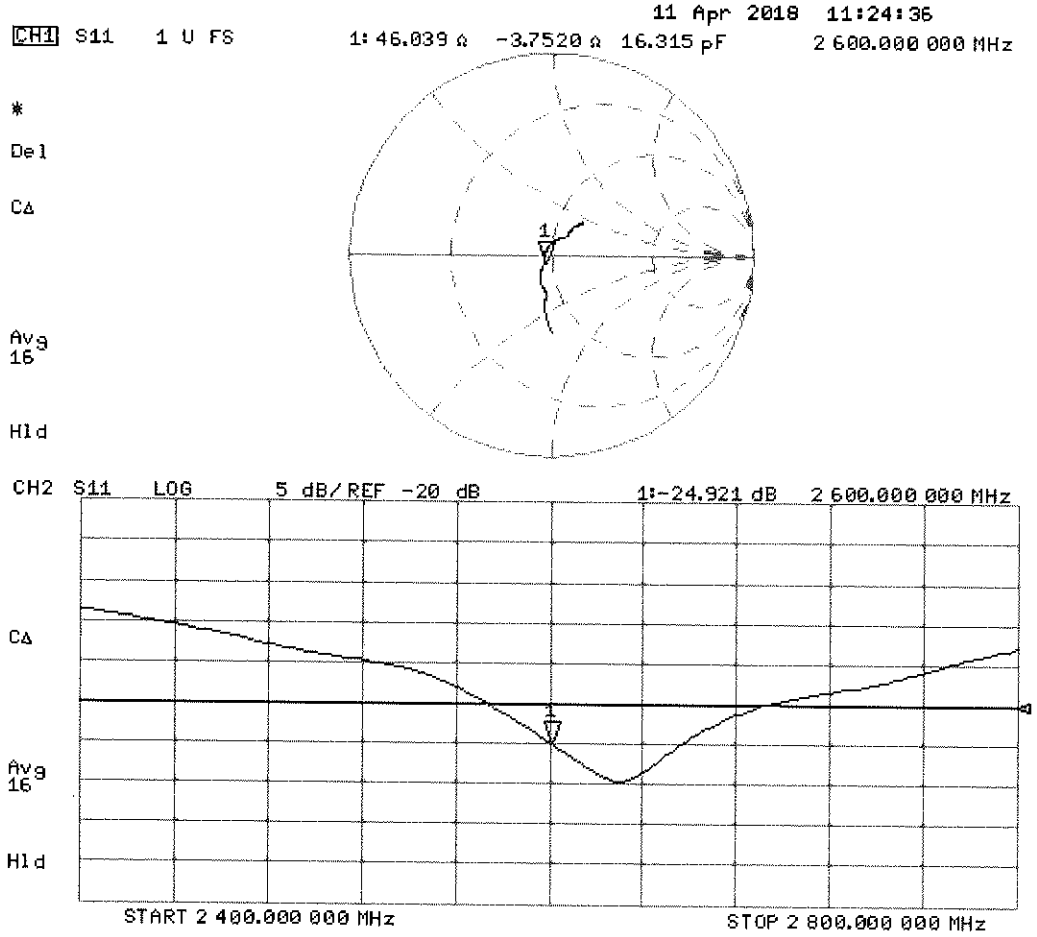
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 108.5 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 13.8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.2 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 22.9 W/kg



0 dB = 22.9 W/kg = 13.60 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D2600V2-1071_Sep16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object D2600V2 - SN:1071

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-05.v9
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

BN ✓
09-28-2016

Extended PM ✓
9/20/2018

Calibration date: September 13, 2016

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	15-Jun-16 (No. EX3-7349_Jun16)	Jun-17
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (In house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeton Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: September 13, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2600 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.0	1.96 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	37.3 ± 6 %	2.05 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	14.5 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**56.3 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.45 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**25.3 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.5	2.16 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	51.1 ± 6 %	2.22 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.8 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**54.2 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.20 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.5 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.9 Ω - 6.7 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.5 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.1 Ω - 2.1 jΩ
Return Loss	- 26.7 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.153 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	July 17, 2013

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 13.09.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN:1071

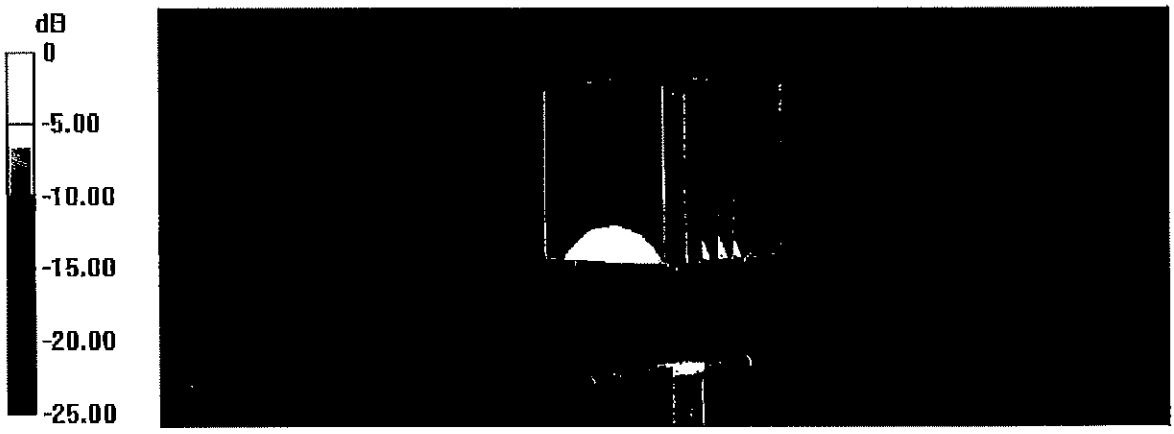
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2600 MHz; σ = 2.05 S/m; ε_r = 37.3; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.56, 7.56, 7.56); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

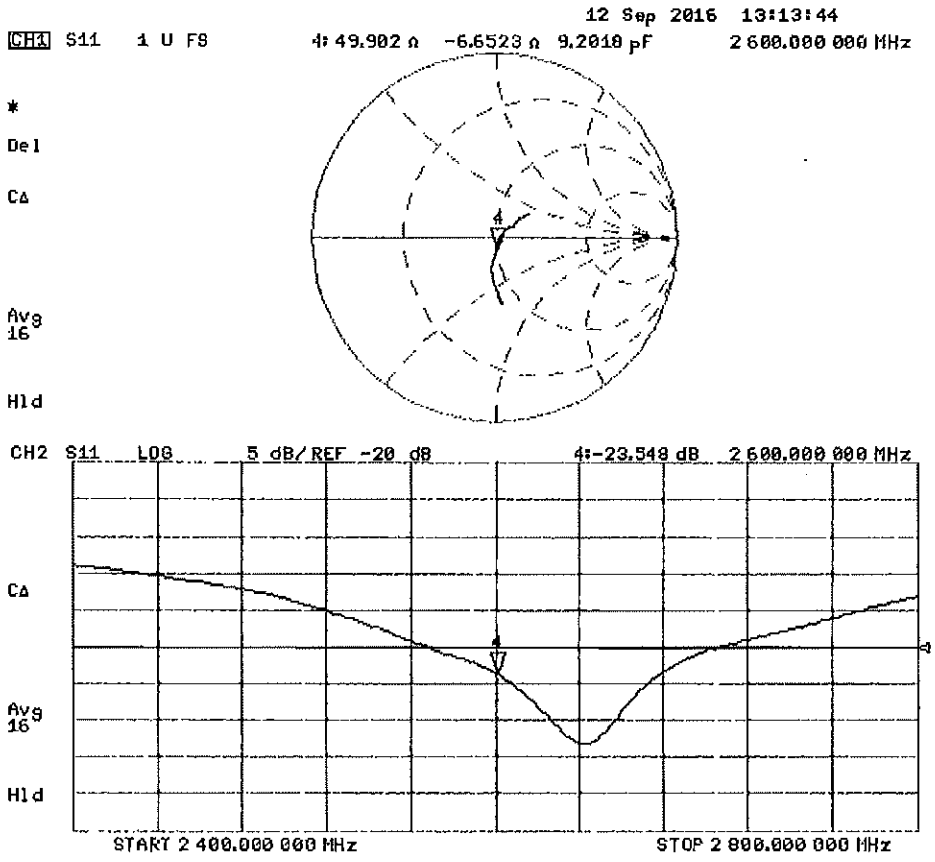
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 115.1 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.4 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 14.5 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.45 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 24.6 W/kg



0 dB = 24.6 W/kg = 13.91 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 13.09.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN:1071

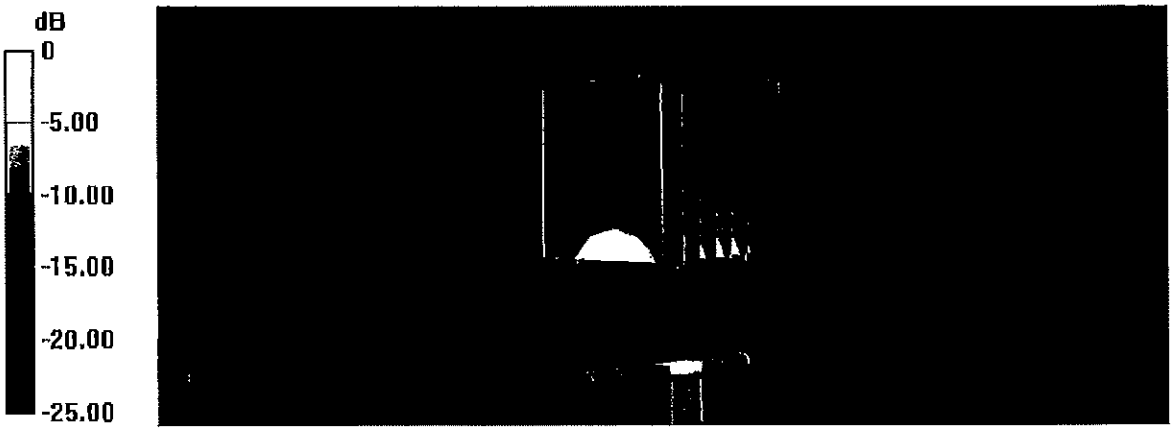
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2600 MHz; σ = 2.22 S/m; ε_r = 51.1; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.48, 7.48, 7.48); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

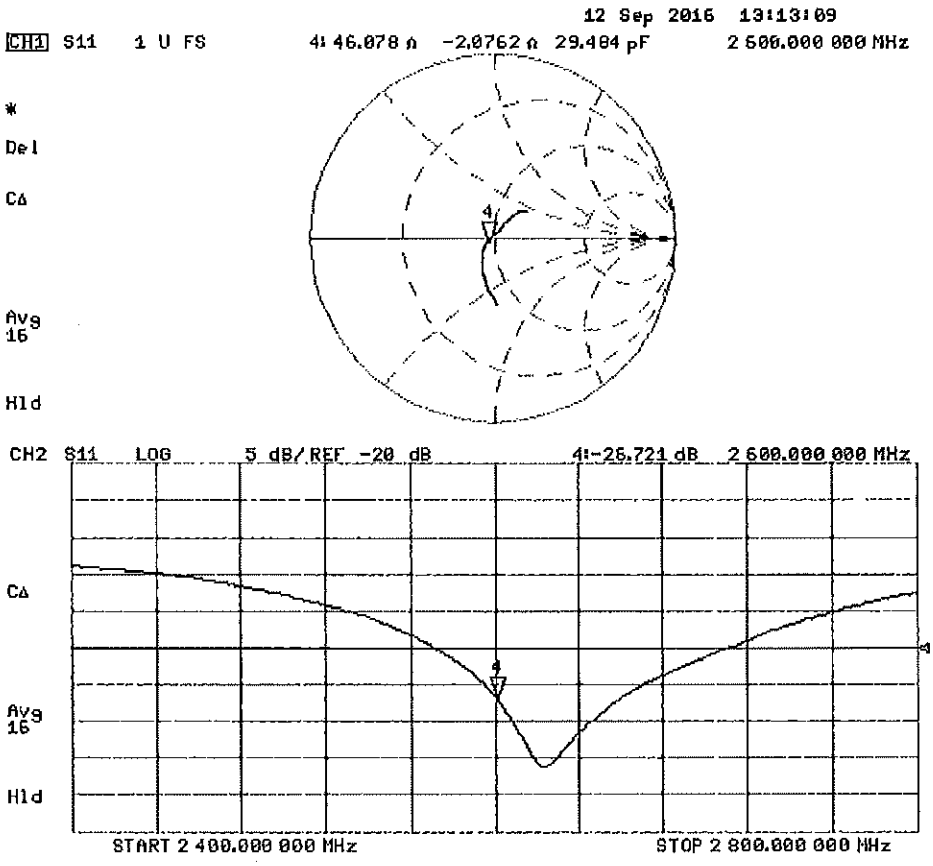
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 107.7 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 13.8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.2 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 23.3 W/kg



0 dB = 23.3 W/kg = 13.67 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.
7185 Oakland Mills Road, Columbia, MD 21046 USA
Tel. +1.410.290.6652 / Fax +1.410.290.6654
http://www.pctest.com

Certification of Calibration

Object	D2600V2 – SN: 1071
Calibration procedure(s)	Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.
Calibration date:	09/07/2017
Description:	SAR Validation Dipole at 2600 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/1/2017	Annual	6/1/2018	MY53401181
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	10/26/2016	Annual	10/26/2017	US39170118
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	7/13/2017	Annual	7/13/2018	1322
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	5/10/2017	Annual	5/10/2018	1070
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	7/17/2017	Annual	7/17/2018	7410
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	2/10/2017	Annual	2/10/2018	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	2/10/2017	Annual	2/10/2018	1339018
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/16/2015	Biennial	10/16/2017	941001
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	2/28/2017	Annual	2/28/2018	MY47420800
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	11/6/2015	Biennial	11/6/2017	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A

Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path.

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Test Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	KOK

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

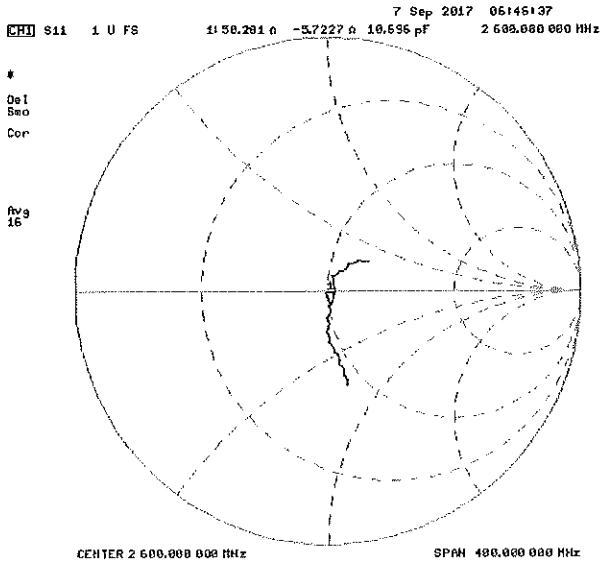
1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

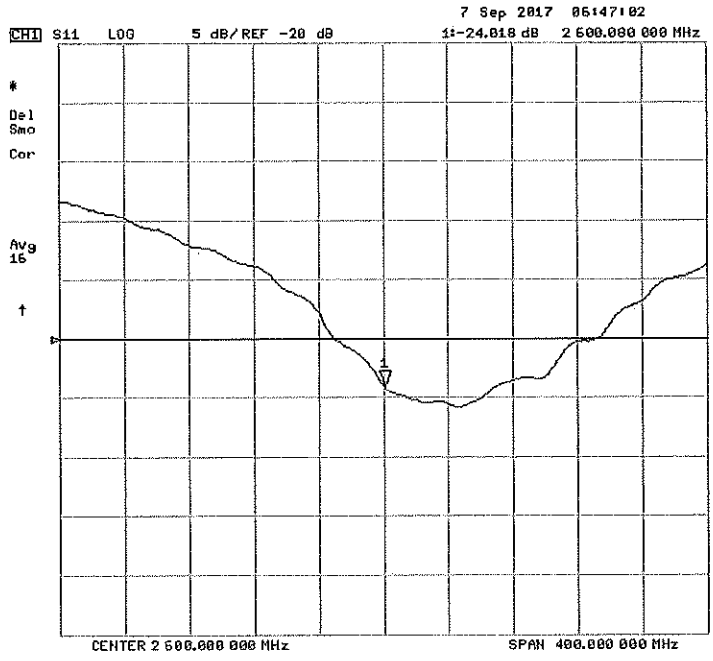
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
9/13/2016	9/7/2017	1.153	5.63	5.73	1.78%	2.53	2.52	-0.40%	49.9	50.3	0.4	-6.7	-5.7	1.0	-23.5	-24.0	-2.10%	PASS

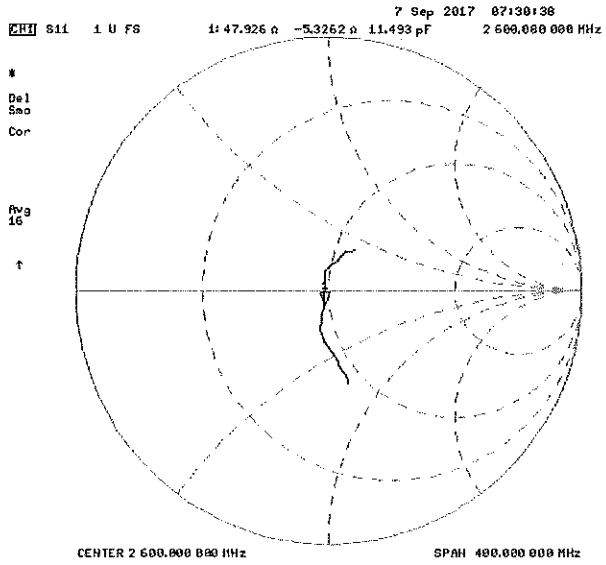
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
9/13/2016	9/7/2017	1.153	5.42	5.34	-1.48%	2.45	2.33	-4.90%	46.1	47.9	1.8	-2.1	-5.3	3.2	-26.7	-25.0	6.40%	PASS

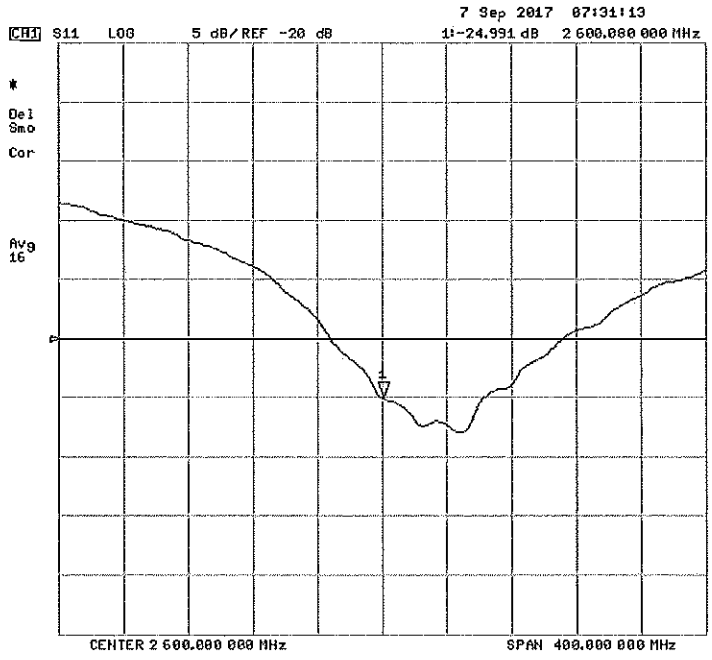
Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL





Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.
7185 Oakland Mills Road, Columbia, MD 21046 USA
Tel. +1.410.290.6652 / Fax +1.410.290.6654
http://www.pctest.com

Certification of Calibration

Object	D2600V2 – SN: 1071
Calibration procedure(s)	Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.
Calibration date:	09/11/2018
Description:	SAR Validation Dipole at 2600 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	B5033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/4/2018	Annual	6/4/2019	MY53401181
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Vector Network Analyzer	8/30/2018	Annual	8/30/2019	MY40003841
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	5/15/2018	Annual	5/15/2019	1070
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	7/20/2018	Annual	7/20/2019	7410
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	7/11/2018	Annual	7/11/2019	1322
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/13/2018	Annual	3/13/2019	3319
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	3/7/2018	Annual	3/7/2019	1368
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1339018
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/22/2017	Annual	10/22/2018	1328004
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	4/18/2018	Annual	4/18/2019	MY47420800
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	7/11/2018	Annual	7/11/2019	N/A
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4014C-6	4 - 8 GHz SMA 6 dB Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A

Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path.

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Test Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	KOK

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

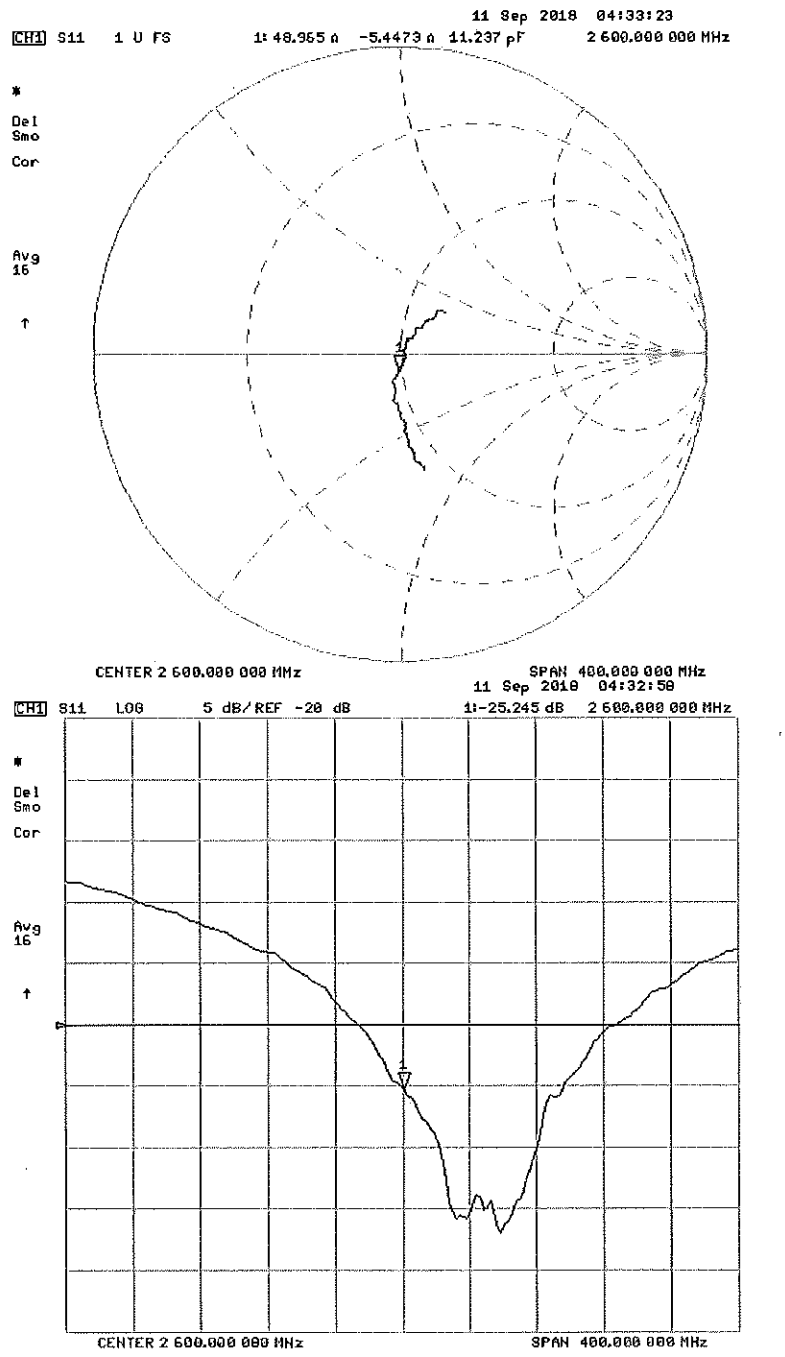
1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 3-year calibration period from the calibration date:

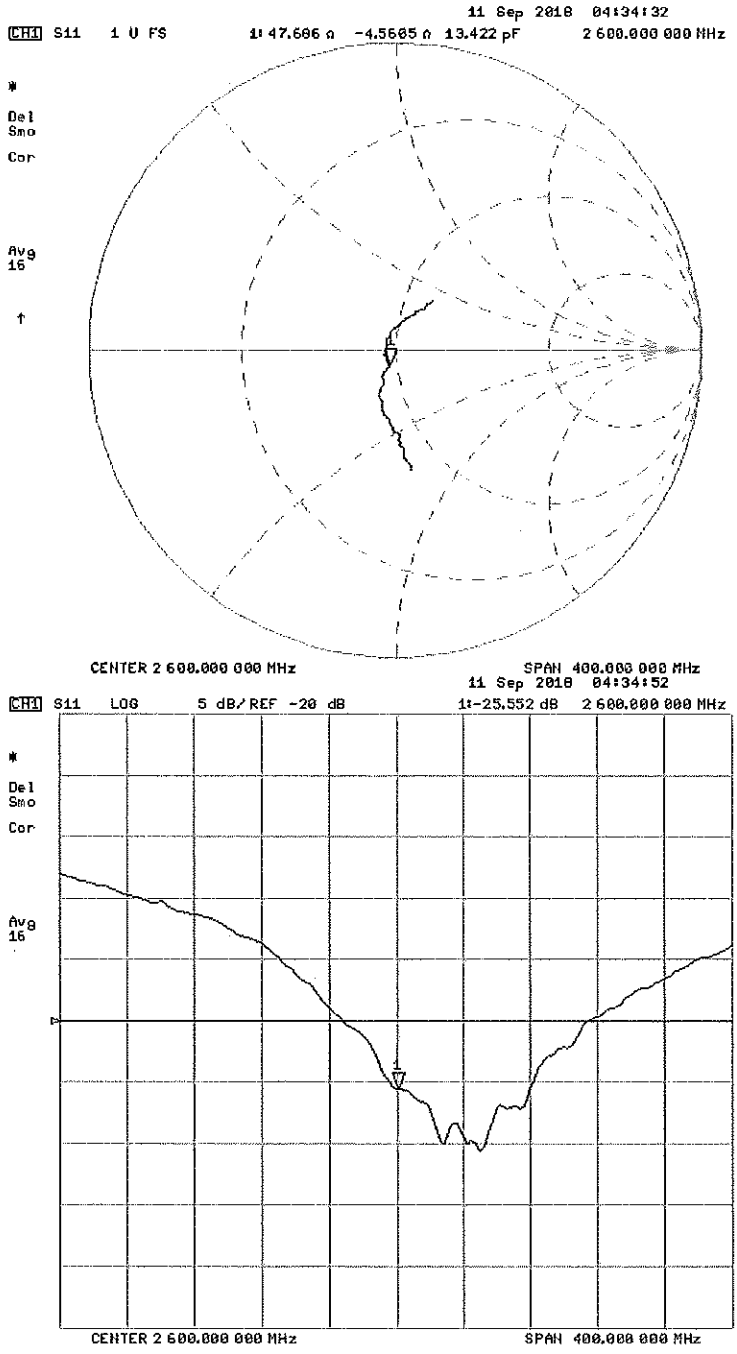
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
9/13/2016	9/11/2018	1.153	5.63	5.52	-1.95%	2.53	2.47	-2.37%	49.9	49	0.9	-6.7	-5.4	1.3	-23.5	-25.2	-7.40%	PASS

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
9/13/2016	9/11/2018	1.153	5.42	5.57	2.77%	2.45	2.46	0.41%	46.1	47.7	1.6	-2.1	-4.6	2.5	-26.7	-25.6	4.30%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D5GHzV2-1191_Sep16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object D5GHzV2 - SN:1191

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-22.v2
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz

BN✓ 09-28-2016

Extended PM✓ 9/20/2018

Calibration date: September 21, 2016

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 3503	30-Jun-16 (No. EX3-3503_Jun16)	Jun-17
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	Leif Klysner
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: September 22, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom V5.0	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy = 4.0 mm, dz = 1.4 mm	Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction)
Frequency	5250 MHz ± 1 MHz 5600 MHz ± 1 MHz 5750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters at 5250 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.9	4.71 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.5 ± 6 %	4.59 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5250 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.96 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**78.9 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.29 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**22.6 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Head TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.5	5.07 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.0 ± 6 %	4.93 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.45 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**83.6 W / kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.41 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**23.8 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Head TSL parameters at 5750 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.4	5.22 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	33.8 ± 6 %	5.08 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5750 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.99 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**79.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.27 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**22.4 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters at 5250 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.9	5.36 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	47.4 ± 6 %	5.52 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5250 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.74 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**77.0 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**21.6 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.5	5.77 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.8 ± 6 %	6.00 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.96 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**79.2 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.24 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**22.2 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters at 5750 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.3	5.94 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.5 ± 6 %	6.21 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5750 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.65 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**76.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.14 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**21.2 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5250 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	55.7 Ω - 4.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	58.3 Ω - 3.2 jΩ
Return Loss	- 21.8 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5750 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	58.1 Ω + 4.8 jΩ
Return Loss	- 21.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5250 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	56.1 Ω - 3.7 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	58.9 Ω - 1.7 jΩ
Return Loss	- 21.7 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5750 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	59.5 Ω + 6.9 jΩ
Return Loss	- 19.4 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.204 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	August 28, 2003

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 21.09.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN:1191

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 5250 MHz; σ = 4.59 S/m; ε_r = 34.5; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3 , Medium parameters used: f = 5600 MHz; σ = 4.93 S/m; ε_r = 34; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3 , Medium parameters used: f = 5750 MHz; σ = 5.08 S/m; ε_r = 33.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

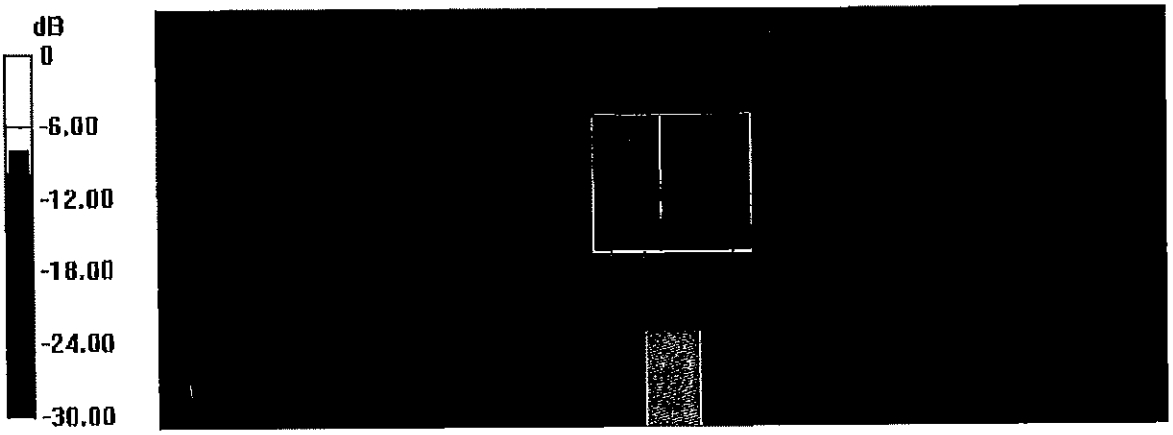
DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.42, 5.42, 5.42); Calibrated: 30.06.2016, ConvF(4.89, 4.89, 4.89); Calibrated: 30.06.2016, ConvF(4.85, 4.85, 4.85); Calibrated: 30.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5250 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 68.49 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.96 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.29 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.2 W/kg

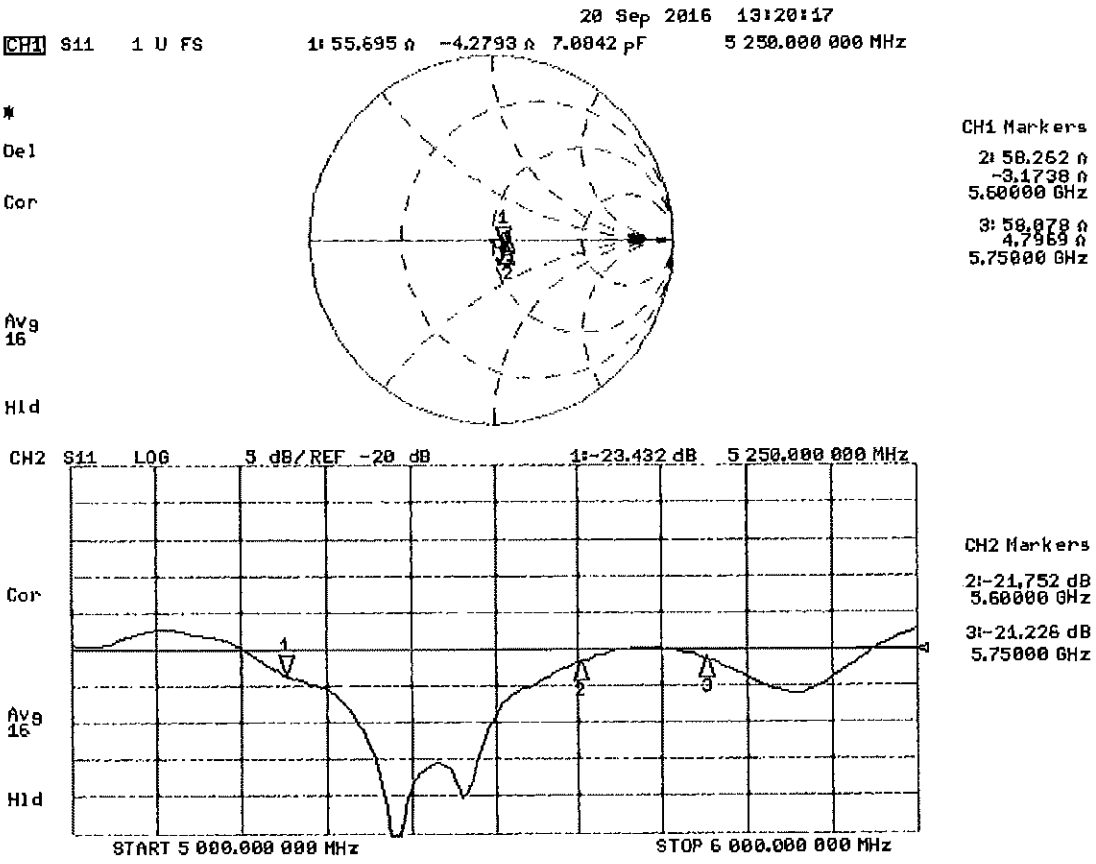
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 69.34 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.45 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.41 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.0 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5750 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 67.15 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.99 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.27 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.3 W/kg



0 dB = 18.2 W/kg = 12.60 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 20.09.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN:1191

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 5250 MHz; σ = 5.52 S/m; ε_r = 47.4; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3 , Medium parameters used: f = 5600 MHz; σ = 6 S/m; ε_r = 46.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3 , Medium parameters used: f = 5750 MHz; σ = 6.21 S/m; ε_r = 46.5; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

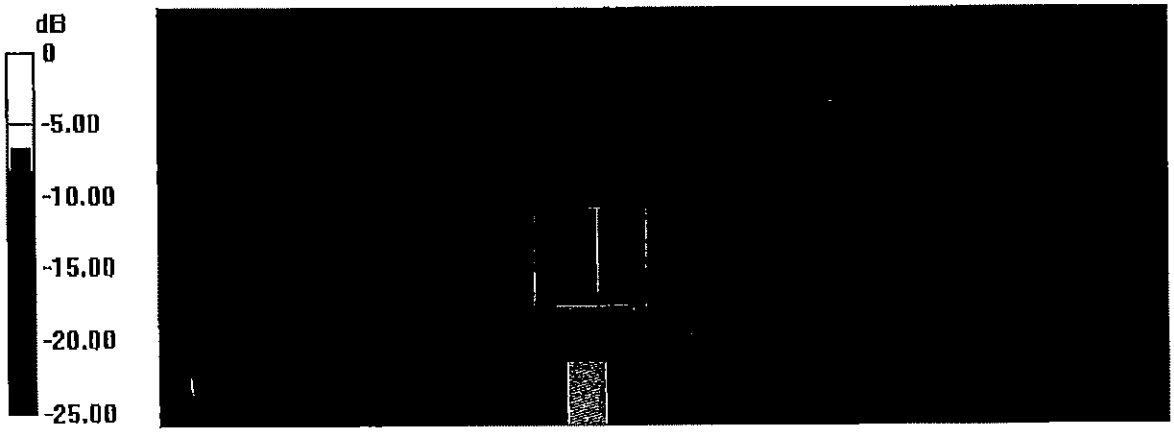
DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(4.85, 4.85, 4.85); Calibrated: 30.06.2016, ConvF(4.35, 4.35, 4.35); Calibrated: 30.06.2016, ConvF(4.3, 4.3, 4.3); Calibrated: 30.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5250MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 66.49 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.1 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.74 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.17 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.7 W/kg

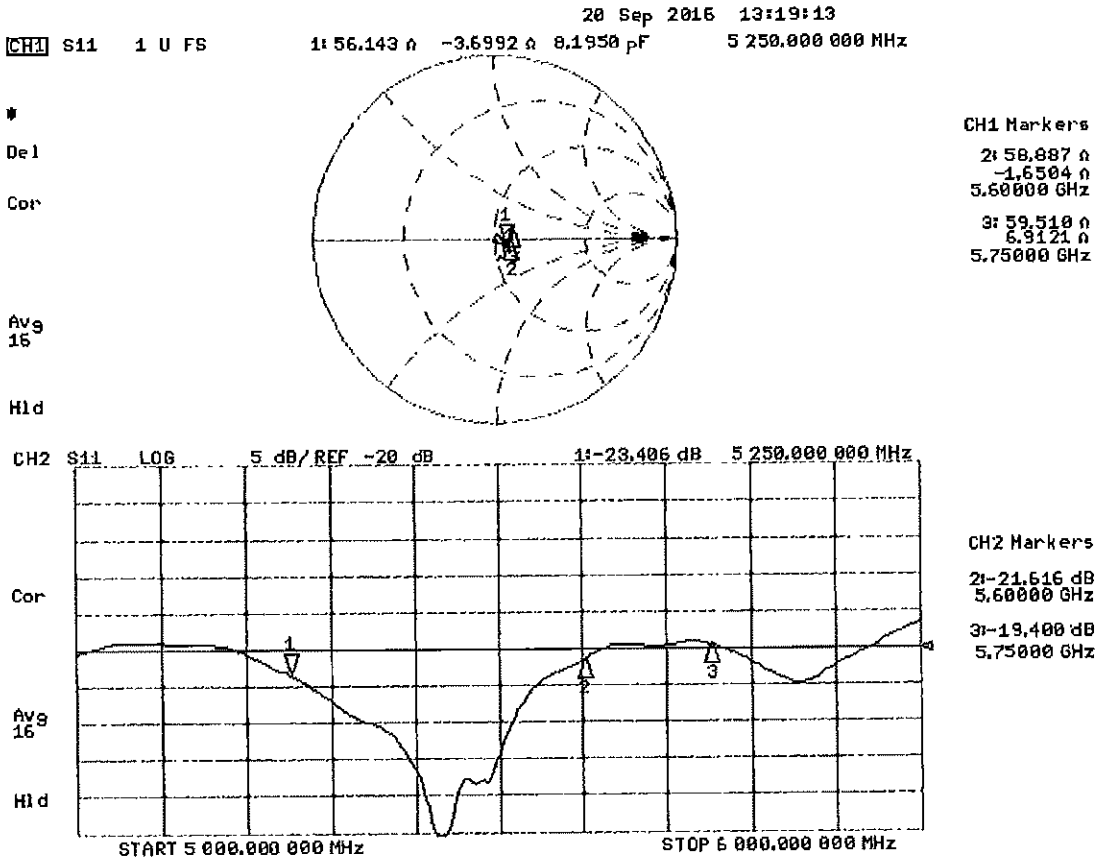
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 65.85 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.5 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.96 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.24 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.8 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5750 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 64.21 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.65 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.14 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.5 W/kg



0 dB = 17.7 W/kg = 12.48 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certification of Calibration

Object	D5GHzV2 – SN: 1191
Calibration procedure(s)	Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.
Extension Calibration date:	9/19/2017
Description:	SAR Validation Dipole at 5250, 5600, and 5750 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/1/2017	Annual	6/1/2018	MY53401181
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	10/26/2016	Annual	10/26/2017	US39170118
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	5/10/2017	Annual	5/10/2018	1070
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	1/13/2017	Annual	1/13/2018	3589
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/13/2017	Annual	2/13/2018	3914
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	1/16/2017	Annual	1/16/2018	1466
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/9/2017	Annual	2/9/2018	665
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	2/10/2017	Annual	2/10/2018	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	2/10/2017	Annual	2/10/2018	1339018
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/16/2015	Biennial	10/16/2017	941001
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	2/28/2017	Annual	2/28/2018	MY47420800
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	11/6/2015	Biennial	11/6/2017	N/A
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4014C-6	4 - 8 GHz SMA 6 dB Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Test Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	KOK

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

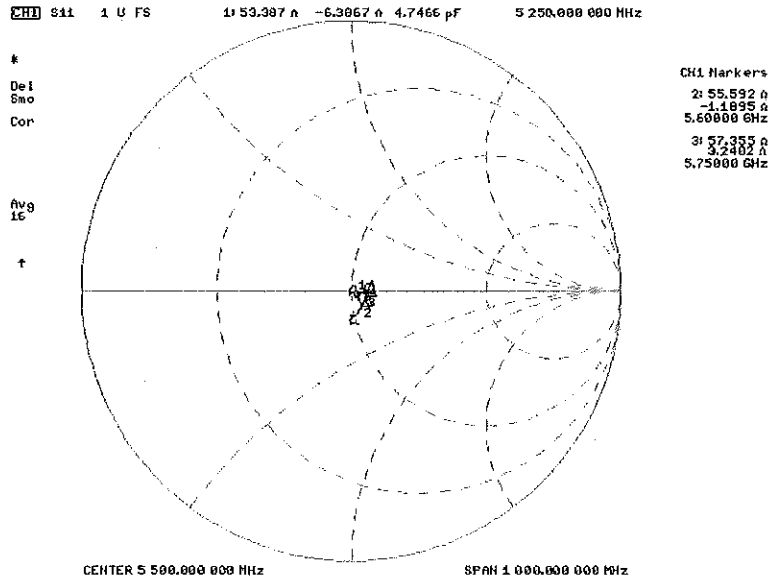
1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

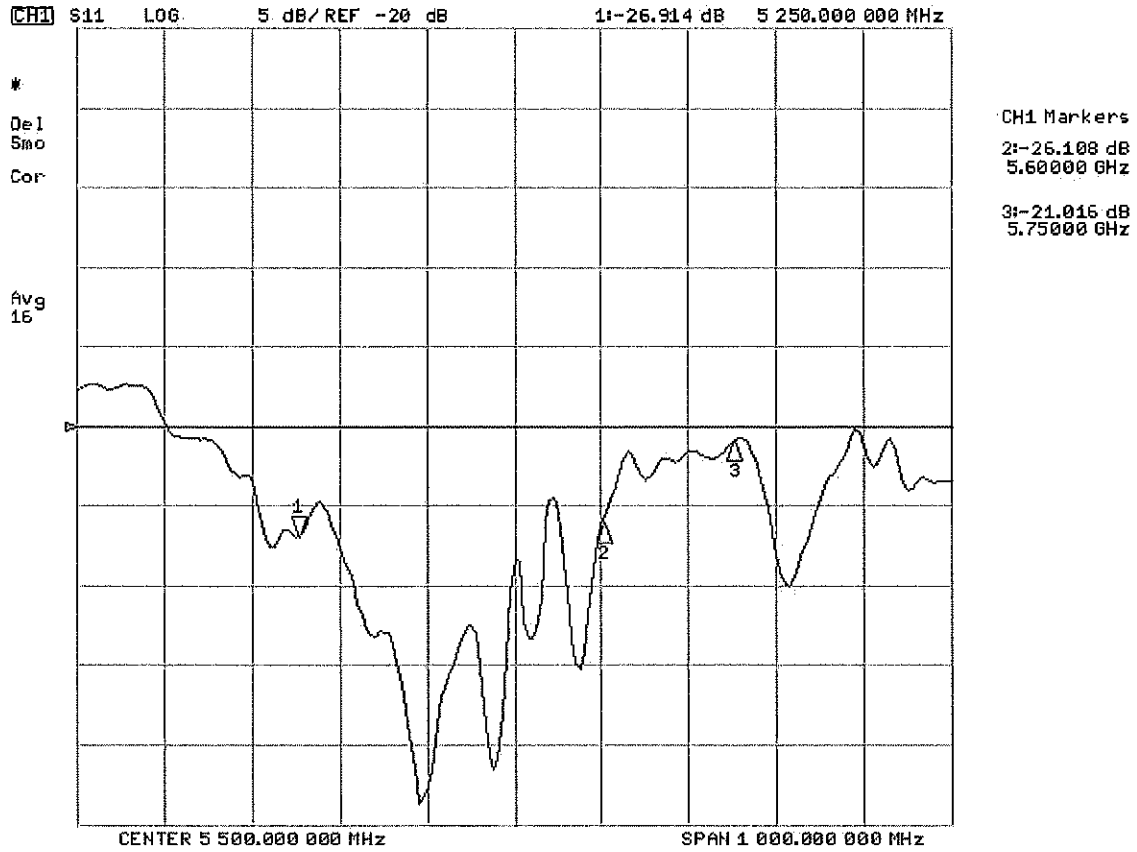
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Frequency (MHz)	Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
5250	9/21/2016	9/19/2017	1.204	3.95	3.70	-6.21%	1.13	1.05	-7.08%	55.7	53.4	2.3	-4.3	-6.4	2.1	-23.4	-26.9	-15.00%	PASS
5600	9/21/2016	9/19/2017	1.204	4.18	4.03	-3.59%	1.19	1.13	-5.04%	58.3	55.6	2.7	-3.2	-1.2	2.0	-21.8	-26.1	-19.80%	PASS
5750	9/21/2016	9/19/2017	1.204	3.96	3.94	-0.38%	1.12	1.10	-1.79%	58.1	57.4	0.7	4.8	3.2	1.6	-21.2	-21.0	0.90%	PASS

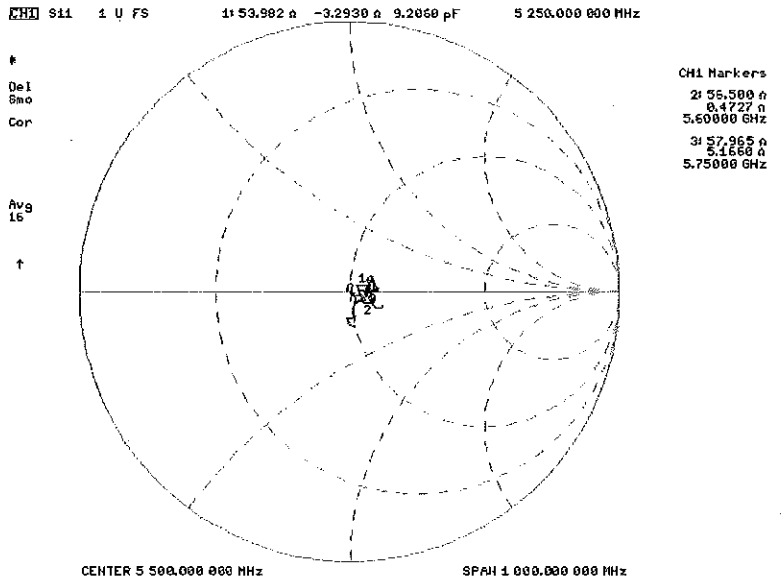
Frequency (MHz)	Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
5250	9/21/2016	9/19/2017	1.204	3.85	3.80	-1.30%	1.08	1.06	-1.85%	56.1	54.0	2.1	-3.7	-3.3	0.4	-23.4	-26.0	-11.10%	PASS
5600	9/21/2016	9/19/2017	1.204	3.96	4.06	2.53%	1.11	1.13	1.80%	58.9	56.5	2.4	-1.7	0.5	2.2	-21.7	-24.5	-12.80%	PASS
5750	9/21/2016	9/19/2017	1.204	3.81	3.66	-3.81%	1.06	1.02	-3.77%	59.5	58.0	1.5	6.9	5.2	1.7	-19.4	-21.1	-8.70%	PASS

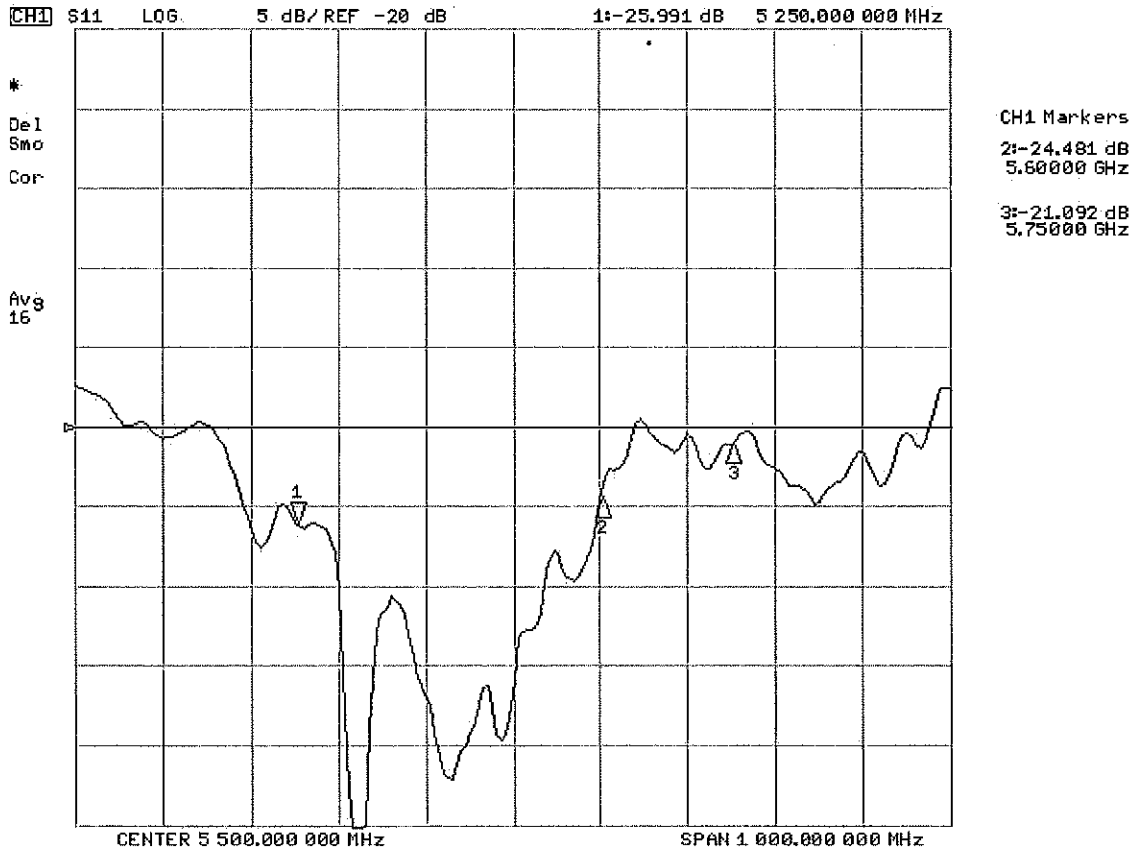
Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL





Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Certification of Calibration

Object	D5GHzV2 – SN: 1191
Calibration procedure(s)	Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.
Extension Calibration date:	9/11/2018
Description:	SAR Validation Dipole at 5250, 5600, and 5750 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/4/2018	Annual	6/4/2019	MY53401181
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Vector Network Analyzer	8/30/2018	Annual	8/30/2019	MY40003841
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	5/15/2018	Annual	5/15/2019	1070
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	6/25/2018	Annual	6/25/2019	7409
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	6/18/2018	Annual	6/18/2019	1334
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	4/18/2018	Annual	4/18/2019	7357
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	4/11/2018	Annual	4/11/2019	1407
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1339018
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/22/2017	Annual	10/22/2018	1328004
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	4/18/2018	Annual	4/18/2019	MY47420800
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	7/11/2018	Annual	7/11/2019	N/A
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4014C-6	4 - 8 GHz SMA 6 dB Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A

Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path.

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Test Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	KOK

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

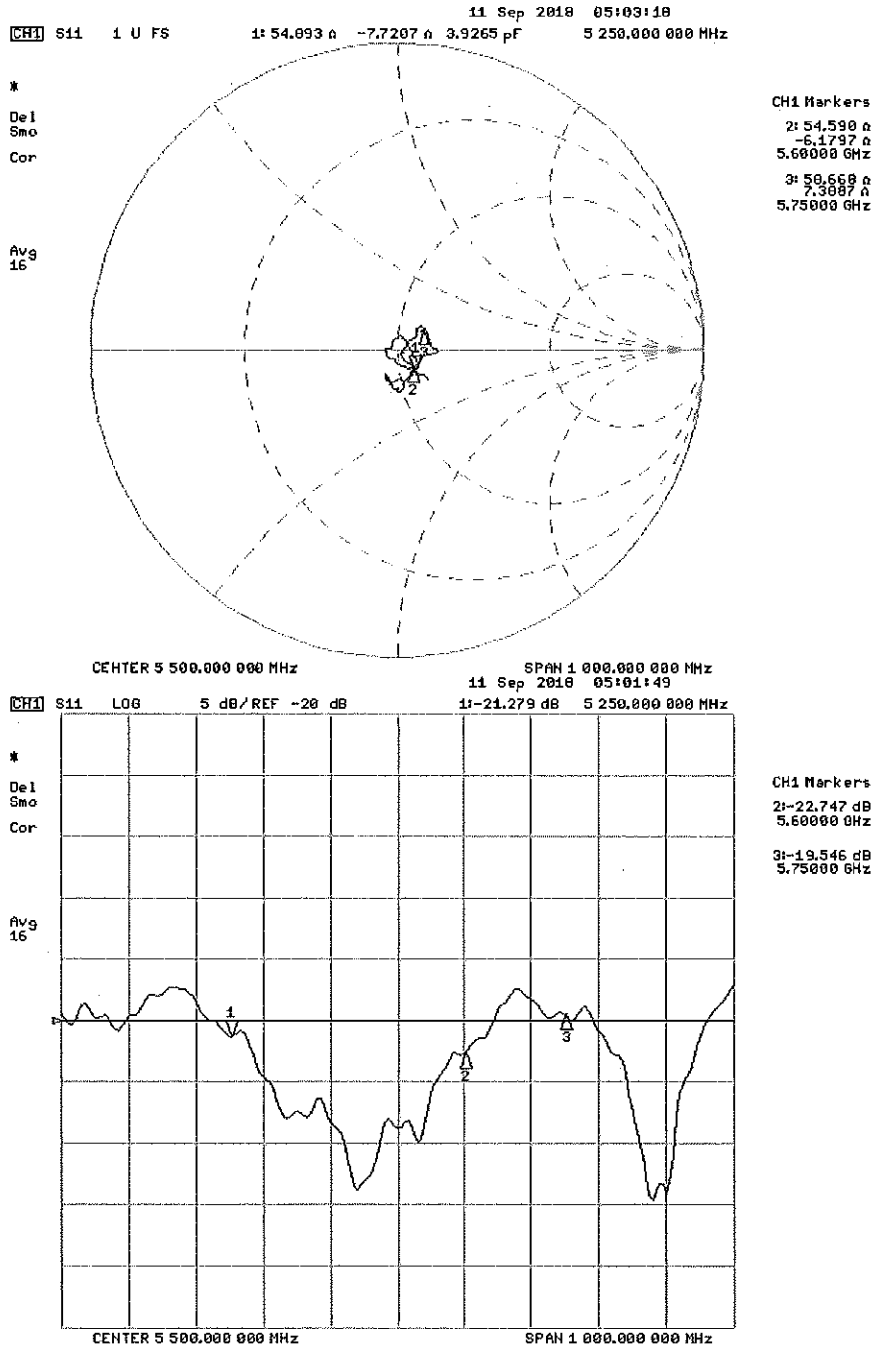
1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 3-year calibration period from the calibration date:

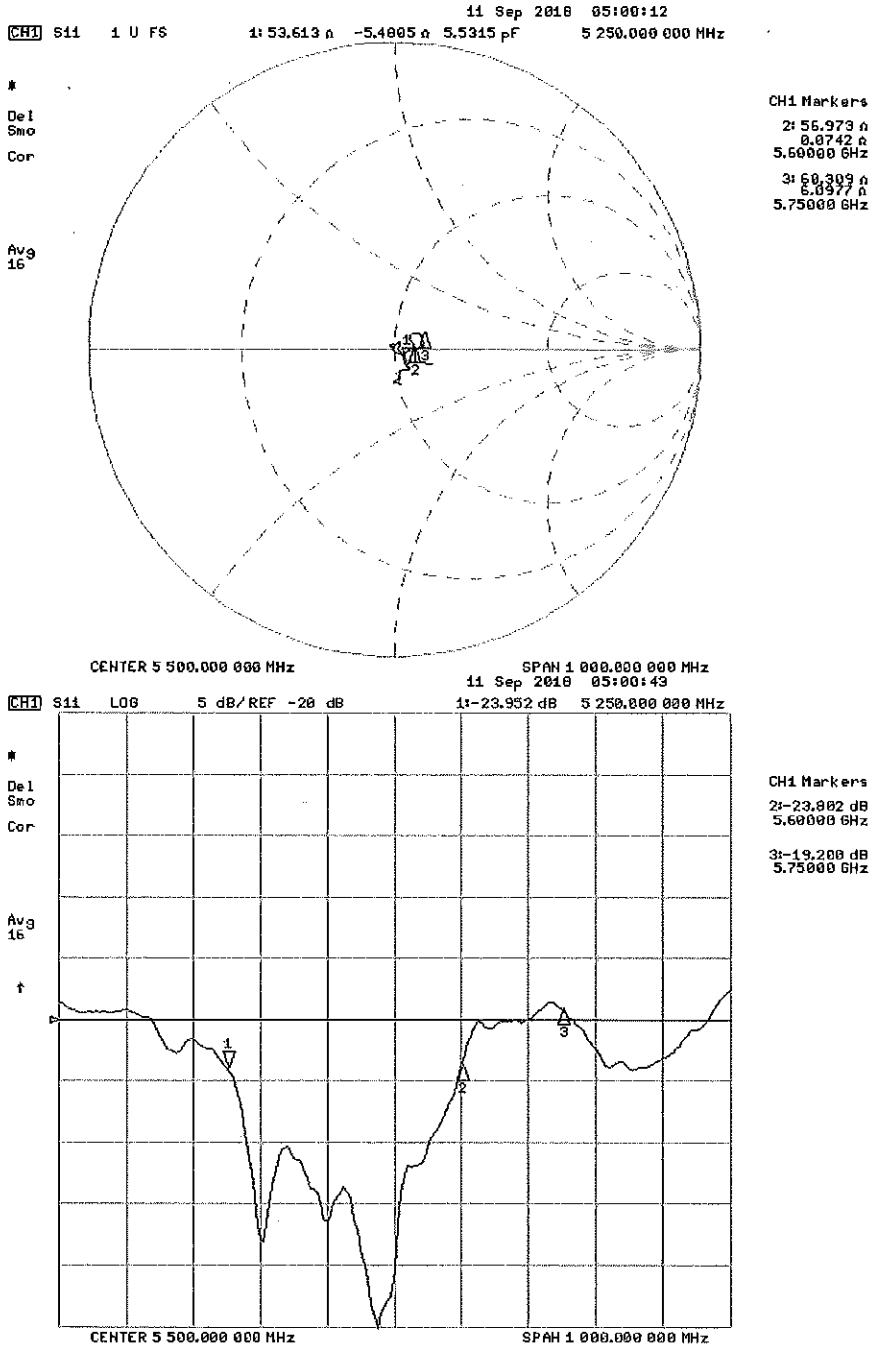
Frequency (MHz)	Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
5250	9/21/2016	9/11/2018	1.204	3.945	3.9	-1.14%	1.13	1.11	-1.77%	55.7	54.9	0.8	-4.3	-7.7	3.4	-23.4	-21.3	9.10%	PASS
5600	9/21/2016	9/11/2018	1.204	4.18	4.19	0.24%	1.19	1.18	-0.84%	58.3	54.6	3.7	-3.2	-6.2	3	-21.8	-22.7	-4.30%	PASS
5750	9/21/2016	9/11/2018	1.204	3.955	3.82	-3.41%	1.12	1.08	-3.57%	58.1	58.7	0.6	4.8	7.4	2.6	-21.2	-19.5	7.80%	PASS

Frequency (MHz)	Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
5250	9/21/2016	9/11/2018	1.204	3.85	3.6	-6.49%	1.08	1.01	-6.48%	56.1	53.6	2.5	-3.7	-5.5	1.8	-23.4	-24	-2.40%	PASS
5600	9/21/2016	9/11/2018	1.204	3.96	4.01	1.26%	1.11	1.1	-0.90%	58.9	57	1.9	-1.7	0.1	1.8	-21.7	-23.8	-9.70%	PASS
5750	9/21/2016	9/11/2018	1.204	3.805	3.88	1.97%	1.06	1.06	0.00%	59.5	60.3	0.8	6.9	6.1	0.8	-19.4	-19.2	1.00%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client PC Test

Certificate No: EX3-3589_Jan19

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object: EX3DV4 - SN:3589

Calibration procedure(s): QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-14.v5, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v7
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

BN ✓ 02-06-2019

Calibration date: January 25, 2019

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
DAE4	SN: 660	19-Dec-18 (No. DAE4-660_Dec18)	Dec-19
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	31-Dec-18 (No. ES3-3013_Dec18)	Dec-19
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB41293874	06-Apr-16 (in house check Jun-18)	In house check: Jun-20
Power sensor E4412A	SN: MY41498087	06-Apr-16 (in house check Jun-18)	In house check: Jun-20
Power sensor E4412A	SN: 000110210	06-Apr-16 (in house check Jun-18)	In house check: Jun-20
RF generator HP 8648C	SN: US3642U01700	04-Aug-99 (in house check Jun-18)	In house check: Jun-20
Network Analyzer E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-19

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeton Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: January 29, 2019

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
Accreditation No.: SCS 0108
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORMx,y,z	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., ϑ = 0 is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "", "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *NORMx,y,z:* Assessed for E-field polarization ϑ = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- *NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of *ConvF*.
- *DCPx,y,z:* DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- *PAR:* PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- *Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z: A, B, C, D* are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. *VR* is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters:* Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to *NORMx,y,z * ConvF* whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for *ConvF*. A frequency dependent *ConvF* is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)*: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset*: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- *Connector Angle*: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the *NORMx* (no uncertainty required).

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3589

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu V/(V/m)^2$)[A]	0.44	0.40	0.39	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV)[B]	104.1	102.3	101.6	

Calibration Results for Modulation Response

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB√μV	C	D dB	VR mV	Max dev.	Max Unc[E] (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	161.0	± 2.2 %	± 4.7 %
		Y	0.00	0.00	1.00		172.8		
		Z	0.00	0.00	1.00		161.9		
10352-AAA	Pulse Waveform (200Hz, 10%)	X	15.00	89.05	22.73	10.00	60.0	± 1.8 %	± 9.6 %
		Y	15.00	87.03	21.09		60.0		
		Z	15.00	88.89	22.24		60.0		
10353-AAA	Pulse Waveform (200Hz, 20%)	X	15.00	89.55	21.62	6.99	80.0	± 0.9 %	± 9.6 %
		Y	15.00	87.28	19.70		80.0		
		Z	15.00	89.25	21.07		80.0		
10354-AAA	Pulse Waveform (200Hz, 40%)	X	15.00	91.62	21.02	3.98	95.0	± 0.9 %	± 9.6 %
		Y	15.00	87.00	17.73		95.0		
		Z	15.00	91.02	20.33		95.0		
10355-AAA	Pulse Waveform (200Hz, 60%)	X	15.00	97.72	22.56	2.22	120.0	± 1.3 %	± 9.6 %
		Y	15.00	85.70	15.52		120.0		
		Z	15.00	94.39	20.55		120.0		
10387-AAA	QPSK Waveform, 1 MHz	X	0.93	64.13	11.59	0.00	150.0	± 3.0 %	± 9.6 %
		Y	0.57	60.00	7.45		150.0		
		Z	0.83	63.49	10.36		150.0		
10388-AAA	QPSK Waveform, 10 MHz	X	2.36	68.76	16.09	0.00	150.0	± 1.5 %	± 9.6 %
		Y	1.95	66.09	14.43		150.0		
		Z	2.37	69.14	16.27		150.0		
10396-AAA	64-QAM Waveform, 100 kHz	X	3.76	72.95	19.72	3.01	150.0	± 0.7 %	± 9.6 %
		Y	3.11	69.51	18.06		150.0		
		Z	4.24	75.35	20.59		150.0		
10399-AAA	64-QAM Waveform, 40 MHz	X	3.57	67.40	15.92	0.00	150.0	± 2.7 %	± 9.6 %
		Y	3.33	66.26	15.18		150.0		
		Z	3.47	67.09	15.77		150.0		
10414-AAA	WLAN CCDF, 64-QAM, 40MHz	X	4.95	65.72	15.56	0.00	150.0	± 4.8 %	± 9.6 %
		Y	4.74	65.16	15.23		150.0		
		Z	4.81	65.57	15.48		150.0		

Note: For details on UID parameters see Appendix

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

[A] The uncertainties of Norm X,Y,Z do not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).
[B] Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
[E] Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3589

Sensor Model Parameters

	C1 fF	C2 fF	α V^{-1}	T1 $ms.V^{-2}$	T2 $ms.V^{-1}$	T3 ms	T4 V^{-2}	T5 V^{-1}	T6
X	55.3	407.97	34.85	27.50	1.34	5.10	1.23	0.50	1.01
Y	46.7	357.99	37.12	21.71	1.59	5.07	0.00	0.73	1.01
Z	46.1	339.04	34.64	23.94	1.27	5.07	1.73	0.40	1.01

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-30.3
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	1.4 mm

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3589

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha [G]	Depth [G] (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	8.67	8.67	8.67	0.70	0.80	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	8.39	8.39	8.39	0.63	0.81	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	7.31	7.31	7.31	0.40	0.80	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	7.08	7.08	7.08	0.39	0.80	± 12.0 %
2300	39.5	1.67	6.77	6.77	6.77	0.31	0.85	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	6.46	6.46	6.46	0.30	0.85	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	6.25	6.25	6.25	0.40	0.83	± 12.0 %
3500	37.9	2.91	6.16	6.16	6.16	0.26	1.20	± 13.1 %
3700	37.7	3.12	6.02	6.02	6.02	0.26	1.20	± 13.1 %

[C] Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Validity of ConvF assessed at 6 MHz is 4-9 MHz, and ConvF assessed at 13 MHz is 9-19 MHz. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.
[G] Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

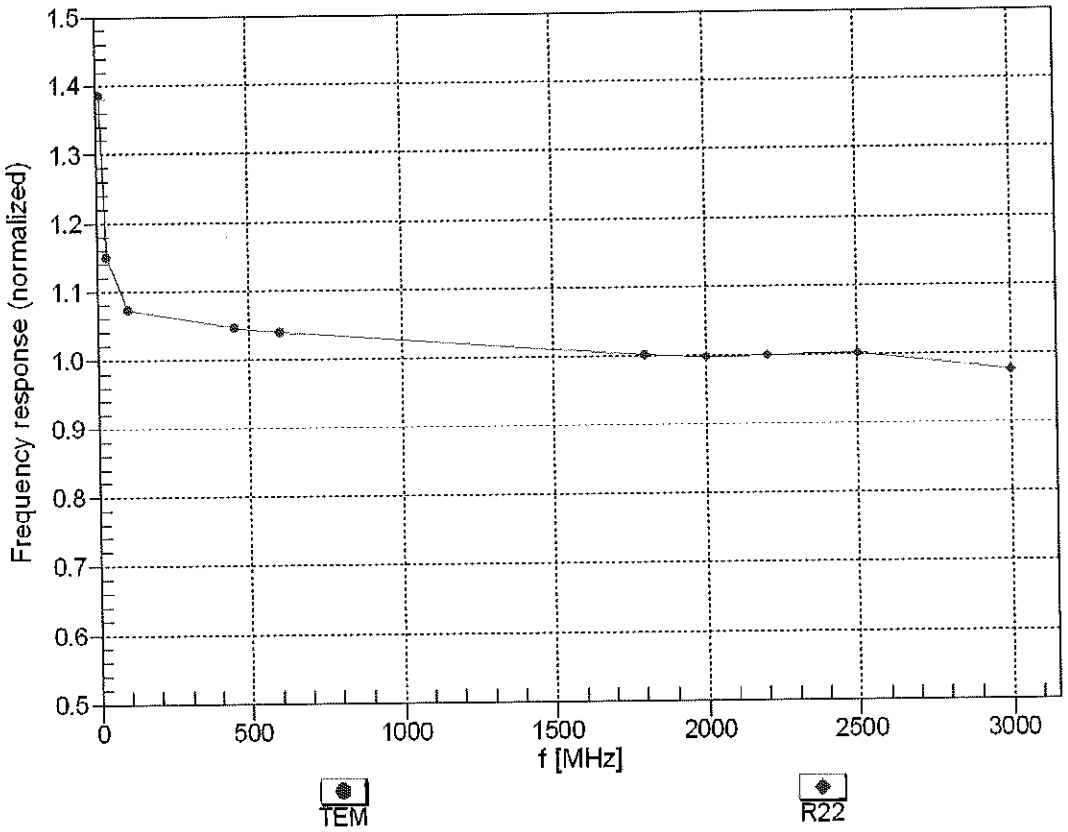
DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3589

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha [G]	Depth [G] (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	8.34	8.34	8.34	0.42	0.84	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	8.29	8.29	8.29	0.41	0.84	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	6.82	6.82	6.82	0.43	0.80	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	6.75	6.75	6.75	0.35	0.85	± 12.0 %
2300	52.9	1.81	6.71	6.71	6.71	0.36	0.87	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	6.66	6.66	6.66	0.34	0.88	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	6.47	6.47	6.47	0.28	0.95	± 12.0 %
3500	51.3	3.31	6.21	6.21	6.21	0.25	1.25	± 13.1 %
3700	51.0	3.55	6.13	6.13	6.13	0.20	1.25	± 13.1 %

[C] Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Validity of ConvF assessed at 6 MHz is 4-9 MHz, and ConvF assessed at 13 MHz is 9-19 MHz. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.
[G] Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

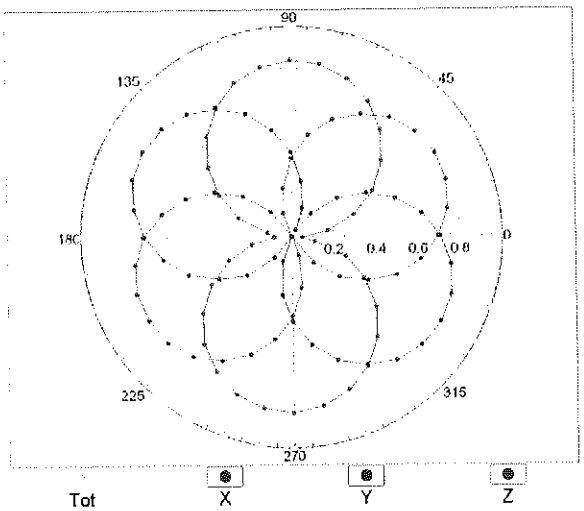
Frequency Response of E-Field
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



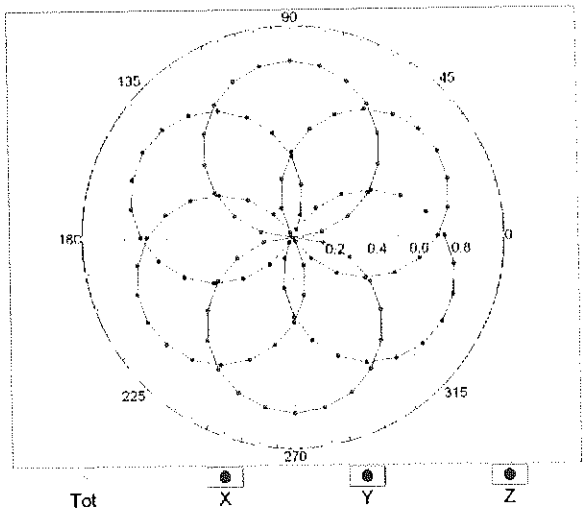
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)

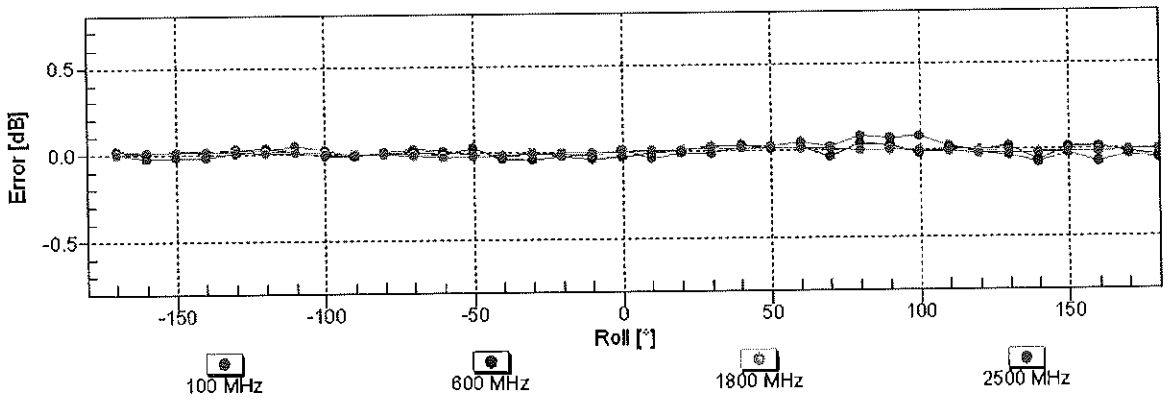
Receiving Pattern (ϕ), ϑ = 0°

f=600 MHz,TEM



f=1800 MHz,R22

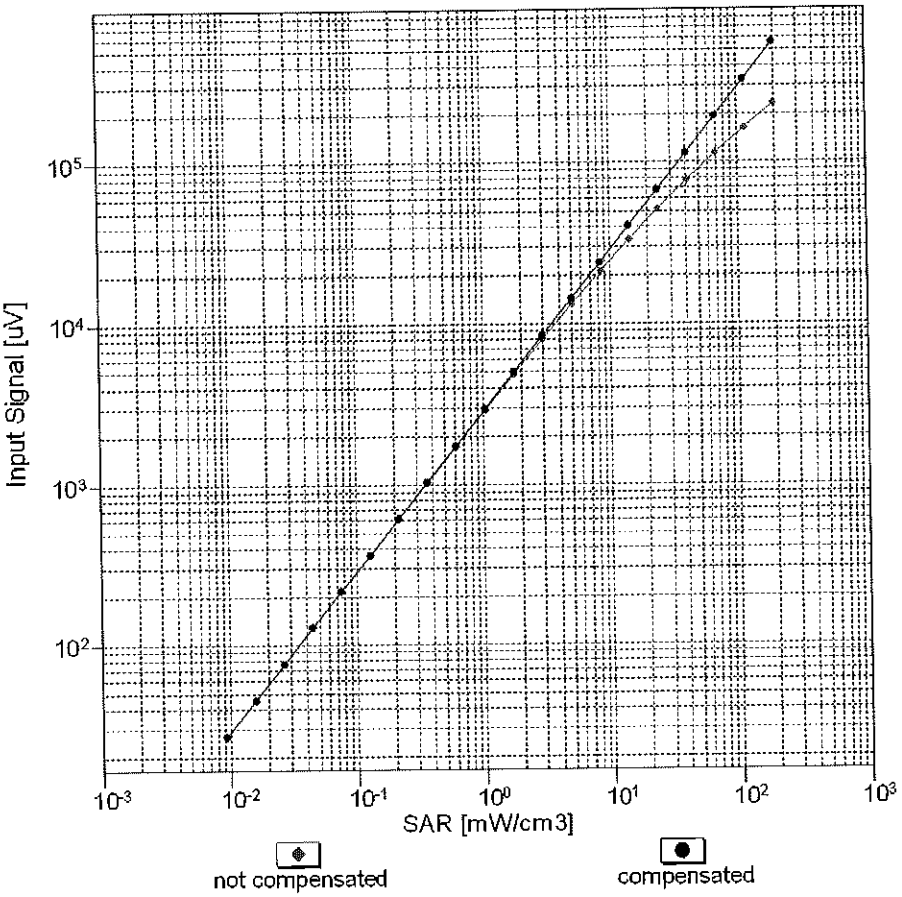


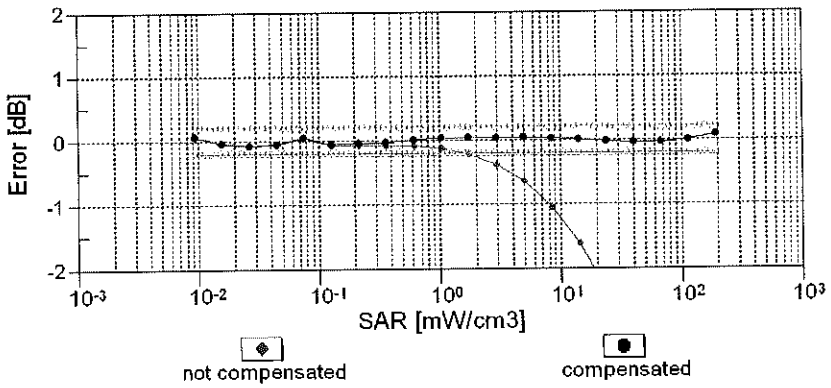


Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)

Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head})

(TEM cell , f_{eval}= 1900 MHz)

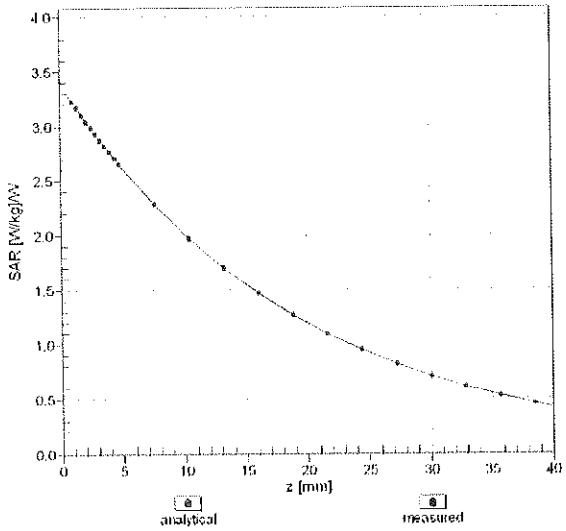




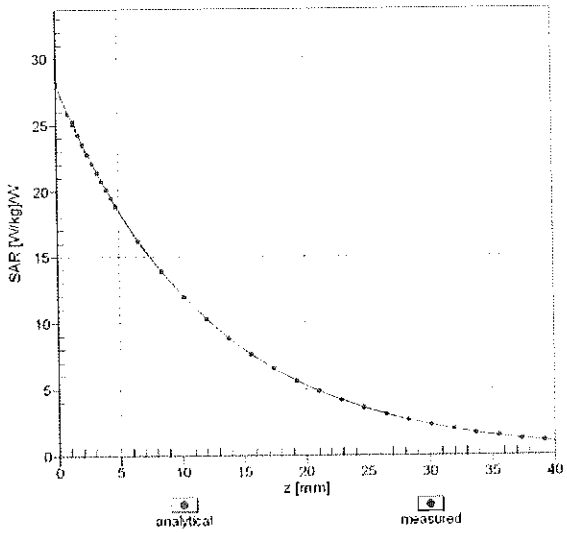
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

Conversion Factor Assessment

f = 835 MHz,WGLS R9 (H_convF)

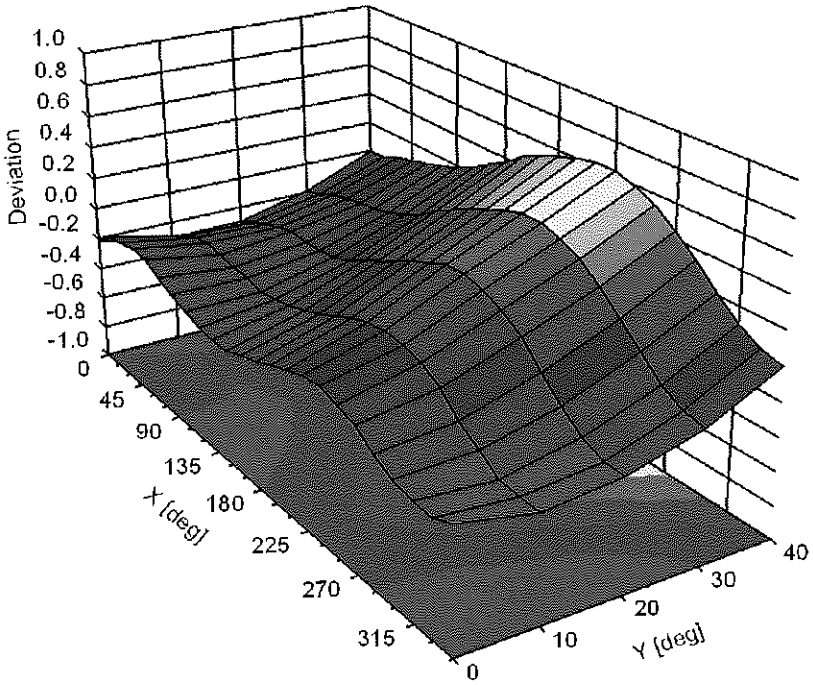


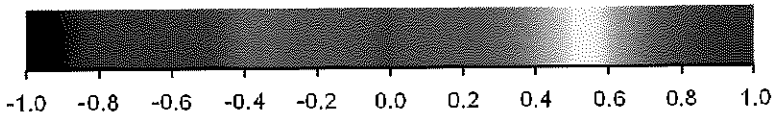
f = 1900 MHz,WGLS R22 (H_convF)



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, ϑ), f = 900 MHz





Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: ± 2.6% (k=2)

Appendix: Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Rev	Communication System Name	Group	PAR (dB)	Unc[E] (k=2)
0		CW	CW	0.00	± 4.7 %
10010	CAA	SAR Validation (Square, 100ms, 10ms)	Test	10.00	± 9.6 %
10011	CAB	UMTS-FDD (WCDMA)	WCDMA	2.91	± 9.6 %
10012	CAB	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps)	WLAN	1.87	± 9.6 %
10013	CAB	IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS-OFDM, 6 Mbps)	WLAN	9.46	± 9.6 %
10021	DAC	GSM-FDD (TDMA, GMSK)	GSM	9.39	± 9.6 %
10023	DAC	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0)	GSM	9.57	± 9.6 %
10024	DAC	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1)	GSM	6.56	± 9.6 %
10025	DAC	EDGE-FDD (TDMA, 8PSK, TN 0)	GSM	12.62	± 9.6 %
10026	DAC	EDGE-FDD (TDMA, 8PSK, TN 0-1)	GSM	9.55	± 9.6 %
10027	DAC	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2)	GSM	4.80	± 9.6 %
10028	DAC	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2-3)	GSM	3.55	± 9.6 %
10029	DAC	EDGE-FDD (TDMA, 8PSK, TN 0-1-2)	GSM	7.78	± 9.6 %
10030	CAA	IEEE 802.15.1 Bluetooth (GFSK, DH1)	Bluetooth	5.30	± 9.6 %
10031	CAA	IEEE 802.15.1 Bluetooth (GFSK, DH3)	Bluetooth	1.87	± 9.6 %
10032	CAA	IEEE 802.15.1 Bluetooth (GFSK, DH5)	Bluetooth	1.16	± 9.6 %
10033	CAA	IEEE 802.15.1 Bluetooth (PI/4-DQPSK, DH1)	Bluetooth	7.74	± 9.6 %
10034	CAA	IEEE 802.15.1 Bluetooth (PI/4-DQPSK, DH3)	Bluetooth	4.53	± 9.6 %
10035	CAA	IEEE 802.15.1 Bluetooth (PI/4-DQPSK, DH5)	Bluetooth	3.83	± 9.6 %
10036	CAA	IEEE 802.15.1 Bluetooth (8-DPSK, DH1)	Bluetooth	8.01	± 9.6 %
10037	CAA	IEEE 802.15.1 Bluetooth (8-DPSK, DH3)	Bluetooth	4.77	± 9.6 %
10038	CAA	IEEE 802.15.1 Bluetooth (8-DPSK, DH5)	Bluetooth	4.10	± 9.6 %
10039	CAB	CDMA2000 (1xRTT, RC1)	CDMA2000	4.57	± 9.6 %
10042	CAB	IS-54 / IS-136 FDD (TDMA/FDM, PI/4-DQPSK, Halfrate)	AMPS	7.78	± 9.6 %
10044	CAA	IS-91/EIA/TIA-553 FDD (FDMA, FM)	AMPS	0.00	± 9.6 %
10048	CAA	DECT (TDD, TDMA/FDM, GFSK, Full Slot, 24)	DECT	13.80	± 9.6 %
10049	CAA	DECT (TDD, TDMA/FDM, GFSK, Double Slot, 12)	DECT	10.79	± 9.6 %
10056	CAA	UMTS-TDD (TD-SCDMA, 1.28 Mcps)	TD-SCDMA	11.01	± 9.6 %
10058	DAC	EDGE-FDD (TDMA, 8PSK, TN 0-1-2-3)	GSM	6.52	± 9.6 %
10059	CAB	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 2 Mbps)	WLAN	2.12	± 9.6 %
10060	CAB	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 5.5 Mbps)	WLAN	2.83	± 9.6 %
10061	CAB	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 11 Mbps)	WLAN	3.60	± 9.6 %
10062	CAC	IEEE 802.11a/h WiFi 5 GHz (OFDM, 6 Mbps)	WLAN	8.68	± 9.6 %
10063	CAC	IEEE 802.11a/h WiFi 5 GHz (OFDM, 9 Mbps)	WLAN	8.63	± 9.6 %
10064	CAC	IEEE 802.11a/h WiFi 5 GHz (OFDM, 12 Mbps)	WLAN	9.09	± 9.6 %
10065	CAC	IEEE 802.11a/h WiFi 5 GHz (OFDM, 18 Mbps)	WLAN	9.00	± 9.6 %
10066	CAC	IEEE 802.11a/h WiFi 5 GHz (OFDM, 24 Mbps)	WLAN	9.38	± 9.6 %
10067	CAC	IEEE 802.11a/h WiFi 5 GHz (OFDM, 36 Mbps)	WLAN	10.12	± 9.6 %
10068	CAC	IEEE 802.11a/h WiFi 5 GHz (OFDM, 48 Mbps)	WLAN	10.24	± 9.6 %
10069	CAC	IEEE 802.11a/h WiFi 5 GHz (OFDM, 54 Mbps)	WLAN	10.56	± 9.6 %
10071	CAB	IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS/OFDM, 9 Mbps)	WLAN	9.83	± 9.6 %
10072	CAB	IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS/OFDM, 12 Mbps)	WLAN	9.62	± 9.6 %
10073	CAB	IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS/OFDM, 18 Mbps)	WLAN	9.94	± 9.6 %
10074	CAB	IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS/OFDM, 24 Mbps)	WLAN	10.30	± 9.6 %
10075	CAB	IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS/OFDM, 36 Mbps)	WLAN	10.77	± 9.6 %
10076	CAB	IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS/OFDM, 48 Mbps)	WLAN	10.94	± 9.6 %
10077	CAB	IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS/OFDM, 54 Mbps)	WLAN	11.00	± 9.6 %
10081	CAB	CDMA2000 (1xRTT, RC3)	CDMA2000	3.97	± 9.6 %
10082	CAB	IS-54 / IS-136 FDD (TDMA/FDM, PI/4-DQPSK, Fullrate)	AMPS	4.77	± 9.6 %
10090	DAC	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-4)	GSM	6.56	± 9.6 %
10097	CAB	UMTS-FDD (HSDPA)	WCDMA	3.98	± 9.6 %
10098	CAB	UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 2)	WCDMA	3.98	± 9.6 %
10099	DAC	EDGE-FDD (TDMA, 8PSK, TN 0-4)	GSM	9.55	± 9.6 %
10100	CAE	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	LTE-FDD	5.67	± 9.6 %
10101	CAE	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, 16-QAM)	LTE-FDD	6.42	± 9.6 %
10102	CAE	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, 64-QAM)	LTE-FDD	6.60	± 9.6 %
10103	CAG	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	LTE-TDD	9.29	± 9.6 %
10104	CAG	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, 16-QAM)	LTE-TDD	9.97	± 9.6 %
10105	CAG	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, 64-QAM)	LTE-TDD	10.01	± 9.6 %
10108	CAG	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	LTE-FDD	5.80	± 9.6 %